GIRA

2021/2022 Catalogue

Gira / Intelligent building technology

“Every innovation can only ever be a response – a response to what drives each and every product development: people.”

Dirk Giersiepen
Managing partner

We are Gira.
We are the ones with the switches.
But we’re so much more.

Future-oriented.
Certified.
Responsible.

We’re the guardians, innovators, smart home pioneers, developers, systems thinkers, KNX partners, shapers of the future, patent masters, award winners and designers.

But above all, we’re the ones who listen.
To you.

Subtle, but smart.
With distinct focus on quality, materials and functions.
And the driving force of innovation.

In our hearts, we are engineers on a mission to inspire.
With new technologies, smart applications, and impressive attention to detail.

We will always work our hardest to find the best solution for you.
With service, design and performance made in Germany.

Because that is what we stand for.
And have been standing for since 1905.

		Order no.
Rocker switch inserts		
Rocker switch insert 10 AX 250 V ~	Universal off/2-way switch	0106 00
	Intermediate switch	0107 00
	Series switch	0105 00
	2-way switch, 2-gang	0108 00
Rocker indicator switch insert 10 AX 250 V ~	Universal off/2-way switch	0116 00
	Series switch	0145 00
Rocker button inserts		
Rocker button insert 10 AX 250 V ~	NO contact, 1-pole	0151 00
	2-way momentary contact, 1-pole	0156 00
	NO contact, 1-pole with N terminal	0150 00
	2-way momentary contact, 2-gang	0155 00
	Button, 4-gang, NO contact, 1-pole	0147 00
Dimming inserts		
System 3000 universal LED rotary dimming insert, Standard	60 W LED	2450 00
System 3000 universal LED rotary dimming insert, Komfort	100 W LED	2455 00
System 3000 rotary auxiliary insert	3-wire	2389 00
System 3000 universal LED dimmer, Mini	50 W LED	2440 00
LED dimming insert with rotary on/off switch	40 W LED	0300 00
Light bulb dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch	100 to 1000 W	1181 00
Electronic potentiometer for control input 1–10 V	1 to 10 V	0309 00
DALI potentiometer with integrated power supply		2028 00
System 3000 inserts		
System 3000 universal LED dimming insert, Standard	60 W LED	5400 00
System 3000 universal LED dimming insert, Komfort	100 W LED	5401 00
System 3000 universal LED dimming insert, Komfort 2-gang	2 × 50 W LED	5402 00
Compensation module LED		2375 00
System 3000 DALI Power control unit flush-mounted insert	Tunable White	5406 00
System 3000 relay switching insert	500 W LED	5403 00
System 3000 electronic switching insert	100 W LED	5405 00
System 3000 auxiliary insert	2-wire	5408 00
System 3000 auxiliary insert	3-wire	5409 00
System 3000 impulse insert		5410 00
Blind control inserts		
Blind rocker switch/button insert 10 A 250 V ~	Switch	0159 00
	Button	0158 00
Blind button/switch insert 10 A 250 V ~ for cover with toggle switch	Group button/switch, 1-pole	0154 00
	Group button/switch, 2-pole	0157 00
System 3000 blind control insert	with auxiliary input	5414 00
System 3000 blind control insert	without auxiliary input	5415 00
KNX system		
Bus coupler 3		2008 00
Bus coupler 3 external sensor		2009 00
Pushbutton sensor 3 for System 55		
Basis, 1-gang		5111 00
Basis, 2-gang (1+1)		5112 00
Basis, 3-gang		5113 00
Komfort, 1-gang		5131 00
Komfort, 2-gang (1+1)		5132 00
Komfort, 3-gang		5133 00
Komfort, 4-gang (1+3)		5134 00
Komfort, 6-gang (3+3)		5136 00
Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus for System 55		
2-gang		5142 00
5-gang (2+3)		5145 00
KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort		
1-gang		5001 …*
2-gang		5002 …*
4-gang		5004 …*
Pushbutton sensor 4, 24 V		
1-gang		5051 …*
2-gang		5052 …*
4-gang		5054 …*
KNX button		
Rocker 1-gang		5171 …**
	with arrow symbols	5172 …**
Rocker 2-gang		5173 …**
	with arrow symbols	5174 …**

* Colour of the support frame
white 003
anthracite 028
Matching rocker sets made of genuine material must be ordered separately.

** KNX button available in the colours
cream white glossy 01
pure white glossy 03
pure white matt 27
anthracite 28
colour aluminium 26
black matt 005
stainless steel 600
grey matt 015

Gira
Giersiepen GmbH & Co. KG
Electrical installation systems

Industriegebiet Mermbach
Dahlienstrasse
42477 Radevormwald

P.O. Box 12 20
42461 Radevormwald

Germany

Phone +49 2195 602-0
Fax +49 2195 602-119

www.gira.com
info@gira.com

Follow us on our social media channels and always remain up to date.
More information at www.gira.com/socialmedia

Gira

International business customers
Phone +49 2195 602-721
Fax +49 2195 602-119
auftragsabwicklung.export@gira.de

Gira Academy
Phone +49 2195 602-171
Fax +49 2195 602-117
www.academy.gira.com

Gira online

www.gira.com
The new website for end customers.

www.partner.gira.com
The Gira partner website.

www.catalogue.gira.com
The Gira online catalogue includes all the items in the Gira product range and enables the simple creation of parts lists.

www.download.gira.com
Operating instructions, software, advertising materials and more.

www.designconfigurator.gira.com
The Gira design system at a glance.

www.designconfigurator.gira.com
Configure door communication systems online.

www.media.gira.com
The media database provides product illustrations, logos and videos.

www.marking.gira.com
Design inscriptions for Gira products professionally.

www.academy.gira.com
In addition to classroom seminars, the Gira Academy also offers online seminars and distance learning courses.

www.gira.com/showrooms
Information on Gira Studio partners and further exhibitions.

www.press.gira.com
The Gira press area with press texts and photos on current topics.

Fold out ←

The Gira catalogue contains an overview of the product range. The product range may differ from the range shown here or other specifications may apply in the respective country. In case of queries, please contact your local representative.

Our agencies worldwide are listed on pages 18/19.

Master data service
The product data is classified according to ETIM and is available in BMEcat. For further information on this please call Phone +49 2195 602-667.

Company 4
Service / Specialist trade 6
Service / End customer 8
Gira Configurators 10
New products 12
Brand 16
Trade fair presentation 17
Representatives around the world 18

Inserts and cover plates 21
System 55

Standard 55 63
System 55

E2 69
System 55

E3 81
System 55

Event 87
System 55

Esprit 97
System 55

Studio 103
System 55

ClassiX 109
System 55

Gira F100 117

Water-protected 143
Water-protected flush-mounted IP44 143
TX_44

Installation profile 155
Profile 55 155

Energy profiles, light profiles 161

Inserts and accessories 167
British Standard

Flush-mounted inserts, accessories 177

System 3000 189
Other electronics
Gira System 3000 189
Other electronics 209

Lighting control, light 215
Lighting control 215
Light 231

Blind controller 237

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning 251

Door communication 261
Door stations 263
Home Stations 279
Door communication system devices 287
SIP-Client 297
Gira Keyless In 299

Communication technology 303

KNX 321
Operating devices 325
Gira G1, Gira X1, Gira L1, Gira S1 351
Gira Project Assistant (GPA) 363
Gira HomeServer, Gira FacilityServer 367
System devices, actuators, ... 379

Wireless systems 393
eNet 395
Other wireless systems 413

Security and Emergency set 419
Smoke alarm device 421
Signallers and Sensors 427

Order numbers 431

What drives us, moves us and defines us.

Gira is more than on or off. It is a company with an attitude that has placed people and the shaping of their future at the centre of all its activities for four generations.

Innovative building technology that is “Made in Germany”.

Founded in 1905 by Gustav and Richard Giersiepen, Gira has developed into one of the leading international suppliers of intelligent system solutions for electro-mechanical and digital building control. With its many patented solutions, the family-owned company has been a driving force in the electrical industry for decades. Gira and its products, innovations and solutions stand for engineering art and quality “made in Germany” as well as for perfection in shape and function – but above all for making life that little bit easier, more convenient, and safer for people.

Thinking and acting with an eye to the future.

The fact that Gira always succeeds in impressing with pioneering achievements, innovative solutions and exciting applications has to do with the technological know-how and inventive spirit of its employees.. More than 130 engineers from a wide range of different disciplines ensure a high level of innovation quality in product development and production. In addition, the company has been constantly challenging and rethinking the old ways of doing things for more than 100 years. That is an ideal basis for working today on the solutions for tomorrow. Another contributory factor is the Gira “GNERATOR” start-up initiative, which is aimed at developing collaborative partnerships with start-ups.

"Made by Diversity"

Gira has been producing at its location in Radevormwald for more than 100 years. The company is fully committed to the "Made in Germany" quality standard. This is what 1,250 employees from 27 nations work for – each and every one of them with different talents, individual expertise, a wide range of experience and different life stories. This diversity – supported by common values – is the basis for our creativity, innovative strength and readiness for the future.

Award-winning excellence.

Gira has always combined maximum functionality and reliability of products with high-quality design. Gira develops the "good form" of its products by the interaction of design, function, technical innovation and emotionality, because only in this way can design and function be intuitively experienced by users. A host of accolades from internationally renowned design awards testify to the extraordinary design quality. The pushbutton sensor 4 and the Dual Q smoke alarm device both won an iF Design Award, for example, and the Gira System 106 and the Cube motion detector were honoured with reddot awards. In addition, the Gira System 3000 and the Gira G1 won over the German Design Award panel. An overview of all awards can be found here:

gira.com/awards

The Gira group of companies.

The Gira group of companies includes its subsidiary Stettler Kunststofftechnik in Untersteinach, near Bamberg, and shareholdings in Insta Elektro in Lüdenscheid and software company ISE in Oldenburg.

Insta GmbH

Founded in 1970 as a joint venture, Insta GmbH is an electronics technology centre that develops and produces sub-assemblies, devices and systems for building system technology, as well as LED lights and control systems for modern architectural lighting.

insta.de

ise Individuelle Software & Elektronik GmbH

ise Individuelle Software und Elektronik GmbH was founded in Oldenburg in 1996. It is a developer of modern hardware and software and is one of the biggest industrial suppliers in the field of building automation.

ise.de

Stettler Kunststofftechnik GmbH

Stettler Kunststofftechnik GmbH & Co. KG, established in the Franconian town of Burgwindheim in 1981, develops and produces technical plastic parts for the automotive, electronics and mechanical engineering industries.

stettler.de

You are the focus of all of our efforts.

Gira – the reliable partner at your side.

Gira is always at your side. From configuration through to implementation. Because we believe that together we are stronger. We are happy to support you in your daily work with various measures such as online training, personal consultation, service initiatives, and planning aids. If a device needs to be exchanged, you can also easily obtain a replacement device.

Gira partner page.

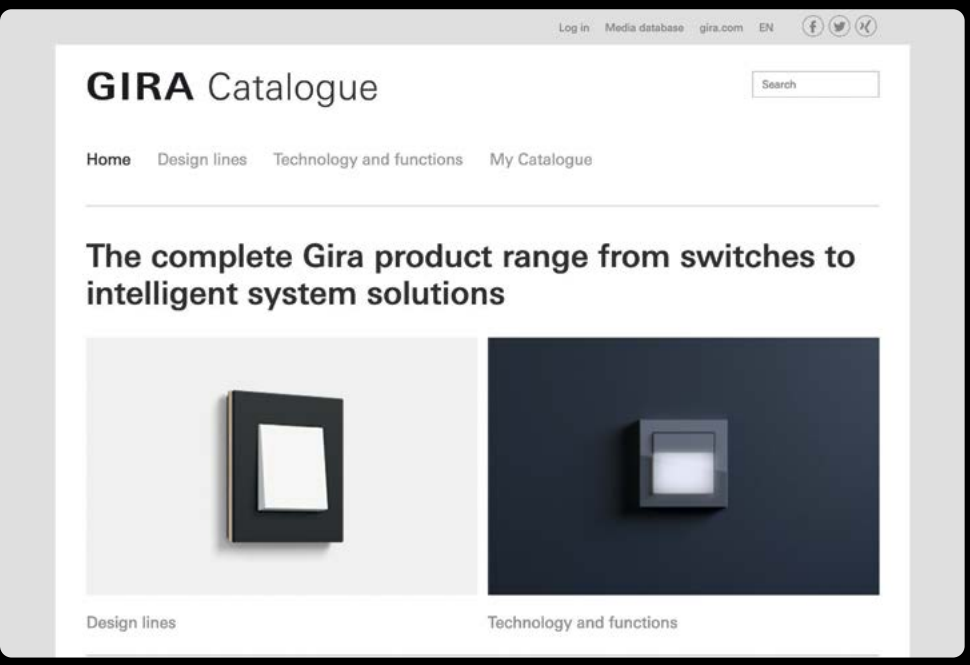
Discover all the benefits of Gira on our partner page.

partner.gira.com

Gira Academy.

At the Gira Academy, we use our comprehensive expertise to support you in developing your technical knowledge of Gira products and systems. Choose the learning method that suits you best and combine different learning methods for personalised and selective professional development. Whether you take part in a Gira classroom seminar directly on site, a webinar or a web-based training session, we are here to pass on our in-depth specialist knowledge and help you access new sales potential and increase customer satisfaction.
Start learning now at:

academy.gira.com



Gira online catalogue.

Use the Gira online catalogue and benefit from numerous options such as product comparison or the intelligent search function.

The “My catalogue” area offers a wide range of support with planning, offer preparation, and customer communication. You can create individual parts lists, save them in various formats (PDF, GAEB, CSV, text), print them out, or forward them directly by email to a contact person of your choice. You can find further information at:

catalogue.gira.com

You will always find us near you.

Gira AppShop.

In the Gira AppShop you can purchase ready-made components that can be easily integrated into projects (Gira X1 or Gira HomeServer) without them needing to be programmed. This not only saves time, but also allows you to work efficiently.
Find out more at:

appshop.gira.de/en/session

Gira website.

The Gira website provides your end customers with all important information about Gira. From products and the specialist partner search to our electrical partners and showrooms near you.

gira.com

Showrooms.

For direct contact and to try out our solutions you and your customers are welcome to contact one of our many showrooms and test the touch and feel of our products and functions there.
More information at:

gira.com/showrooms

Gira inscription service.

With the Gira inscription service you can offer your customers standardised, neat inscriptions on items such as doorbell panels and pushbutton sensors.

marking.gira.com

G-Pulse.

Visit our interactive design magazine for ideas and inspiration on the latest in home design, smart technology, architecture, lighting and lifestyle:

g-pulse.com

Social media.

Follow the Gira Community:

A clever approach to planning your intelligent building.

Gira provides you with face-to-face and digital support in all planning phases. With the Gira configurators, you can work with customers to configure their requirements. The data created will help with consultation and offer preparation.

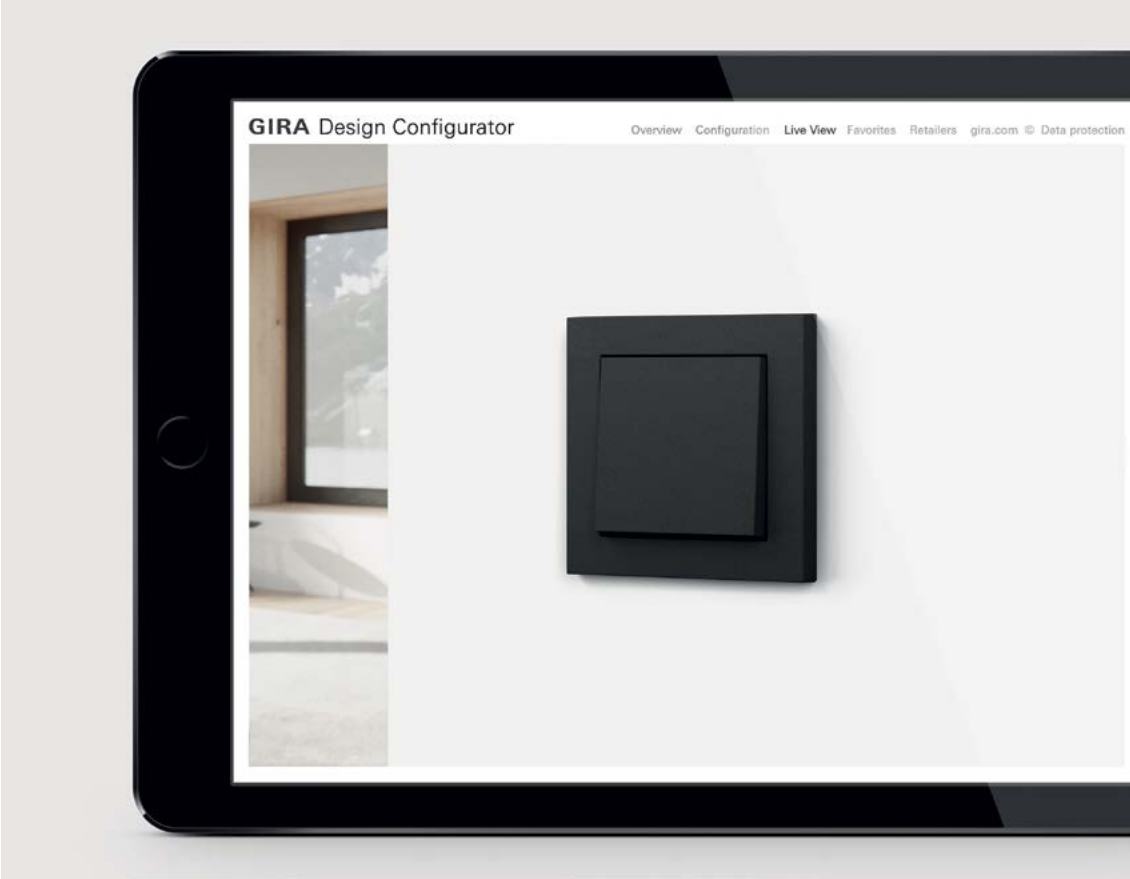
Gira Design Configurator.

The Gira Design Configurator provides you and your customers with an overview of the Gira design lines and possible functions. In “Live View” mode, your customers can test selected design variants in a real environment using the camera on their smartphone or tablet.

designconfigurator.gira.com

Gira Design-configurator for iOS

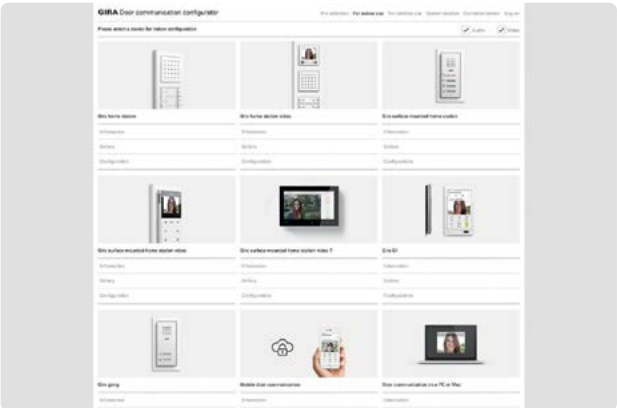
Gira Design-configurator for Android



Gira door communication configurator.

This practical online tool helps you find the right door intercom system step-by-step. It makes your customers' decision-making easier and helps them choose the right intercom system for indoors and outdoors. At the page below, you can try out the Gira door communication configurator and will also find other useful information:

dcsconfigurator.gira.com



Intelligent new products for smart building technology.

The innovations and new products showcased in this section offer an impressive combination of quality, safety, convenience and a focus on the future, while addressing the needs and requirements for installation or use.

Gira System 106 bronze (PVD) and black matt.

The most elegant way to welcome visitors. Now available in new colours and in many different combinations.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Available in stainless steel, aluminium, and white as well as in two new colours: black matt (aluminium) and bronze (PVD).

Audio and video function for single-family homes and apartment buildings.

Easy retrofitting thanks to 2-wire bus.

Can be individually combined with camera, intercom, door station, call button, information and display modules.

Gira System 3000 room temperature controller.

For a smart, comfortable temperature that also saves energy.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Time-controlled single-room control offers convenience and saves energy.

Simple menu-guided start-up on the device or programmable and operable via the Gira System 3000 App (Komfort version only).

Universal operating concept for lighting, blinds and heating.

Integrated temperature sensor.

The Gira System 3000 App enables up to 40 individual temperature switching points and a holiday mode.

Cooling program in combination with heat pumps.

Gira Esprit bronze (PVD).

Refined metal as a stylish highlight for the wall.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Elegant appeal due to high quality material.

PVD coating.

Can be combined with over 300 inserts in Gira System 55.

Gira E2 and System 55 grey matt.

Classic, pure elegance that fits into every interior without stealing the show.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Gira E2 and Gira System 55 have been extended to include the new colour grey matt.

Over 200 Gira System 55 functions available in grey matt.

Matt surface.

Gira eNet wireless operating top unit.

Convenient control via app and flexible use without any rewiring.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Control of lights and blinds with System 3000 inserts.

Can be updated via Gira eNet server.

Integrated group and central control via eNet wireless networking.

Repeater function for repeating wireless telegrams via eNet server or diagnostic device.

Local blocking function.

Local presence simulation by calling up two switching or travel commands.

Mobile operation using eNet server and eNet SMART HOME App.

Secure wireless communication via eNet Secure.

KNX Secure.

Security comes first, especially when transmitting data.

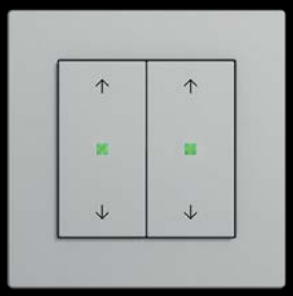
Highlights, facts and benefits:

Ooptimum security of the KNX installation.

The cross-manufacturer standard offers interoperability with the KNX products of all brands.

Optimum degree of security, individually adapted to each system: the electrician decides which level of security to set.

Seamless combination of secure and non-secure communication can be set (even on one device).



Gira KNX button.

An elegant introduction to the smart world: the Gira KNX button provides the basis for a comfortable home.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Available as 1-gang and 2-gang button for two to four functions.

Integrated KNX bus coupler.

Integrated temperature sensor.

Rockers available without inscription or with arrow symbols.

LED with three colour settings.

Can be updated via Gira ETS Service App.

Can be used in public buildings, thanks to traditional operation and robust material.

KNX Secure-enabled

Gira KNX switching and blind actuators.

Always state of the art: updateable and flexible in design.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Available in three designs: 6/3-gang, 16/8-gang and 24/12-gang, each in a Standard and Komfort version.

Easy connection by means of optimised terminal strip on both sides of the housing.

Can be updated via Gira ETS Service App.

Clearly arranged context support in the application program.

Quick and easy start-up by means of an improved, redesigned ETS application program.

Manual operation with intelligent status display.

Scene auxiliary unit can be extended to include 64 scenes in the Komfort version.

Gira pushbutton sensor 4.

Pure intuition: the new pushbutton sensor 4 is large, elegant and also has a sense for temperature.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Installation without cover frame and as an individual device.

Integrated temperature and humidity sensor.

Available with 1, 2 and 4-gang button assignment.

Connection for external sensors, e.g. for floor empty housing.

Prepared for KNX Secure.

Can be updated via Gira ETS Service App.

Delivery with start-up rocker for the construction phase.

LED with eight colour settings.

Can be inscribed individually using the Gira inscription service

Gira X1 software update.

The core piece of the technology can now be extended with many functions, such as integration in Sonos or IFTTT services.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

The end user can sort and rename functions and rooms in the Gira Smart Home App.

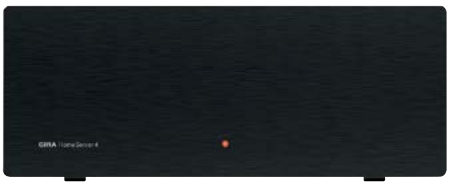
The end user can change icons in the Gira Smart Home App.

The end user can extend the function clocks to include the astro or random functions in the Gira Smart Home App.

Software packages for extending the scope of functions and data points are available in the Gira AppShop.

Seamless integration into the Sonos home sound system ensured by “Works with Sonos” certification.

Extension of the Gira IoT services with Google voicecontrol assistant and the cloud-based IFTTT web service.



Gira HomeServer software update.

The brain of the Smart Home is now even more intuitive and secure.

Highlights, facts and benefits:

Gira HomeServer now supports the secure communication standard, KNX Secure.

Floor plan visualisation in QuadClient for intuitive and quick operation.

New editor for simple creation of floor plan visualisation.

Day/night switching with white interface for better daytime visibility and legibility.

New logic nodes for connection to the Gira Alarm Connect security system.

New logic online test enables logics to be tested live on the KNX bus.

Extension of the Gira IoT services with Google voicecontrol assistant and the cloud-based IFTTT web service.

Gira brand identity and brand appearance.

"We strive to ensure that Gira technology understands our customers and it is not our customers who need to understand the Gira technology."

Dirk Giersiepen
Managing Partner

Our new brand identity shows the outside world what makes us special. In an interview, Managing Partner Dirk Giersiepen personally explains the origins of Gira and what is important to the company.

Scan the QR code now and watch the interview in full length. Alternatively you can also find it on our website.

partner.gira.com/GiraBrand

You can now find our new brand film on our website:

partner.gira.com/GiraBrand

Experience Gira innovations live. From the comfort of your own home.

Experience Gira. In 360°.

Experience Gira from the comfort of your own home: with the help of a 360° view you can stroll virtually around our trade fair stand, view our latest products and innovations live and find out about their benefits and specifics. Experience the colour, form and function of our new products and get all the details from our product managers.

Simply scan the QR code and the digital tour of the trade fair will open – or go to the website at:

partner.gira.com/virtualfair

Azerbaijan

SmarTech LLC
Sabit Orujov str. 13
1025 Baku
Tel +994 12489-01-06
Fax +994 12489-01-07
info@smartech.az
www.gira.az

Australia

Ivory Egg (Aust) Pty Ltd
Unit 23/6 Jubilee Avenue
Warriewood NSW 2102
Tel +61 411 227 410
info@ivoryegg.com.au
www.ivoryegg.com.au

Belarus

Elventa Group Co. Ltd.
88, Surganov's street,
Office 10H,Office 10H,
220040 Minsk
Tel +375 17 2902314
Fax +375 17 2902314
info@gira.com.by
www.gira.com/by

Belgium

Steven Moreau
Sales Manager België
Tel +32 474 534041
steven.moreau@gira.be
www.gira.be

Guillaume Kalpers
Sales Manager Wallonië
Tel +32 494 915783
guillaume.kalpers@gira.be
www.gira.be

Gino Debuyck
Sales Support, KNX Specialist
Tel +32 479 802372
gino.debuyck@gira.be
www.gira.be

Jan Wittemans
Sales Manager België Noord
Tel +32 497 533765
jan.wittemans@gira.be
www.gira.be

Denmark

Luxtek ApS
Klintehøj Vænge 19
3460 Birkerød
Tel +45 35 272727
info@luxtek.dk
www.luxtek.dk

Finland

Oy Merilux Ab
Työpajankatu 2 (rak 7)
B-Porras
00580 Helsinki
Tel +358 9 89464014
Fax +358 9 89464016
merilux@merilux.fi
www.merilux.fi

Greece

Expo S.A.
Modern Building Materials
20, Nimfeou St.
11528 Ilissia (Athen)
Tel +30 210 7485560
Fax +30 210 7706342
info@expo.gr
www.gira.gr

Great Britain

Gira UK Ltd
Unit 8 Ryan Drive
Brentford
Middlesex, TW8 9ER
Tel +44 203 9368090
sales@gira.com
www.giraltd.co.uk

Mark Booth
UK Managing Director
Gira UK Ltd
Tel +44 7944 991816
mark.booth@gira.com
www.giraltd.co.uk

Richard Udell
Project Manager
Gira UK Ltd
Tel +44 7397 569947
richard.udell@gira.com
www.giraltd.co.uk

Matthew Boyd
Business Development
Manager
Gira UK Ltd
Tel +44 7532 835532
matthew.boyd@gira.com
www.giraltd.co.uk

Jessica-Lee van der Walt
Project Consultant
Gira UK Ltd
Tel +44 7495 742080
jessica-lee.vanderwalt@gira.
com
www.giraltd.co.uk

David Appleton
Sales & Project Consultant
Gira UK Ltd
Tel +44 7944 210469
david.appleton@gira.com
www.giraltd.co.uk

Nicholas Davey
Sales & Project Consultant
Gir UK Ltd
Tel +44 7944 210460
nicholas.davey@gira.com
www.giraltd.co.uk

Hong Kong SAR
Macao SAR

Cytex 2000 Technology
Limited
Flat 6, 14/F, Block A
Vigor Industrial Building
14-20 Cheung Tat
Road Tsing Yi,
N.T. Hong Kong
Tel +852 27360600
Fax +852 23761691
sales@cytex2000.com.hk
www.gira.hk

Iran

JAFKAR Co.
Unit 1, No. 3, Nasr Dd. End,
South Kaveh Ext., Sadr Hwy.
1939754551 – Tehran
Tel +98 212 2002435
Fax +98 212 2622435

Iceland

S. Guðjónsson ehf.
Smiðjuvegur 3
200 Kópavogur
Tel +354 5204500
Fax +354 5204501
sg@sg.is
www.sg.is

Italy

Fabian Kaser
Sales Manager Italy
Tel +39 342 1212095
fabian.kaser@gira.de
www.gira.com/it

Kazakhstan

NAVEQ System Ltd.
Al-Farabi str., 99 ch/A2
050060 Almaty
Tel +7 727 3956766
Fax +7 727 3158208
nadezhda@naveq.kz
www.gira.kz

Latvia

MISURA S.I.A.
Unijas Street 8A
1084 Riga
Tel +371 67506081
Fax +371 67160591
info@gira.lv
www.gira.lv

Lebanon

César Debbas & Fils
P.O. Box 11-0125
516 Corniche An-Nahr
Beirut
Tel +961 1 5850000
Fax +961 1 447562
cdf@debbas.com.lb
www.gira.com/lb

Luxembourg

Marco Zenner s.à.r.l.
2b, Z.I Zare Est
4385 Ehlerange
Tel +352 441544-1
Fax +352 455773
contact@zenner.lu
www.zenner.lu

New Zealand

Ivory Egg (NZ) Ltd
Unit 8B / 1 Portage Road
New lynn, Waitakere
Auckland 0600
Tel +64 800 333553
info@ivoryegg.co.nz
www.ivoryegg.co.nz

Netherlands

Gira Nederland B.V.
Kazemat 3
3905 NR Veenendaal
Tel +31 318 728600
info@gira.nl
www.gira.nl

Hans Flier
Directeur Gira Nederland B.V.
Tel +31 657 644623
hans.flier@gira.de
www.gira.nl

John Eikelenboom
Districtsmanager Zuidwest-
Nederland
Tel +31 653 120553
john.eikelenboom@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Rob Jansen
Districtsmanager Zuid-
Nederland
Tel +31 651 127034
rob.jansen@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Ted Jansen
Districtsmanager Midden-
Nederland
Tel +31 622 942627
ted.jansen@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Frank Rothuis
Districtsmanager Noordoost-
Nederland
Tel +31 622 607494
frank.rothuis@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Jeffrey Stolk
Districtsmanager
Noordwest-Nederland
Tel +31 653 191739
jeffrey.stolk@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Paul Huisman
Technisch adviseur
Noord- en Midden-Nederland
Tel +31 651 511728
paul.huisman@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Vincent Meij
Technisch adviseur
Noordwest-Nederland
Tel +31 653 482732
vincent.meij@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Lex Snaphaan
Technisch adviseur
Zuid- en West-Nederland
Tel +31 653 274954
lex.snaphaan@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Rob Vos
Technisch adviseur
Zuidoost-Nederland
Tel +31 622 942628
rob.vos@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Miranda Hoenjet
Projektbewerking / Key Account
Tel +31 622 506139
miranda.hoenjet@gira.de
www.gira.nl

Exclusieve importeur Nederlande
Technische Unie
Bovenkerkerweg 10-12
1185 XE Amstelveen
Postbus 900
1180 AX Amstelveen
Tel +31 205 450345
Fax +31 205 450250
info@technischeunie.com
www.technischeunie.com

Norway

Micro Matic Norge AS
Nye Vakås vei 28
1395 Hvalstad
Postboks 264
N-1379 Nesbru
Tel +47 66775750
Fax +47 66775790
hans.fredrik.ronning@micromatic.no
www.micromatic.no

Austria

Gira Austria GmbH
Siezenheimer Straße 39 b
B / 2. OG / CoWo
5020 Salzburg
Tel 0800 293662
info@gira.at
www.gira.at

Franz Einwallner
Verkaufsleiter und Prokurist
Tel +43 664 4225596
franz.einwallner@gira.at
www.gira.at

Norbert Padinger
Vertrieb Salzburg, Oberösterreich
Tel +43 664 1526669
norbert.padinger@gira.at
www.gira.at

Alexander Peer
Vertriebsingenieur West
Tel +43 664 3305544
alexander.peer@gira.at
www.gira.at

Kurt Bruckner
Gebietsrepräsentant West
Tel +43 664 4307267
kurt.bruckner@gira.at
www.gira.at

Joachim Mühl-Vegericht
Gebietsrepräsentant Ost
Tel +43 664 3305533
joachim.muehl-vegericht@gira.at
www.gira.at

Gerhard Ruzicka
Vertriebsingenieur
Niederösterreich, Wien, Burgenland
Tel +43 664 5264660
gerhard.ruzicka@gira.at
www.gira.at

Reinhard Puggl
Vertriebsingenieur
Steiermark, Kärnten
Tel +43 664 88621342
reinhard.puggl@gira.at
www.gira.at

Dieter Rödig
Key Account West
Tel +43 664 88621343
dieter.roedig@gira.at
www.gira.at

Volker Gagelmann
Key Account Ost
Tel +43 664 88785895
volker.gagelmann@gira.at
www.gira.at

Poland

TEMA 2 Sp. z.o.o.
ul. Boryny 7
02-257 Warschau
Tel +48 22 8780353
biuro@tema.pl
www.gira.pl

Portugal

Sentido Digital Lda.
Building Management Technologies
Rua João Saraiva 28A - 1º
1700-250 Lisboa Portugal
Tel +351 21 8438460
Fax +351 21 8446613
ruimoraes@sentidodigital.pt
www.gira.com/pt

Romania

S.C. DEMCO Electro Design S.R.L.
Str. Matei Elina Voievod Nr. 14A,
021462 Bukarest
Tel +40 21 250 2788
Fax +40 21 252 0788
demco@demco.ro
www.gira.ro

Russia

GiLand Ltd.
Ostapovskiy proezd b. 22/1
109316 Moscow
Tel +7 495 232-05-90
Fax +7 495 232-05-90
info@gira.ru
www.gira.ru

Saudi Arabia

Armada Company Ltd.
Al Hagbani Center
Takhassusi Street
P.O. Box 66144
Riyadh 1176
Tel +996 61 4885705
Fax +996 61 4885704
support@armada.com.sa
www.gira.com/sa

Sweden

EuroContact AB
A Odhners gata 43
42130 Västra Frölunda
Tel +46 31 7067510
Fax +46 31 7060045
tomas@eurocontact.se
www.eurocontact.se

Seychelles

Ground Floor Projects
Seychelles
77 Nouvel Valle
Beau Vallon
Mahe Seychelles
Tel +248 275 7599
robert@gfpseychelles.com

Singapore

Eureka Technologies Pte. Ltd.
48 Toh Guan Road East,
06-123/4/5 Enterprise Hub
Singapore 608586
Tel +65 67758533
Fax +65 67754861
sales@eurekasingapore.com.sg
www.gira.sg

Slovakia

Hiteco solutions s.r.o.
Vajnorská 142
83104 Bratislava
Tel +421 2 52631161-62-63
Fax +421 2 52927782
www.hiteco.sk

Slovenia

PROJEKT GT D.O.O.
Aljaževa ulica 7
1000 Ljubljana
Tel +386 1 4255056
Fax +386 1 4255057
info@projekt-gt.si
www.gira.si

Spain

Gira Ibérica, S.L.
c/Lincoln 23-25
08006 Barcelona
Tel +34 93 3968833
Fax +34 93 3686526
giraiberica@gira.com
www.giraiberica.com

South African Countries

AMC German Technology
320 Koeberg Road
Milnerton
Cape Town 7441
Tel +27 21 5517588
Fax +27 21 5517589
jason@amcgerman.co.za
info@amcgerman.co.za
www.gira.com/za

Czech Republic

SBS ELEKTRO s.r.o.
Na Spádu 2133/8
40011 Ústí nad Labem
Tel +420 47 5207940
Fax +420 47 5207942
info@gira.cz
www.gira.cz

Ukraine

SIRIUS 93
1, Voyenniy proezd
01103 Kiew
Tel +380 44 4960408
Fax +380 44 4960407
info@sirius93.com.ua
www.sirius93.com.ua

Hungary

ZASNET Systems Kft
Bodor u. 5
1138 Budapest
Tel +36 1 447-2100
info@gira.hu
www.gira.hu

United Arab Emirates

Homavest FZCO
Dubai Airport Free Zone
Building 5E, Block A, Office 707
P.O. Box 371093
Dubai
Tel +971 609 1477
Fax +971 609 1481
info@armadatechnologyfze.com
www.armada.com.sa

Vietnam

Provina Technology Ltd.
Lot E2-M1 Saigon Hightech Park
Trung tam Dao Tao Khu CNC
District 9,
Ho Chi Minh City
Tel +84 8 73058901
Fax +84 8 7305548
provina@hcm.vnn.vn
www.gira.vn

Provina Office Ha Noi
Le Dai Hanh Street,
Hai Ba Trung District,
Floor 3, No. 29
Ha Noi
Tel +84 4 39746889
Fax +84 4 39746865
provinahan@hn.vnn.vn
www.gira.vn

People's Republic of China

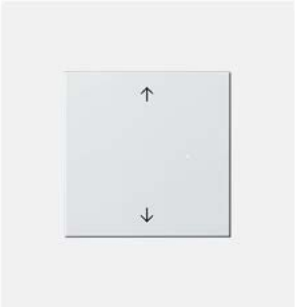
German Gira Smart Building Technology (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.

Shanghai Office
Rm 2509-2510, Tower 1,
Kerry Everbright City,
No. 218 Tian Mu Rd. (W.),
Jing'an District 200070
Shanghai
Tel +86 21 63906670
Fax +86 21 63907170
info@gira.net.cn
www.gira.cn

Beijing Office
Rm. 605, Building 2,
Shiqiao World Trade
Apartment No. 16
Middle East Third Ring Road,
Chaoyang District
100022 Beijing
Tel +86 10 87710105
jinsu@gira.net.cn
www.gira.cn

Inserts and cover plates System 55

24 Switching and pressing
35 Dimming
37 Socket outlets
49 Lighting control
49 Light
49 Time switch
51 Blind controller
52 Orientation lighting
53 Rocker sets for bus systems
53 KNX button
54 Wireless transmitter
54 Heating, ventilation, air conditioning
54 Door communication
54 Gira Keyless In
55 Communication technology entertainment
56 Communication technology network technology
57 Communication technology telecommunications
58 Communication technology accessories
59 Audio systems
60 Hospital Installation
60 Circuit breaker
61 Accessories



Wide range of products for individual solutions

Since its introduction, the Gira System 55 has been continuously developed and supplemented with new functions and systems. More than 300 functions enable completely individual installation solutions. The inserts and covers fit into the cover frames of numerous Gira design lines and into the Gira Profile 55. The Gira TX_44 design line can also be extended using adapter frames to include functions from the System 55 and integrated into the Gira energy profile and light profiles.

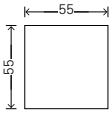
Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Wide range of colours and designs in seven design lines (Gira Standard 55, E2, E3, Event, Esprit, ClassiX).
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Plastic: halogen-free, impact and shatter-proof thermoplastic.
- Outdoor use possible in the Gira TX_44 design line with adapter frame.

Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (polycarbonate), stainless steel (1.4301 V2A), electro-plated, burnished bronze, polished, matt, high-gloss brass, high-gloss chrome

Dimensions in mm



Standard functions:	W 55	H 55
Functions for cover frames without crossbar:	W 55	H 126
Corner radius, thermoplastic:	R 0.5	

System 55 design lines

Rocker, pure white glossy

Standard 55

E2

E3

Event

Esprit

Studio

ClassiX

Variants

Pure white matt (similar to RAL 9010)

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Cream white glossy (similar to RAL 1013)

Black matt (lacquered)

Grey matt (lacquered)

Colour aluminium (lacquered)

Anthracite

Stainless steel

D Chrome

Brass

Bronze

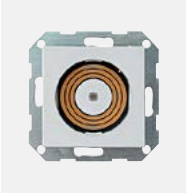
D Discontinued item, available until 12/2021

Switches
and push buttons
→ 24

Dimming
→ 35

Socket outlets
→ 37

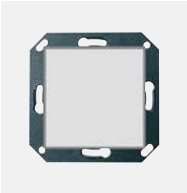
Lighting control
→ 49



Light
→ 49

Time switch
→ 49

Blind controller
→ 51



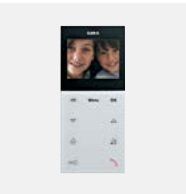
Orientation
lighting
→ 52

Rocker sets
for bus systems
→ 53

KNX button
→ 53

Wireless
transmitter
→ 54

Heating,
ventilation, air
conditioning
→ 54



Door
communication
→ 54

Gira Keyless In
→ 54

Communication
Entertainment
→ 55

Communication
network
technology
→ 56

Communication
telecommuni-
cations
→ 57

Communication
Accessories
→ 58

Audio systems
→ 59

Hospital
installation
→ 60

Circuit breaker
→ 60

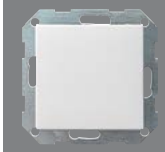
Accessories
→ 61

System 55 Switching and pressing

GIRA

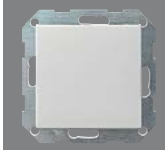
Switching and pressing

Pushbutton switch 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Universal off/2-way switch			
cream white glossy	**0126 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0126 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0126 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0126 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0126 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0126 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0126 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0126 600**	1/5	11
bronze	**0126 603**	1/5	11
brass	**0126 604**	1/5	11
D chrome	**0126 605**	1/5	11
D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.			
Intermediate switch			
cream white glossy	**0127 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0127 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0127 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0127 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0127 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0127 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0127 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0127 600**	1/5	11
bronze	**0127 603**	1/5	11
brass	**0127 604**	1/5	11
D chrome	**0127 605**	1/5	11
D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.			

Pushbutton switch, 10 AX 250 V~ with upright rocker



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Universal off/2-way switch			
pure white glossy	**0121 201**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0121 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0121 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0121 26**	1	11
black matt	**0121 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0121 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**0121 600**	1/5	11
Intermediate switch			
pure white glossy	**0123 201**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0123 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0123 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0123 26**	1	11
black matt	**0123 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0123 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**0123 600**	1	11

Pushbutton switch, 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker, 2-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Series switch			
cream white glossy	**0125 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0125 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0125 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0125 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0125 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0125 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0125 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0125 600**	1/5	11
bronze	**0125 603**	1/5	11
brass	**0125 604**	1/5	11
D chrome	**0125 605**	1/5	11
D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.			
2-way switch, 2-gang			
cream white glossy	**0128 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0128 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0128 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0128 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0128 26**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0128 015**	1/5	11
black matt	**0128 005**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0128 600**	1/5	11

Pushbutton switch, 10 AX 250 V with upright rocker, 2-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Series switch			
pure white glossy	**2860 201**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2860 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2860 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2860 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**2860 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**2860 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**2860 600**	1/5	11
2-way switch, 2-gang			
pure white glossy	**2861 201**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2861 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2861 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2861 26**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**2861 600**	1/5	11

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton indicator switch 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker

Universal off/2-way switch

cream white glossy	**0136 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0136 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0136 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0136 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0136 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0136 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0136 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0136 600**	1/5	11
bronze	**0136 603**	1/5	11
brass	**0136 604**	1/5	11
D chrome	**0136 605**	1/5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Circuit breaker, 2-pole

cream white glossy	**0122 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0122 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0122 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0122 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0122 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0122 005**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0122 600**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

Neon lamp elements

neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00**	→	184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00**	→	184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00**	→	184

LED lighting elements

LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18**	→	184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00**	→	184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00**	→	184

Pushbutton indicator switch 10 AX 250 V with upright rocker

Universal off/2-way switch

pure white glossy	**0124 201**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0124 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0124 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0124 26**	1	11
black matt	**0124 005**	1	11
stainless steel	**0124 600**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

See listing at

PB ind.sw. off/2-way **0136 ..**	→	25

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

British Standard rocker button (BS EN 60669-1), 3-gang 10 A 250 V~ with rockers

Support ring 71 x 71 mm, NO contact 1-pole

cream white glossy	**2844 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2844 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2844 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2844 26**	10	29
black matt	**2844 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2844 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2844 600**	10	29

Button 10 AX 250 V with upright rocker

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

pure white glossy	**0130 201**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0130 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0130 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0130 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0130 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0130 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0130 600**	1/5	11

Button 10 AX 250 V with upright rocker with control window

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

pure white glossy	**0120 201**	1/5	11
pure white matt	**0120 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0120 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0120 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0120 005**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0120 600**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

See listing at

PB ind.sw. off/2-way **0136 ..**	→	25

System 55 Switching and pressing

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

British Standard rocker switch BS EN 60669-1) 20 AX 250 V~ with rocker

Support ring 71 x 71 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole

cream white glossy	**2836 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2836 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2836 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2836 26**	1	29
black matt	**2836 005**	10	11
N grey matt	**2836 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**2836 600**	10	29

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 02/2021.

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20 AX 250 V~ with rocker and control light

Support ring 71 x 71 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole

cream white glossy	**2834 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2834 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2834 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2834 26**	10	29
black matt	**2834 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2834 015**	10	29
stainless steel	**2834 600**	10	29

British Standard switch (BS EN 60669-1) 45 A 250 V~

Circuit breaker, 2-pole

cream white glossy	**2821 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2821 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2821 28**	1	29
colour aluminium	**2821 26**	10	29
black matt	**2821 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2821 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2821 600**	10	29

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers

Support ring 71 x 71 mm, 1-way switch

cream white glossy	**2830 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2830 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2830 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2830 26**	10	29
black matt	**2830 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2830 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2830 600**	10	29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers

Support ring 71 x 71 mm, universal off/2-way switch

cream white glossy	**2832 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2832 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2832 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2832 26**	10	29
black matt	**2832 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2832 015**	10	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2832 600**	10	29

Rocker

cream white glossy	**0296 01**	10	21
pure white glossy	**0296 03**	10	21
pure white matt	**0296 27**	10/100	21
anthracite	**0296 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0296 26**	10	11
black matt	**0296 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0296 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0296 600**	10	11
bronze	**0296 603**	10	11
brass	**0296 604**	10	11
D chrome	**0296 605**	10	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Inserts

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00**	→	180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 3-p **0103 00**	→	180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181
bus coup.btn 1-g 1-point + status LED **0181 00**	→	342
bus coup.btn 1-g 2-point + status LED **0184 00**	→	342

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**

- Standard 55	→	68
- E2	→	79
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with inscription space

cream white glossy	**0299 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0299 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0299 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0299 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0299 26**	1	11
black matt	**0299 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0299 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**0299 600**	1	11
bronze	**0299 603**	1	11
brass	**0299 604**	1	11
D chrome	**0299 605**	10	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

rocker **0296 ..** → 26

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Rocker with large inscription space

cream white glossy	**0676 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0676 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0676 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0676 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0676 26**	1	11
black matt	**0676 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

rocker **0296 ..** → 26

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 46.9 x 36.9 mm **1456 00** → 186

clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with symbol

Light

cream white glossy	**0285 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0285 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0285 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0285 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0285 26**	1	11
black matt	**0285 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0285 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**0285 600**	1	11
bronze	**0285 603**	1	11
brass	**0285 604**	1	11
D chrome	**0285 605**	1	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Bell

cream white glossy	**0286 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0286 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0286 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0286 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0286 26**	10	11
black matt	**0286 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0286 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0286 600**	1	11
bronze	**0286 603**	1	11
brass	**0286 604**	1	11
D chrome	**0286 605**	10	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Door

cream white glossy	**0287 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0287 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0287 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0287 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0287 26**	1	11
black matt	**0287 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0287 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**0287 600**	1	11
bronze	**0287 603**	1	11
brass	**0287 604**	1	11
D chrome	**0287 605**	5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

rocker **0296 ..** → 26

+ Optional accessories

clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

System 55 Switching and pressing

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with large inscription space and large, raised symbol

Light			
cream white glossy	**0216 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0216 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0216 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0216 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0216 26**	1	11
black matt	**0216 005**	1	11
Bell			
cream white glossy	**0217 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0217 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0217 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0217 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0217 26**	1	11
black matt	**0217 005**	1	11
Door			
cream white glossy	**0218 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0218 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0218 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0218 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0218 26**	1	11
black matt	**0218 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

rocker **0296 ..**	→	26

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 46.9 x 36.9 mm **1456 00**	→	186
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

Rocker with symbol and inscription space

Bell			
cream white glossy	**0673 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0673 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0673 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0673 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0673 26**	1	11
black matt	**0673 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0673 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Inserts

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181
bus coup.btn 1-g 1-point + status LED **0181 00**	→	342

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with large inscription space and symbol

Bell			
cream white glossy	**0679 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0679 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0679 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0679 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0679 26**	1	11
black matt	**0679 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

rocker sym.bell + in.sp. **0673 ..**	→	28

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 46.9 x 36.9 mm **1456 00**	→	186
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

Rocker, 2-gang

cream white glossy	**0295 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0295 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0295 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0295 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0295 26**	10	11
black matt	**0295 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0295 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0295 600**	10	11
bronze	**0295 603**	10	11
brass	**0295 604**	10	11
D chrome	**0295 605**	10	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Inserts

rocker sw. series sw. **0105 00**	→	180
rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00**	→	180
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**	→	181
rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00**	→	182
bus coup.btn 2-g 1-point **0182 00**	→	342
bus coup.btn 2-g 2-point **0185 00**	→	342

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker, 2-gang, including seal kit IP44

Standard 55, Gira E2			
cream white glossy	**0266 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0266 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0266 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0266 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0266 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0266 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0266 015**	1/5	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts

rocker sw. series sw. **0105 00**	→	180
rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00**	→	180
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**	→	181
rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00**	→	182

Rocker, 2-gang with control window for indicator rocker switch

cream white glossy	**0631 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0631 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0631 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0631 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0631 26**	1	11
black matt	**0631 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0631 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

rock.ind.sw. series sw. LED OR **0145 00**	→	180

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbol

cream white glossy	**0294 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0294 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0294 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0294 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0294 26**	10	11
black matt	**0294 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0294 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0294 600**	10	11
bronze	**0294 603**	10	11
brass	**0294 604**	10	11
D chrome	**0294 605**	1	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	182
bus coup.btn 2-g 1-point **0182 00**	→	342

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**1150 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1150 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**1150 27**	1	01
anthracite	**1150 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**1150 26**	1	11
black matt	**1150 005**	1	11
grey matt	**1150 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00**	→	181
bus coup.btn 2-g 2-point **0185 00**	→	342

Rocker with control window

cream white glossy	**0290 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0290 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0290 27**	10/50	01
anthracite	**0290 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0290 26**	10	11
black matt	**0290 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0290 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0290 600**	10	11
bronze	**0290 603**	10	11
brass	**0290 604**	10	11
D chrome	**0290 605**	1	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00**	→	180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 3-p **0103 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00**	→	180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181
bus coup.btn 1-g 1-point + status LED **0181 00**	→	342
bus coup.btn 1-g 2-point + status LED **0184 00**	→	342

+ Optional accessories

clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

System 55 Switching and pressing

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with control window and inscription space

cream white glossy	**0670 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0670 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0670 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0670 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0670 26**	1	11
black matt	**0670 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0670 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 ..** → 29

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Rocker with control window and symbol

Light

cream white glossy	**0674 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0674 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0674 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0674 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0674 26**	10	11
black matt	**0674 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0674 015**	10	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 ..** → 29

+ Optional accessories
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Rocker with control window and symbol

Socket outlet

cream white glossy	**0209 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0209 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0209 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0209 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0209 26**	1	11
black matt	**0209 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 ..** → 29

+ Optional accessories
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Rocker with large control window

cream white glossy	**0298 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0298 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0298 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0298 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0298 26**	1	11
black matt	**0298 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 ..** → 29

+ Optional accessories
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Rocker with large control window and symbol

Light

cream white glossy	**0630 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0630 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0630 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0630 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0630 26**	1	11
black matt	**0630 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 ..** → 29

+ Optional accessories
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

Rocker with control window and imprint "Heizung Ein/Aus" (heating on/off)

cream white glossy	**0678 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0678 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0678 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0678 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0678 26**	1	11
black matt	**0678 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 180

+ Optional accessories
clamp piece screw-in **1401 27** → 62

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Cover with toggle switch for three-stage switch

Zero setting

cream white glossy	**0669 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**0669 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**0669 27**	1	02
anthracite	**0669 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**0669 26**	1	02
black matt	**0669 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

3-stage sw. 0/1/2/3 **0149 00**	→	183

Cover plate with large control window for pull-cord switches and pull-cord buttons

cream white glossy	**0638 01**	10/100	01
pure white glossy	**0638 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0638 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0638 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0638 26**	1	11
black matt	**0638 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

pull-cord sw. CB 2-p **0142 00**	→	182
pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. **0165 00**	→	182

Hotel-card switch 10 AX 250 V~ can be illuminated with inscription space

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

cream white glossy	**0140 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0140 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0140 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0140 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0140 26**	1	11
black matt	**0140 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0140 015**	1	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**0140 600**	1	11
bronze	**0140 603**	1/5	11
brass	**0140 604**	1/5	11
D chrome	**0140 605**	1/5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62.8 x 6.8 mm **1457 00**	→	186
Neon lamp elements		
neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00**	→	184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00**	→	184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00**	→	184
LED lighting elements		
LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18**	→	184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00**	→	184

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker switch, 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker, 2-gang for displaying hotel room status

cream white glossy	**1104 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1104 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**1104 27**	1	01
anthracite	**1104 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**1104 26**	1	11
black matt	**1104 005**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

LED sig.light RD / GN **1171 00**	→	52

LED signal light, 230 V~, red / green

	1171 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

rocker sw. hotel room status displ. **1104 ..**	→	31

Short-stroke button 0.5 A 42 V~ with rocker

NO contact, 1-pole

cream white glossy	**0138 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0138 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0138 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0138 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0138 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0138 005**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

Standard 55

SM hous. 1-g flat **0219 ..**	→	67

E2, Event, Esprit

SM hous. 1-g flat **0219 ..**	→	78

System 55 Switching and pressing

GIRA

System 3000 operating top unit

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**5360 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5360 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5360 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5360 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5360 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5360 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5360 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5360 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00** → 197

System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199

System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00** → 199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

+ Optional accessories
rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..** → 207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**5361 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5361 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5361 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5361 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5361 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5361 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5361 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5361 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top **5360 ..** → 32

+ Optional accessories
rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..** → 207

System 3000 operating top unit 2-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**5362 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5362 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5362 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5362 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5362 26**	1	02
black matt	**5362 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5362 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5362 600**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196

System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199

System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..** → 207

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**5363 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5363 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5363 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5363 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5363 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5363 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5363 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5363 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196

System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199

System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

cream white glossy	**5366 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5366 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5366 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5366 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5366 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5366 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5366 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5366 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 32

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

cream white glossy	**5367 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5367 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5367 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5367 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5367 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5367 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5367 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5367 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 32

+ Optional accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit

cream white glossy	**5495 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5495 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5495 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5495 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5495 26**	1/5	42
N black matt	**5495 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5495 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5495 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 32

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5494 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5494 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5494 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5494 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5494 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5494 005**	1/5	42
N grey matt	**5494 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5494 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 32

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 32

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 32

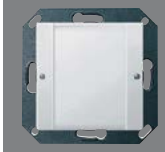
+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

System 55 Switching and pressing

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 2, 1-gang 24 V, zero-voltage with inscription space



clear / pure white glossy	**2001 100**	1	02
stainless steel	**2001 600**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00** → 186

Pushbutton sensor 2, 3-gang 24 V zero-voltage with inscription space

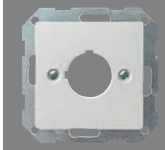
clear / pure white glossy	**2003 100**	1	02
stainless steel	**2003 600**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00** → 186

RCCB, 30 mA

cream white glossy	**2664 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2664 03**	1	03
pure white matt	**2664 27**	1	03
anthracite	**2664 28**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2664 26**	1	03
black matt	**2664 005**	1	03
grey matt	**2664 015**	1	03

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of command and signal devices (diameter 22.5 mm)



cream white glossy	**0272 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0272 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0272 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0272 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0272 26**	1	11
black matt	**0272 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0272 015**	1	11

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of push-buttons and mushroom buttons (Ø 22.5 mm)

yellow glossy	**0271 02**	1	01

Cover plate with rocker and glass pane, including 1-gang cover frame

red	**0288 27**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00**	→	180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00**	→	180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181

+ Optional accessories
glass pane **0099 27** → 62

Blank cover plate with support ring

cream white glossy	**0268 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0268 03**	10/100	01
pure white matt	**0268 27**	10/100	01
anthracite	**0268 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0268 26**	10	11
black matt	**0268 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0268 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0268 600**	5	11
bronze	**0268 603**	5	11
brass	**0268 604**	5	11
D chrome	**0268 605**	5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Dimming

Cover with button for dimmer and electronic potentiometer

cream white glossy	**0650 01**	10	02
pure white glossy	**0650 03**	10/100	02
pure white matt	**0650 27**	10/100	02
anthracite	**0650 28**	10	02
colour aluminium	**0650 26**	10	02
black matt	**0650 005**	10	02
grey matt	**0650 015**	10	02
stainless steel	**0650 600**	1	02
bronze	**0650 603**	1	02
brass	**0650 604**	1	02
D chrome	**0650 605**	1	02

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Standard **2450 00**	→	197
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
LED dimm.ins. 20 - 200 W rot.on/off **0300 00**	→	212
bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W PB/2-way **1181 00**	→	212
potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V swit.fct **0309 00**	→	213
potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V btn fct **0308 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. **2018 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. PSU **2028 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH **2020 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU **2030 00**	→	214

System 3000 operating top unit

cream white glossy	**5360 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5360 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5360 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5360 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5360 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5360 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5360 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5360 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5361 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5361 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5361 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5361 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5361 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5361 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5361 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5361 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	35

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 touch top unit

cream white glossy	**5365 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5365 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5365 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5365 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5365 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5365 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5365 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5365 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 55 Dimming

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit 2-gang

cream white glossy	**5362 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5362 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5362 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5362 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5362 26**	1	02
black matt	**5362 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5362 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5362 600**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196
System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199
System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..** → 207

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5363 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5363 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5363 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5363 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5363 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5363 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5363 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5363 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196
System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199
System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

cream white glossy	**5366 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5366 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5366 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5366 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5366 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5366 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5366 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5366 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 36

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

cream white glossy	**5367 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5367 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5367 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5367 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5367 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5367 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5367 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5367 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 36

+ Optional accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit

cream white glossy	**5495 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5495 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5495 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5495 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5495 26**	1/5	42
N black matt	**5495 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5495 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5495 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 36

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5494 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5494 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5494 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5494 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5494 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5494 005**	1/5	42
N grey matt	**5494 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5494 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 36

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 36

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 36

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Socket outlets

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate for individual installation

Standard 55

cream white glossy	**0440 01**	10	21
pure white glossy	**0440 03**	10/200	21
pure white matt	**0440 27**	10/200	21

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~

Plug terminals

cream white glossy	**0188 01**	10/100	21
pure white glossy	**0188 03**	10/100	21
pure white matt	**0188 27**	10/100	21
anthracite	**0188 28**	10/100	11
colour aluminium	**0188 26**	10/100	11
black matt	**0188 005**	10/100	11
grey matt	**0188 015**	10/100	11
stainless steel	**0188 600**	1/5	11
bronze / black	**0188 603**	1/5	11
bronze / cream white	**0188 613**	1/5	11
brass / black	**0188 604**	1/5	11
brass / cream white	**0188 614**	1/5	11
D chrome + black	**0188 605**	1/5	11
D chrome / cream white	**0188 615**	1/5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Screw terminals

cream white glossy	**0180 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0180 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0180 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0180 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0180 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0180 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0180 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0180 600**	1	11
bronze / black	**0180 603**	1	11
bronze / cream white	**0180 613**	5	11
brass / black	**0180 604**	5	11
brass / cream white	**0180 614**	1	11
D chrome + black	**0180 605**	1	11
D chrome / cream white	**0180 615**	1	11

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

System 55 Socket outlets

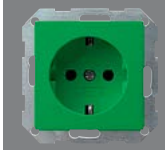
GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~

with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)			
green glossy	**0455 02**	1/5	01
with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)			
orange glossy	**0456 02**	1/5	01
with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)			
red glossy	**0449 02**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~



with green cover plate			
green glossy	**1455 02**	1/5	01
with orange cover			
orange glossy	**1456 02**	1/5	01
with red cover plate			
red glossy	**1449 02**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A without mounting claws

cream white glossy	**0466 01**	10	21
pure white glossy	**0466 03**	10	21
pure white matt	**0466 27**	10/100	21
anthracite	**0466 28**	10/100	11
colour aluminium	**0466 26**	10/100	11
black matt	**0466 005**	10/100	11
grey matt	**0466 015**	10/100	11
stainless steel	**0466 600**	1/5	11
bronze / black	**0466 603**	1/5	11
bronze / cream white	**0466 613**	1/5	11
brass / black	**0466 604**	1/5	11
brass / cream white	**0466 614**	1/5	11
D chrome + black	**0466 605**	1/5	11
D chrome / cream white	**0466 615**	1/5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with shutter and symbol, without mounting claws

cream white glossy	**2755 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**2755 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**2755 27**	10/100	01
anthracite	**2755 28**	10/100	11
colour aluminium	**2755 26**	10	11
black matt	**2755 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2755 015**	1	11

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol

Plug terminals			
cream white glossy	**0453 01**	10/100	01
pure white glossy	**0453 03**	10/100	01
pure white matt	**0453 27**	10/100	01
anthracite	**0453 28**	10/100	11
colour aluminium	**0453 26**	10/100	11
black matt	**0453 005**	10/100	11
grey matt	**0453 015**	10/100	11
stainless steel	**0453 600**	1/5	11
bronze / black	**0453 603**	1/5	11
bronze / cream white	**0453 613**	1/5	11
brass / black	**0453 604**	1/5	11
brass / cream white	**0453 614**	1/5	11
D chrome + black	**0453 605**	1/5	11
D chrome / cream white	**0453 615**	1/5	11
green glossy	**0453 107**	1/5	01

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Screw terminals			
cream white glossy	**0183 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0183 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0183 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0183 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0183 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0183 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0183 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0183 600**	1	11
bronze / black	**0183 603**	5	11
bronze / cream white	**0183 613**	5	11
brass / black	**0183 604**	1	11
brass / cream white	**0183 614**	1	11
D chrome + black	**0183 605**	1	11
D chrome / cream white	**0183 615**	1	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

without mounting claws, with screw terminal			
cream white glossy	**2760 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2760 03**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2760 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2760 26**	1	11
stainless steel	**2760 600**	1/5	11
black matt	**2760 005**	1	11
grey matt	**2760 015**	1	11

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol

with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)

green glossy	**0443 107**	1/5	01

with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)

orange glossy	**0443 109**	1/5	01

with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)

red glossy	**0443 108**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol

with green cover and screw terminals

green glossy	**2725 02**	1	01

with orange cover and screw terminals

orange glossy	**2726 02**	1	01

with red cover and screw terminals

red glossy	**2721 02**	1	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol

with yellow cover plate for special power supply

yellow glossy	**2759 02**	1	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with imprint "EDV" (EDP)

cream white glossy	**0458 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0458 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0458 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0458 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0458 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0458 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0458 015**	1/5	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space

cream white glossy	**0457 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0457 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0457 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0457 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0457 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0457 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0457 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**0457 600**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space

with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)

green glossy	**0472 02**	1/5	01

with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)

orange glossy	**0473 02**	1/5	01

with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)

red glossy	**0474 02**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**0462 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0462 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0462 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0462 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0462 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0462 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0462 015**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

System 55 Socket outlets

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space, Shutter and Symbol

with green cover plate			
green glossy	**0417 107**	1/5	01
with orange cover			
orange glossy	**0417 109**	1/5	01
with red cover plate			
red glossy	**0417 108**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover

cream white glossy	**0454 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0454 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0454 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0454 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0454 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0454 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0454 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0454 600**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**
- Standard 55 → 68
- E2 → 79

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, shutter and symbol

Plug terminals			
cream white glossy	**0414 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0414 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0414 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0414 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0414 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0414 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0414 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel	**0414 600**	1/5	11
without mounting claws, with screw terminal			
cream white glossy	**2768 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2768 03**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2768 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2768 26**	1/5	11
Screw terminals			
cream white glossy	**2724 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2724 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2724 27**	1/5	01
colour aluminium	**2724 26**	1/5	11
anthracite	**2724 28**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**
- Standard 55 → 68
- E2 → 79

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover

with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)			
green glossy	**0415 02**	1/5	01
with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)			
orange glossy	**0416 02**	1/5	01
with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)			
red glossy	**0104 02**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**
- Standard 55 → 68
- E2 → 79

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover and inscription space

stainless steel	**0410 600**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, inscription space, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**2762 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2762 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2762 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2762 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2762 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**2762 005**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with control light and inscription space

cream white glossy	**0452 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0452 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0452 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0452 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0452 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0452 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0452 015**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186
LED lighting elements		
LED light.e. 1.14 mA YE SCHUKO **0497 11**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.8 mA BU SCHUKO **0497 12**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.14 mA RD SCHUKO **0497 13**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.5 mA WH SCHUKO **0497 19**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.03 mA GN SCHUKO **2689 00**	→	184

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with green control light and inscription space

with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)

green glossy	**2681 02**	1/5	01

with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)

orange glossy	**2682 02**	1/5	01

with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)

red glossy	**2683 02**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186
LED lighting elements		
LED light.e. 1.14 mA YE SCHUKO **0497 11**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.8 mA BU SCHUKO **0497 12**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.14 mA RD SCHUKO **0497 13**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.5 mA WH SCHUKO **0497 19**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.03 mA GN SCHUKO **2689 00**	→	184

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, control light, shutter and symbol

cream white glossy	**2763 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2763 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2763 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2763 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2763 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**2763 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**2763 015**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

LED lighting elements

LED light.e. 1.14 mA YE SCHUKO **0497 11**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.8 mA BU SCHUKO **0497 12**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.14 mA RD SCHUKO **0497 13**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.5 mA WH SCHUKO **0497 19**	→	184
LED light.e. 1.03 mA GN SCHUKO **2689 00**	→	184

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**1170 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**1170 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**1170 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**1170 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**1170 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**1170 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**1170 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1170 600**	1/5	11

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with insert rotated by 30°, shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**0418 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0418 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0418 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0418 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0418 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0418 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0418 015**	1/5	11

System 55 Socket outlets

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with insert rotated by 30°, shutter and Symbol

with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)

green glossy	**2756 02**	1/5	01

with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)

orange glossy	**2757 02**	1/5	01

with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)

red glossy	**2758 02**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with overvoltage protection and inscription space

cream white glossy	**0451 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**0451 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0451 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0451 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0451 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0451 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**0451 015**	1/5	02
red glossy	**0451 02**	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

RCD-protected socket outlet 30 mA with shutter and symbol

cream white glossy	**2677 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2677 03**	1	03
pure white matt	**2677 27**	1	03
anthracite	**2677 28**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2677 26**	1	03
black matt	**2677 005**	1	03
grey matt	**2677 015**	1	03

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate

Standard 55

cream white glossy	**0780 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0780 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0780 04**	10	01

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and full cover plate

Plug terminals

cream white glossy	**0783 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0783 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0783 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0783 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0783 26**	1	11
black matt	**0783 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0783 015**	10	11

without mounting claws, with screw terminal

cream white glossy	**0796 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0796 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0796 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0796 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0796 26**	10	11
black matt	**0796 005**	10	11

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol for flush-mounted device box 1-gang

cream white glossy	**2731 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**2731 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**2731 27**	1	01
anthracite	**2731 28**	1/10	11
colour aluminium	**2731 26**	10	11
black matt	**2731 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2731 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
cov.fr. 1.5-g **1001 ..**
- Standard 55 → 66
- E2 → 73
- Esprit → 100

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pre-wired SCHUKO socket outlet set 2-gang 16 A 250 V~

Standard 55			
pure white glossy	**0786 03**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0786 03**	5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, including seal kit IP44 and cover frame

Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1157 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1157 03**	1	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 2-gang 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, including seal kit IP44 and cover frame

Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1158 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1158 03**	1	01

Combination rocker wwitch/SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate

Standard 55, universal off/2-way switch			
cream white glossy	**0176 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0176 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0176 04**	1	01
Standard 55, series switch			
cream white glossy	**0175 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0175 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0175 04**	1	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Flush-mounted floor empty housing with hinged cover

Diecast aluminium	**0118 00**	1	17
stainless steel appearance matt	**0118 20**	1	17

Flush-mounted cooker socket

Up to 2.5 mm²	**017156**	1	02

Surface-mounted and flush-mounted cooker connection box

Up to 2.5 mm²	**017121**	1	02

Insert for USB power supply, 2-gang

Typ A / typ A			
black	**2359 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

cov. TAE USB **0276 ..** → 57
cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 ..** → 57

Insert for USB power supply, 2-gang

Type A / type C			
white	**2349 00**	1/5	02
black	**2369 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

cov. TAE USB **0276 ..** → 57
cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 ..** → 57

System 55 Socket outlets

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with cover unit, without mounting claws

Standard 55 with plug terminals			
cream white glossy	**0788 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0788 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0788 04**	10	01
Standard 55 with screw terminals			
cream white glossy	**0790 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0790 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0790 04**	10	01

SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate for device box 1.5-gang

Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**0782 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0782 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0782 04**	10	01

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol for flush-mounted device box 1.5-gang

cream white glossy	**2735 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**2735 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**2735 27**	1	01
anthracite	**2735 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**2735 26**	1	11
black matt	**2735 005**	1	11
grey matt	**2735 015**	10	11

+ Necessary accessories

cov.fr. 1.5-g **1001 ..**

- Standard 55 → 66
- E2 → 73
- Esprit → 100

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pre-wired SCHUKO socket outlet 2-gang 16 A 250 V~, including cover frame

Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**0793 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0793 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0793 04**	5	01

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, (Shutter) and Symbol

cream white glossy	**0485 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0485 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0485 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0485 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0485 26**	10	11
black matt	**0485 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0485 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0485 600**	1/5	11
bronze / black	**0485 603**	1/5	11
bronze / cream white	**0485 613**	1/5	11
brass / black	**0485 604**	1/5	11
brass / cream white	**0485 614**	1/5	11
D chrome + black	**0485 605**	1/5	11
D chrome / cream white	**0485 615**	1/5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**0488 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0488 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0488 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0488 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0488 26**	10	11
black matt	**0488 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0488 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0488 600**	10	11

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**

- Standard 55 → 68
- E2 → 79

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, Shutter and Symbol

with green cover plate			
green glossy	**0110 02**	1/5	01
with orange cover			
orange glossy	**0115 02**	1/5	01
with red cover plate			
red glossy	**0111 02**	1/5	01

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**1172 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**1172 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**1172 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**1172 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**1172 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**1172 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**1172 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1172 600**	1/5	11

Double socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol including cover frame

Standard 55			
pure white	**0795 03**	1	01

Socket outlet with protective contact EURO-US 16 A 250 V~

cream white glossy	**2840 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2840 03**	10	29
pure white matt	**2840 27**	10	29
anthracite	**2840 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2840 26**	10	29
black matt	**2840 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2840 015**	10	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2840 600**	10	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

American socket outlet 2-pole + E 20 A 125 V~, NEMA 5-20 R

pure white glossy	**0487 03**	1/5	01

HNA socket outlet 10 A 250 V~

cream white glossy	**0479 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0479 03**	1/5	01

Danish socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ 107-2-D1, DK 1-1b with Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**0422 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0422 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0422 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0422 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0422 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0422 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0422 015**	1/5	11

System 55 Socket outlets

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Razor socket outlet (DIN EN 61558 2-5) 115 - 230 V~ for cover frame, 2-gang without crossbar

cream white glossy	**2820 01**	1	29
pure white glossy	**2820 03**	1	29
anthracite	**2820 28**	1	29
colour aluminium	**2820 26**	1	29
black matt	**2820 005**	1	29
grey matt	**2820 015**	1	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2820 600**	1	29

+ Necessary accessories

FM DB razor sock. **2819 00**	→	46
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Event Clear	→	92
- Event Opaque	→	95
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112
- ClassiX Art	→	114

Flush-mounted device box for razor socket outlet

	2819 00	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

razor sock. 115 - 230 V **2820 ..**	→	46

Chinese socket outlet insert 16 A 250 V~

	0424 100	10/150	01

+ Necessary accessories

cov. sock.Chin. 16 A **2842 ..**	→	46

Cover plate for Chinese socket outlet 16 A 250 V~

cream white glossy	**2842 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2842 03**	10	29
pure white matt	**2842 27**	10	29
anthracite	**2842 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2842 26**	1	29
black matt	**2842 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2842 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2842 600**	10	29

+ Necessary accessories

sock.Chin. 16 A **0424 100**	→	46

Insert for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A

	0425 100	10/150	01

+ Necessary accessories

cov. 2-g sock. Chin./EURO-US 10 A **2843 ..**	→	46

Cover for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A

cream white glossy	**2843 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2843 03**	10	29
pure white matt	**2843 27**	10	29
anthracite	**2843 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2843 26**	1	29
black matt	**2843 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2843 015**	10	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2843 600**	10	29

+ Necessary accessories

2-g sock. Chin/EURO-US 10 A **0425 100**	→	46

Cover for KPN connection box 4-pole

cream white glossy	**0279 01**	10/100	01
pure white glossy	**0279 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0279 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0279 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0279 26**	1	11
black matt	**0279 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0279 015**	1	11

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ with shutter

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2776 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2776 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2776 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2776 26**	10	29
black matt	**2776 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2776 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2776 600**	10	29

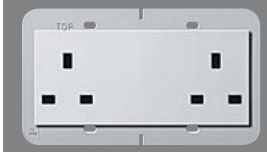
Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with shutter

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2778 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2778 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2778 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2778 26**	10	29
black matt	**2778 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2778 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2778 600**	10	29

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with control light and Shutter

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2780 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2780 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2780 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2780 26**	10	29
black matt	**2780 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2780 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2780 600**	10	29

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ with shutter



Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
cream white glossy	**2782 01**	5	29
pure white glossy	**2782 03**	5	29
anthracite	**2782 28**	5	29
colour aluminium	**2782 26**	5	29
black matt	**2782 005**	5	11
grey matt	**2782 015**	5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2782 600**	5	29

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with shutter

Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
cream white glossy	**2783 01**	5	29
pure white glossy	**2783 03**	5	29
anthracite	**2783 28**	5	29
colour aluminium	**2783 26**	5	29
black matt	**2783 005**	5	11
grey matt	**2783 015**	5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2783 600**	5	29

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with control light and shutter

Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
cream white glossy	**2784 01**	5	29
pure white glossy	**2784 03**	5	29
anthracite	**2784 28**	5	29
colour aluminium	**2784 26**	5	29
black matt	**2784 005**	5	11
grey matt	**2784 015**	5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2784 600**	5	29

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round Pin 5 A 250 V~ with shutter

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2772 01**	1	29
pure white glossy	**2772 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2772 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2772 26**	10	29
black matt	**2772 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2772 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2772 600**	10	29

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round Pin 15 A 250 V~ with shutter

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2774 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2774 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2774 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2774 26**	10	29
black matt	**2774 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2774 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2774 600**	10	29

System 55 Socket outlets

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ switched

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2785 01**	1/5	29
pure white glossy	**2785 03**	1/5	29
anthracite	**2785 28**	1/5	29
colour aluminium	**2785 26**	1/5	29
black matt	**2785 005**	1/5	29
grey matt	**2785 015**	1/5	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2785 600**	1/5	29

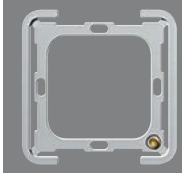
Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ not switched

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2811 01**	1/5	29
pure white glossy	**2811 03**	1/5	29
anthracite	**2811 28**	1/5	29
colour aluminium	**2811 26**	1/5	29
black matt	**2811 005**	1/5	29
grey matt	**2811 015**	1/5	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2811 600**	1/5	29

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with control light

Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
cream white glossy	**2787 01**	1/5	29
pure white glossy	**2787 03**	1/5	29
anthracite	**2787 28**	1/5	29
colour aluminium	**2787 26**	1/5	29
black matt	**2787 005**	1/5	29
grey matt	**2787 015**	1/5	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2787 600**	1/5	29

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm



Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm	**2849 00**	10	29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm without earth terminal

	2850 00	10	29

Socket outlet without protective contact, 16 A 250 V~ 2-pole

cream white glossy	**0480 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0480 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0480 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0480 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0480 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0480 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0480 015**	1/5	11

Double socket outlet without protective contact 16/250~ with full plate for a switch box

Standard 55 with plug terminals			
cream white glossy	**0798 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0798 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0798 04**	10	01
Standard 55 with screw terminals			
cream white glossy	**0794 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0794 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0794 04**	1	01

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

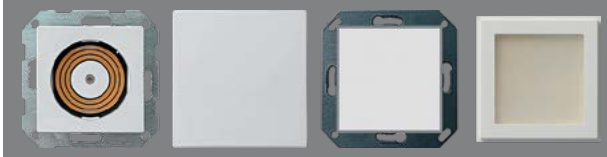
Lighting control

Lighting control

Cross reference
Product range overview → 215

Light

Light



Cross reference
Product range overview and functional description → 231

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Time switch

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

cream white glossy	**0666 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0666 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0666 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0666 28**	5	11
colour aluminium	**0666 26**	5	11
black matt	**0666 005**	5	11
grey matt	**0666 015**	5	11
stainless steel	**0666 600**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00** → 183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00** → 183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00** → 183

Cover with toggle switch for timer

15 minutes

stainless steel	**0640 600**	1	02
D chrome	**0640 605**	1	02

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

120 minutes

stainless steel	**0642 600**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00** → 183

System 55 Time switch

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5363 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5363 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5363 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5363 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5363 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5363 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5363 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5363 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
System 3000 blind insert		
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

cream white glossy	**5366 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5366 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5366 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5366 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5366 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5366 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5366 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5366 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	50

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

cream white glossy	**5367 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5367 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5367 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5367 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5367 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5367 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5367 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5367 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	50

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	50

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	50

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blind controller

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbol

cream white glossy	**0294 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0294 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0294 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0294 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0294 26**	10	11
black matt	**0294 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0294 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0294 600**	10	11
bronze	**0294 603**	10	11
brass	**0294 604**	10	11
D chrome	**0294 605**	1	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	182
bus coup.btn 2-g 1-point **0182 00**	→	342

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**1150 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1150 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**1150 27**	1	01
anthracite	**1150 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**1150 26**	1	11
black matt	**1150 005**	1	11
grey matt	**1150 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00**	→	181
bus coup.btn 2-g 2-point **0185 00**	→	342

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

cream white glossy	**0666 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0666 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0666 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0666 28**	5	11
colour aluminium	**0666 26**	5	11
black matt	**0666 005**	5	11
grey matt	**0666 015**	5	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	183
time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00**	→	183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00**	→	183

Cover with toggle switch for blind switch or button

stainless steel	**0666 600**	1	11
D chrome	**0666 605**	1	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	183

Cover plate for key switch and key push button

cream white glossy	**0664 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**0664 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0664 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0664 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**0664 26**	1	02
black matt	**0664 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0664 015**	1	11
D chrome	**0664 605**	1	02

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

key sw. 2-p **0144 00**	→	183
key btn 1-p **0163 00**	→	183

+ Optional accessories

profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00**	→	187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00**	→	187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00**	→	187

Blind controller

Cross reference

Other components for blind controller	→	237

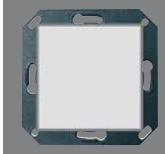
System 55 Orientation lighting

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Orientation lighting

LED orientation light 230 V~, white

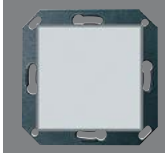


	2361 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..**	→	187
Integration in the Gira F100 design line		
adapter fr. Gira F100 f. Sys55 comp. **0289 112**	→	142

LED orientation light 230 V~ RGB



	1169 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00**	→	182
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..**	→	187
Integration in the Gira F100 design line		
adapter fr. Gira F100 f. Sys55 comp. **0289 112**	→	142

LED signal light, 230 V~, red / green

	1171 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

rocker sw. hotel room status displ. **1104 ..**	→	31
For program-neutral rockers		
blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..**	→	187

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**1170 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**1170 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**1170 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**1170 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**1170 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**1170 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**1170 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1170 600**	1/5	11

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol

cream white glossy	**1172 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**1172 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**1172 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**1172 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**1172 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**1172 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**1172 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1172 600**	1/5	11

Cover for light signal

cream white glossy	**0660 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0660 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0660 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0660 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0660 26**	1	11
black matt	**0660 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

light sig. **0161 00**	→	185

+ Optional accessories

plug-in cov.cap RD light sig. **0803 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap GN light sig. **0801 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap YE light sig. **0804 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap clear light sig. **0806 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap clear info.f. light sig. **0807 20**	→	185

Cover Plate with Bayonet Lock for Light Signal

cream white glossy	**0659 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0659 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0659 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0659 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0659 26**	1	11
black matt	**0659 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

light sig. **0161 00**	→	185

+ Optional accessories

cov.cap RD bayonet light sig. **0803 01**	→	185
cov.cap GN bayonet light sig. **0801 01**	→	185
cov.cap YE bayonet light sig. **0804 01**	→	185
cov.cap clear bayonet light sig. **0806 01**	→	185

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker sets for bus systems

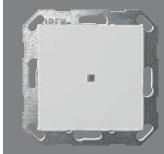
Rocker sets for bus systems

Cross reference

Product range overview → 335

KNX button

KNX button, rocker 1-gang



cream white glossy	**5171 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5171 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5171 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5171 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5171 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5171 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5171 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5171 600**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..** → 207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

KNX button, rocker 1-gang with arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5172 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5172 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5172 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5172 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5172 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5172 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5172 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5172 600**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..** → 207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang

cream white glossy	**5173 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5173 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5173 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5173 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5173 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5173 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5173 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5173 600**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..** → 207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang with arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5174 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5174 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5174 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5174 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5174 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5174 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5174 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5174 600**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..** → 207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

N New product. Available from 05/2021. KNX button, rocker, 2-gang blank / arrow symbols

cream white glossy	**5175 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5175 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5175 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5175 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5175 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5175 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5175 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5175 600**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..** → 207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

System 55 Wireless / H V AC / Door communication / Keyless In

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Wireless transmitter

Wireless transmitter

Cross reference

Product range overview Gira eNet → 403
Product range overview of other wireless systems → 413

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

Cross reference

Product range overview → 251

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Door communication

Door communication

Cross reference

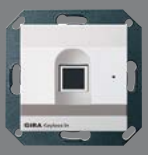
Product range overview → 279

Gira Keyless In

Gira Keyless In keypad

cream white glossy	**2605 01**	1	10
pure white glossy	**2605 03**	1	10
pure white matt	**2605 27**	1	10
anthracite	**2605 28**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2605 26**	1	10
black matt	**2605 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2605 015**	1	06

Gira Keyless In fingerprint reader



pure white glossy	**2617 03**	1	10
pure white matt	**2617 27**	1	10
anthracite	**2617 28**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2617 26**	1	10
black matt	**2617 005**	1	10
grey matt	**2617 015**	1	10
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2617 600**	1	10

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology entertainment

Stereo speaker socket outlet

cream white glossy	**0402 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0402 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0402 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0402 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0402 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0402 005**	1/5	11

Cover for coaxial antenna socket

cream white glossy	**0869 01**	10/100	01
pure white glossy	**0869 03**	10/100	01
pure white matt	**0869 27**	10/100	01
anthracite	**0869 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0869 26**	10	11
black matt	**0869 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0869 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0869 600**	5	11

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

antenna sock. EDU 04 F **0046 00**	→	313
antenna sock. GEDU 10 **0041 00**	→	313
antenna sock. GEDU 15 **0042 00**	→	313
antenna sock. FS 302 F **0937 00**	→	313

Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections

pure white glossy	**0258 03**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories

adapter fr. square 50 x 50 mm **0282 ..**	→	55

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections

cream white glossy	**0259 01**	5/25	01
pure white glossy	**0259 03**	5/25	01
black	**0259 10**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories

adapter fr. square 50 x 50 mm **0282 ..**	→	55

Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover (50 x 50 mm)

cream white glossy	**0282 01**	5/25	01
pure white glossy	**0282 03**	5/25	01
pure white matt	**0282 27**	5/25	01
anthracite	**0282 28**	5/25	11
colour aluminium	**0282 26**	5/25	11
black matt	**0282 005**	5/25	11
grey matt	**0282 015**	5/25	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**0282 600**	5/25	11

+ Optional accessories

central pl. 4-g symmetrical **0258 ..**	→	55
central pl. 4-g **0259 ..**	→	55

Communication technology Entertainment

Cross reference

Product range overview	→	309

System 55 Communication network technology

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology network technology

Cover for UAE/IAE (ISDN) and network connection box

cream white glossy	**0270 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0270 03**	10/100	01
pure white matt	**0270 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0270 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0270 26**	10	11
black matt	**0270 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0270 015**	10	11
with inscription space			
cream white glossy	**0284 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0284 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0284 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0284 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0284 26**	5	11
black matt	**0284 005**	5	11
grey matt	**0284 015**	5	11
stainless steel	**0284 600**	5	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection boxes
UAE/IAE conn.box 1 x 8-p ST **0179 00** → 315
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p ST **0187 00** → 315
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p 8/8 ST **0190 00** → 316

Network connection boxes
network conn.box cat.6A 1-g **2451 00** → 315
network conn.box cat.6A 2-g **2452 00** → 315

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

Cover plate with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription field for Modular Jack support ring

cream white glossy	**2640 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**2640 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**2640 27**	10	01
anthracite	**2640 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**2640 26**	10	11
black matt	**2640 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2640 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**2640 600**	10	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Modular jack support ring
MJ-01 2-g **5601 00** → 314
MJ-02 2-g **5602 00** → 314
MJ-03 2-g **5603 00** → 314
MJ-04 2-g **5604 00** → 314
MJ-05 2-g **5605 00** → 314
MJ-06 2-g **5606 00** → 314
MJ-07 2-g **5607 00** → 314
MJ-08 2-g **5608 00** → 314
MJ-09 2-g **5609 00** → 314
MJ-10 2-g **5610 00** → 314

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186
uni.blank cov.pl. cov.MJ 2-g 30° +in.sp. **2645 ..** → 56

Universal blank cover for modular jack cover, 2-gang with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription space

cream white glossy	**2645 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**2645 03**	10	01
anthracite	**2645 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**2645 26**	10	11
black matt	**2645 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2645 015**	10	11

+ Necessary accessories
cov. 30° + in.sp. f. sup.ring MJ 2-g **2640 ..** → 56

Communication technology Network technology

Cross reference
Product range overview → 314

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology telecommunications

Cover for TAE and USB

cream white glossy	**0276 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0276 03**	10/100	01
pure white matt	**0276 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0276 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0276 26**	5	11
black matt	**0276 005**	5	11
grey matt	**0276 015**	5	11
with inscription space			
cream white glossy	**0876 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0876 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0876 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0876 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0876 26**	1	11
black matt	**0876 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0876 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**0876 600**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

TAE conn.box TAE 2 x 6/6 NFF **0032 ..**	→	315
TAE conn.box TAE 3 x 6 NFN **0033 ..**	→	315
USB pow.supply 2-g type A/A **2359 00**	→	43
USB pow.supply 2-g type A/C **2349 00**	→	43
USB pow.supply 2-g type A/C **2369 00**	→	43

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186

Cover plate for TDO connection box

(for Austria only)

cream white glossy	**0260 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0260 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0260 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0260 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0260 26**	1	11
black matt	**0260 005**	1	11

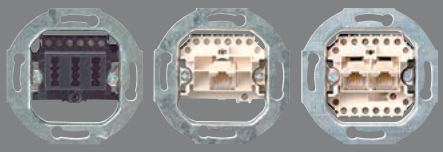
+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186

Cover for KPN connection box 4-pole

cream white glossy	**0279 01**	10/100	01
pure white glossy	**0279 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0279 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0279 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0279 26**	1	11
black matt	**0279 005**	1	11

Communication technology Telecommunications



Cross reference

Product range overview	→	315

System 55 Communication Accessories

GIRA

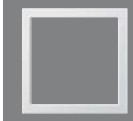
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology accessories

Communication technology Accessories

Cross reference
Product range overview → 316

Mounting frame



cream white glossy	**2648 01**	5/25	01
pure white glossy	**2648 03**	5/25	01
black matt	**2648 10**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Inserts entertainment
Entertainment → 309
Inserts network technology
Network technology → 314
Inserts, accessories
Accessories → 316

Mounting frame with hinged cover

cream white glossy	**2658 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2658 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2658 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2658 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2658 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**2658 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**2658 015**	1/5	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Inserts entertainment
Entertainment → 309
Inserts network technology
Network technology → 314
Inserts, accessories
Accessories → 316

Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts

cream white glossy	**0870 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0870 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0870 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0870 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0870 26**	1	11
black matt	**0870 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0870 015**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Slide-ins entertainment
ins.data cap 2-g 2 XLR **0055 00** → 318
ins. data cap high-end WBT **0091 00** → 318
Slide-ins network technology
ins.data cap D-sub **0050 00** → 318
ins.data cap 1-g AMP/Radiall **0052 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP/Radiall **0053 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP **0039 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ Lucent **0058 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g IBM freenet **0047 00** → 318
ins.data cap 1-g AMP (ACO) **0059 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g SC-Duplex **0089 00** → 319
Accessories
uni.ins.data cap adapter set **0049 00** → 317
blank ins. data cap **0048 00** → 317

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 62.8 x 6.8 mm **1457 00** → 186

Plug-in cover cap with adapter frame for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm) and angled socket outlet

cream white glossy	**0682 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0682 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0682 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0682 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0682 26**	1	11
black matt	**0682 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0682 015**	1	11

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 62.8 x 6.8 mm **1457 00** → 186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover (50 x 50 mm)

cream white glossy	**0282 01**	5/25	01
pure white glossy	**0282 03**	5/25	01
pure white matt	**0282 27**	5/25	01
anthracite	**0282 28**	5/25	11
colour aluminium	**0282 26**	5/25	11
black matt	**0282 005**	5/25	11
grey matt	**0282 015**	5/25	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**0282 600**	5/25	11

+ Optional accessories

central pl. 4-g symmetrical **0258 ..**	→	55
central pl. 4-g **0259 ..**	→	55

Adapter frame with round cut-out for devices with cover (50 x 50 mm)

pure white glossy	**0281 03**	5/25	01

Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover (45 x 45 mm)

cream white glossy	**0283 01**	5/25	01
pure white glossy	**0283 03**	5/25	01
pure white matt	**0283 27**	5/25	01
anthracite	**0283 28**	5/25	11
colour aluminium	**0283 26**	5/25	11
black matt	**0283 005**	5/25	11
grey matt	**0283 015**	5/25	11

Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket

cream white glossy	**0274 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**0274 03**	10	01
pure white matt	**0274 27**	10	01
anthracite	**0274 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0274 26**	5	11
black matt	**0274 005**	5	11
grey matt	**0274 015**	5	11
stainless steel	**0274 600**	5	11

+ Necessary accessories

cab.branch 5-p **0400 00**	→	188

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Audio systems

RDS flush-mounted radio with a speaker

Operating top unit in black glass appearance

cream white glossy	**2280 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2280 03**	1	03
pure white matt	**2280 27**	1	03
anthracite	**2280 28**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2280 26**	1	03
black glass appearance	**2280 05**	1	03
black matt	**2280 005**	1	03
grey matt	**2280 015**	1	03
stainless steel	**2280 600**	1	03

Operating top unit in black glass appearance, including cover frame Gira E2

pure white glossy	**0495 72**	1	03

+ Optional accessories

speaker RDS FM radio **2282 ..**	→	59

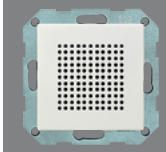
RDS flush-mounted radio

cream white glossy	**2284 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2284 03**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2284 26**	1	03
black glass appearance	**2284 05**	1	03

+ Necessary accessories

speaker RDS FM radio **2282 ..**	→	59

Speaker for the RDS flush-mounted radio



cream white glossy	**2282 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2282 03**	1	03
pure white matt	**2282 27**	1	03
anthracite	**2282 28**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2282 26**	1	03
black glass appearance	**2282 05**	1	03
black matt	**2282 005**	1	11
grey matt	**2282 015**	1	11
stainless steel	**2282 600**	1	03

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

RDS FM radio speaker **2280 ..**	→	59
FM radio RDS speaker + fr. E2 **0495 72**	→	59
RDS FM radio w/o speaker **2284 ..**	→	59

System 55 Hospital Installation / Circuit breaker

GIRA

Hospital Installation

Equipotential bonding socket, 2-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**0405 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0405 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0405 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0405 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0405 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**0405 005**	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories
angled sock.plug **044757** → 60

Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
For lines up to 6 mm²	**044757**	5/25	01

+ Optional accessories
equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 ..** → 60

Circuit breaker

RCCB, 30 mA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**2664 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2664 03**	1	03
pure white matt	**2664 27**	1	03
anthracite	**2664 28**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2664 26**	1	03
black matt	**2664 005**	1	03
grey matt	**2664 015**	1	03

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of command and signal devices (diameter 22.5 mm)

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
cream white glossy	**0272 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0272 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0272 27**	5	01
anthracite	**0272 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0272 26**	1	11
black matt	**0272 005**	1	11
grey matt	**0272 015**	1	11

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of push-buttons and mushroom buttons (Ø 22.5 mm)

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
yellow glossy	**0271 02**	1	01

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Cover plate with rocker and glass pane, including 1-gang cover frame

red	**0288 27**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00**	→	180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00**	→	180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181

+ Optional accessories

glass pane **0099 27**	→	62

RCD-protected socket outlet 30 mA with shutter and symbol

cream white glossy	**2677 01**	1	03
pure white glossy	**2677 03**	1	03
pure white matt	**2677 27**	1	03
anthracite	**2677 28**	1	03
colour aluminium	**2677 26**	1	03
black matt	**2677 005**	1	03
grey matt	**2677 015**	1	03

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Blank cover plate with support ring

cream white glossy	**0268 01**	10	01
pure white glossy	**0268 03**	10/100	01
pure white matt	**0268 27**	10/100	01
anthracite	**0268 28**	10	11
colour aluminium	**0268 26**	10	11
black matt	**0268 005**	10	11
grey matt	**0268 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**0268 600**	5	11
bronze	**0268 603**	5	11
brass	**0268 604**	5	11
D chrome	**0268 605**	5	11

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Name plate/door plate

1-gang

pure white	**1071 00**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets name/door pl. **1085 00**	→	61

Name plate/door plate

2-gang

pure white	**1072 00**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**

- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets name/door pl. **1085 00**	→	61

Inscription sheets for name plate or door plate

	1085 00	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

name/door pl. 1-g **1071 00**	→	61
name/door pl. 2-g **1072 00**	→	61

System 55 Accessories

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Flush-mounted device box for razor socket outlet

	2819 00	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
razor sock. 115 - 230 V **2820 ..** → 46

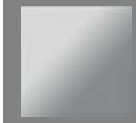
Screw-in clamp piece

	1401 27	5/25	01

Extension claw for flush-mounted devices

	049810	10	01

Glass pane



Glass pane	**0099 27**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
rocker + glass pane + fr. 1-g **0288 27** → 61

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm	**2849 00**	10	29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm without earth terminal

	2850 00	10	29

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira Standard 55
System 55

66 _____ Gira Standard 55 cover frame
66 _____ Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space
67 _____ Surface-mounted
68 _____ Seal kits

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com

Wide range of functions for the basic installation

Gira Standard 55 is a functional basic range for reliable, convenient and economical electrical installations. The design line combines high material quality and robust workmanship at attractive prices. With its simple, unobtrusive design, it has a wide range of application options in everyday life – whether in the home or in offices and commercial buildings. More than 300 functions from the Gira System 55 are available for this design line.

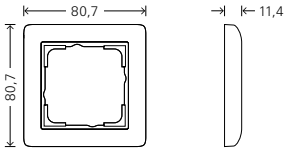
Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Homogeneous and easy-to-clean surface.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Plastic: halogen-free, impact and shatter-proof thermoplastic.
- Particularly resistant to signs of wear.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Flush-mounted installation of switches, buttons and SCHUKO socket outlets with hinged cover, also available with protection against splash water (IP44) (if special seal sets **0251 27** or **0252 27** are used).
- Surface-mounted installation, 1 to 3-gang, possible in pure white glossy and cream white glossy.

Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Installation type:	Flush-mounted (Standard) Surface-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.7	H 80.7	D 11.4
Cover frame, 1.5-gang:	W 80.7	H 121.2	D 11.4
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.7	H 151.8	D 11.4
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.7	H 223.3	D 11.4
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.7	H 294.6	D 11.4
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.7	H 365.9	D 11.4

Corner radius: R 4 (approx.)

Variants

Pure white matt (similar to RAL 9010)

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

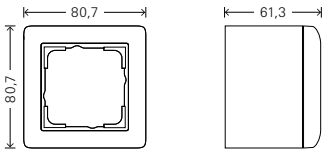
Cream white glossy (similar to RAL 1013)

Gira Standard 55, surface-mounted

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Cream white glossy (similar to RAL 1013)

Gira Standard 55 surface-mounted, dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.7	H 80.7	D 61.3

Corner radius: R 4 (approx.)

Cover frame
→ 66

Cover frame with inscription space
→ 66

Surface-mounted
→ 67

Seal kits
→ 68

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Standard 55 cover frame

Gira Standard 55 cover frame

cream white glossy

1-gang	**0211 01**	10/100	21
1.5-gang	**1001 01**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 01**	10/100	21
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 01**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 01**	10/100	01
4-gang	**0214 01**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 01**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	68
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	68

Gira Standard 55 cover frame

pure white glossy

1-gang	**0211 03**	10/100	21
1.5-gang	**1001 03**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 03**	10/100	21
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 03**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 03**	10/100	01
4-gang	**0214 03**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 03**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	68
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	68

Gira Standard 55 cover frame

pure white matt

1-gang	**0211 04**	10/100	21
1.5-gang	**1001 04**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 04**	10/100	21
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 04**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 04**	10/100	01
4-gang	**0214 04**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 04**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	68
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	68

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space

Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space

cream white glossy

1-gang	**1091 01**	10	01
2-gang horizontal	**1092 01**	10	01
2-gang vertical	**1102 01**	10	01
3-gang horizontal	**1093 01**	1	01
3-gang vertical	**1103 01**	1	01
4-gang horizontal	**1094 01**	1	01
4-gang vertical	**1114 01**	1	01
5-gang horizontal	**1095 01**	1	01
5-gang vertical	**1115 01**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186

Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space

pure white glossy

1-gang	**1091 03**	10	01
2-gang horizontal	**1092 03**	10	01
2-gang vertical	**1102 03**	10	01
3-gang horizontal	**1093 03**	10	01
3-gang vertical	**1103 03**	1	01
4-gang horizontal	**1094 03**	1	01
4-gang vertical	**1114 03**	1	01
5-gang horizontal	**1095 03**	1	01
5-gang vertical	**1115 03**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186

Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space

pure white matt

1-gang	**1091 27**	10	01
2-gang horizontal	**1092 27**	10	01
2-gang vertical	**1102 27**	10	01
3-gang horizontal	**1093 27**	1	01
3-gang vertical	**1103 27**	1	01
4-gang horizontal	**1094 27**	1	01
4-gang vertical	**1114 27**	1	01
5-gang horizontal	**1095 27**	1	01
5-gang vertical	**1115 27**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00**	→	186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing, including cover frame

1-gang for Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1061 01**	10	13
pure white glossy	**1061 03**	10	13
2-gang for Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1062 01**	5	13
pure white glossy	**1062 03**	5	13
3-gang for Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1063 01**	1	13
pure white glossy	**1063 03**	1	13

+ Optional accessories

closure cab.entry 1-g **1065 ..**	→	67
adapter duct entry 15 x 15 mm **1069 ..**	→	67

Seal with cable entry

15x15 mm, 1-gang			
cream white glossy	**1065 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**1065 03**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories

SM hous. 1-g + fr. **1061 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 2-g + fr. **1062 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 3-g + fr. **1063 ..**	→	67

Adapter for duct entry

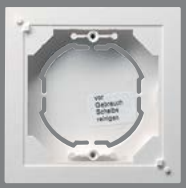
15x15 mm, 1-gang			
cream white glossy	**1069 01**	5	01
pure white glossy	**1069 03**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories

SM hous. 1-g + fr. **1061 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 2-g + fr. **1062 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 3-g + fr. **1063 ..**	→	67

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted housing flat design



1-gang for Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**0219 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0219 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0219 04**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..**	→	31

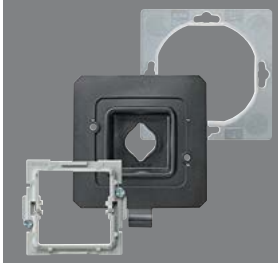
Junction box (IP31) protected against dripping water

pure white	**0070 03**	1	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Seal kits

Seal kit IP44 for rocker switches and rocker buttons



Standard 55, Gira E2			
	0251 27	5	01

+ Optional accessories

rocker **0296 ..**	→	26
rocker sym.light **0285 ..**	→	27
rocker sym.bell **0286 ..**	→	27
rocker sym.door **0287 ..**	→	27

Seal kit IP44 for socket outlets with hinged covers

Standard 55, Gira E2			
	0252 27	5	01

+ Optional accessories

SCHUKO HC **0454 ..**	→	40
SCHUKO HC + SH **0414 ..**	→	40
SCHUKO HC impr.SV **0415 02**	→	40
SCHUKO KD impr.ZSV **0416 02**	→	40
SCHUKO HC impr.WSV **0104 02**	→	40
sock. earth pin + SH **0488 ..**	→	44

Rocker, 2-gang, including seal kit IP44

Standard 55, Gira E2			
cream white glossy	**0266 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0266 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0266 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0266 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0266 26**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0266 015**	1/5	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker sw. series sw. **0105 00**	→	180
rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00**	→	180
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**	→	181

+ Optional accessories

clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, including seal kit IP44 and cover frame

Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1157 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1157 03**	1	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 2-gang 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, including seal kit IP44 and cover frame

Standard 55			
cream white glossy	**1158 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**1158 03**	1	01

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira E2
System 55

73 Gira E2 cover frame
74 Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation
76 Gira E2 frames with inscription space
77 Gira E2 frames completely inscribable
78 Surface-mounted
78 Installation with Profile 55
79 Seal kits
79 Pushbutton sensor 4

Awards
International Design Award 1998,
iF product design award 1999,
red dot award 1999

Product Design
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com

Pared-down design with high functionality

The successful Gira E2 design line combines pared-down design with aesthetic materials and intelligent technology. The range of Gira designs is also reflected in the choice of colours: pure white matt and glossy, black matt, grey matt, colour aluminium, anthracite and stainless steel – and not only for inserts but also for cover frames. Functional and modern in appearance, surprising and pleasant to the touch. The Gira E2 design line is available for different installation types – even for flat installation. With the wide range of functions from the Gira System 55, it fulfils the requirements of a modern, future-proof electrical installation.

Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Linear forms.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Flush-mounted installation for the standard installation of switches, buttons and SCHUKO socket outlets with hinged cover, also available with protection against splash water (IP44) (if special seal sets **0251 27** or **0252 27** are used).

Thermoplastic features:
- Timeless colour concept.
- Plastic: halogen-free, impact and shatter-proof thermoplastic.
- Sturdy, durable, easy-to clean surface.

Stainless steel features:
- High-quality genuine material.
- Resistant surface with cool-silver silky lustre.

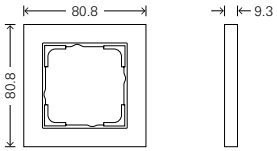
Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC) Stainless steel
Installation type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type, standard installation:	IP20, IP44
Protection type, flat installation:	IP20

Notes

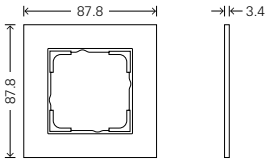
- Due to their design, not all functions can be used flush with the cover frames in the Gira E2 design line.
- Cover frames for conventional flush-mounted installation are available in 1-gang to 5-gang versions; for 3 mm flat installation on the wall, 1-gang to 4-gang versions are available.
- Profile 55 for surface-mounted extension installation 1 to 8-gang

Gira E2, dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.8	H 80.8	D 9.3
Cover frame, 1.5-gang:	W 80.8	H 121.4	D 9.3
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.8	H 151.9	D 9.3
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.8	H 223.4	D 9.3
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.8	H 294.7	D 9.3
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.8	H 366.0	D 9.3
Corner radius, thermoplastic:	R 0.5		
Corner radius, stainless steel:	R 2.5		

Gira E2 flat installation, dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 87.8	H 87.8	D 3.4
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 87.8	H 158.9	D 3.4
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 87.8	H 230.3	D 3.4
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 87.8	H 301.5	D 3.4
Corner radius, thermoplastic:	R 0.5		
Corner radius, stainless steel:	R 2.5		

Gira E2 variants

Pure white matt (similar to RAL 9010)

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Black matt (lacquered)

Colour aluminium (lacquered)

Anthracite

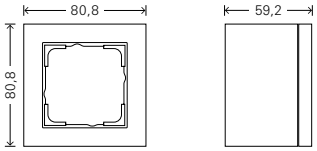
Grey matt (lacquered)

Stainless steel

Gira E2 surface-mounted

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Gira E2 surface-mounted, dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.8	H 80.8	D 59.2
Corner radius, thermoplastic:	R 0.5		

Cover frame
→ 73

Cover frame for flat installation
→ 74

Cover frame with inscription space
→ 76

Cover frame completely inscribable
→ 77

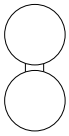
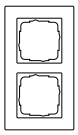
Surface-mounted
→ 78

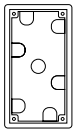
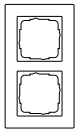
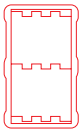
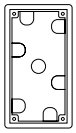
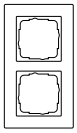
Profile 55
→ 78

Seal kits
→ 79

Pushbutton sensor 4
→ 79

Ordering aid

Standard installation	for the flush-mounted device box
Individual components The cover frames for conventional installation are supplied without a flush-mounted device box. The cover frames for this type of installation are available in sizes from 1 to 5-gang.	 
Cover frame, 1-gang	0211 …*
Cover frame, 1.5-gang	1001 ..**
Cover frame, 2-gang	0212 …*
Cover frame, 3-gang	0213 …*
Cover frame, 4-gang	0214 …*
Cover frame, 5-gang	0215 …*
Cover frame, 2-gang without crossbar	1002 …*

Flat installation	for cavity walls		for brickwork		
Individual components If there is a long period of time between the insertion of the flush-mounted device box and the installation of the cover frames, it may be practical to re-order the cover frames at short notice. This eliminates the issue of storage and the cover frames are protected from damage.	 Gira E2 device box	 Gira E2 cover frame, flat installation	 Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box	 Gira E2 device box	 Gira E2 cover frame, flat installation
Cover frame, 1-gang	2896 00	0211 …***	2891 00	2896 00	0211 …***
Cover frame, 2-gang	2897 00	0212 …***	2892 00	2897 00	0212 …***
Cover frame, 3-gang	2898 00	0213 …***	2893 00	2898 00	0213 …***
Cover frame, 4-gang	2899 00	0214 …***	2894 00	2899 00	0214 …***
Cover frame, 2-gang without crossbar	2897 00	1002 …***	2892 00	2897 00	1002 …***

All cover frame variants are available in all materials, with the exception of the 1.5-gang cover frame.
The endings of the order numbers are:
* 29 pure white glossy, 22 pure white matt, 23 anthracite, 25 colour aluminium, 09 black matt, 37 grey matt, 33 stainless steel
** 29 pure white glossy, 22 pure white matt, 23 anthracite, 25 colour aluminium, 09 black matt, 37 grey matt
*** 295 pure white glossy, 225 pure white matt, 235 anthracite, 255 colour aluminium, 095 black matt, 375 grey matt, 335 stainless steel

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame

Gira E2 cover frame

pure white glossy

1-gang	**0211 29**	10/100	01
1.5-gang	**1001 29**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 29**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 29**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 29**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 29**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 29**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Gira E2 cover frame

pure white matt

1-gang	**0211 22**	10/100	01
1.5-gang	**1001 22**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 22**	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 22**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 22**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 22**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 22**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Gira E2 cover frame

anthracite

1-gang	**0211 23**	10	11
1.5-gang	**1001 23**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 23**	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 23**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 23**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 23**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 23**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame

colour aluminium

1-gang	**0211 25**	10/100	11
1.5-gang	**1001 25**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 25**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 25**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 25**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 25**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 25**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Gira E2 cover frame

black matt

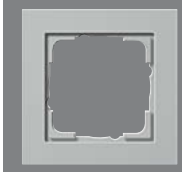
1-gang	**0211 09**	10	11
1.5-gang	**1001 09**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 09**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 09**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 09**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 09**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 09**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame



grey matt

1-gang	**0211 37**	10	11
1.5-gang	**1001 37**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 37**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 37**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 37**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 37**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 37**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 37**	10	11

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Gira E2 cover frame

stainless steel

1-gang	**0211 33**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 33**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 33**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 33**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 33**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 33**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27**	→	79
seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**	→	79

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

pure white glossy

1-gang	**0211 295**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 295**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 295**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 295**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 295**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

Gira E2 device box for flat installation	→	75

+ Optional accessories

Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box	→	76

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

pure white matt

1-gang	**0211 225**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 225**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 225**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 225**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 225**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

Gira E2 device box for flat installation	→	75

+ Optional accessories

Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box	→	76

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

anthracite

1-gang	**0211 235**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 235**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 235**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 235**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 235**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

Gira E2 device box for flat installation	→	75

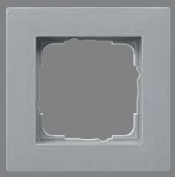
+ Optional accessories

Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box	→	76

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation



colour aluminium

1-gang	**0211 255**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 255**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 255**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 255**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 255**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
Gira E2 device box for flat installation → 75

+ Optional accessories
Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box → 76

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

black matt

1-gang	**0211 095**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 095**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 095**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 095**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 095**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
Gira E2 device box for flat installation → 75

+ Optional accessories
Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box → 76

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

grey matt

1-gang	**0211 375**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 375**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 375**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 375**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 375**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
Gira E2 device box for flat installation → 75

+ Optional accessories
Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box → 76

Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation

stainless steel

1-gang	**0211 335**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 335**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 335**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 335**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 335**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
Gira E2 device box for flat installation → 75

+ Optional accessories
Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box → 76

Gira E2 device box for flat installation

1-gang	**2896 00**	1	11
2-gang	**2897 00**	1	11
3-gang	**2898 00**	1	11
4-gang	**2899 00**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories
Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation → 74

+ Optional accessories
Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box → 76

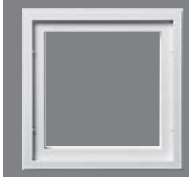
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 flush-mounted installation box

1-gang	**2891 00**	1	01
2-gang	**2892 00**	1	01
3-gang	**2893 00**	1	01
4-gang	**2894 00**	1	01

+ Optional accessories
Gira E2 device box for flat installation → 75

Mounting adapter for Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation



1-gang			
pure white glossy	**1311 03**	10	01
black glossy	**1311 05**	10	11
2-gang			
pure white glossy	**1312 03**	10	01
black glossy	**1312 05**	10	11
3-gang			
pure white glossy	**1313 03**	5	01
black glossy	**1313 05**	5	11
4-gang			
pure white glossy	**1314 03**	5	01
black glossy	**1314 05**	5	11

+ Necessary accessories
1-gang to 4-gang
Gira E2 cover frame for flat installation → 74

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 frames with inscription space

Gira E2 cover frame with inscription space

pure white glossy			
1-gang	**1091 29**	10	01
2-gang horizontal	**1092 29**	10	01
2-gang vertical	**1102 29**	10	01
3-gang horizontal	**1093 29**	1	01
3-gang vertical	**1103 29**	1	01
4-gang horizontal	**1094 29**	1	01
4-gang vertical	**1114 29**	1	01
5-gang horizontal	**1095 29**	1	01
5-gang vertical	**1115 29**	1	01

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

Gira E2 cover frame with inscription space

pure white matt			
1-gang	**1091 22**	10	01
2-gang horizontal	**1092 22**	10	01
2-gang vertical	**1102 22**	10	01
3-gang horizontal	**1093 22**	1	01
3-gang vertical	**1103 22**	1	01
4-gang horizontal	**1094 22**	1	01
4-gang vertical	**1114 22**	1	01
5-gang horizontal	**1095 22**	1	01
5-gang vertical	**1115 22**	1	01

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

Gira E2 cover frame with inscription space

anthracite			
1-gang	**1091 23**	10	11
2-gang horizontal	**1092 23**	10	11
2-gang vertical	**1102 23**	10	11
3-gang horizontal	**1093 23**	1	11
3-gang vertical	**1103 23**	1	11
4-gang horizontal	**1094 23**	1	11
4-gang vertical	**1114 23**	1	11
5-gang horizontal	**1095 23**	1	11
5-gang vertical	**1115 23**	1	11

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 cover frame with inscription space

black matt

1-gang	**1091 09**	10	11
2-gang horizontal	**1092 09**	10	11
2-gang vertical	**1102 09**	10	11
3-gang horizontal	**1093 09**	1	11
3-gang vertical	**1103 09**	1	11
4-gang horizontal	**1094 09**	1	11
4-gang vertical	**1114 09**	1	11
5-gang horizontal	**1095 09**	1	11
5-gang vertical	**1115 09**	1	11

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

Gira E2 cover frame with inscription space

colour aluminium

1-gang	**1091 25**	10	11
2-gang horizontal	**1092 25**	10	11
2-gang vertical	**1102 25**	10	11
3-gang horizontal	**1093 25**	1	11
3-gang vertical	**1103 25**	1	11
4-gang horizontal	**1094 25**	1	11
4-gang vertical	**1114 25**	1	11
5-gang horizontal	**1095 25**	1	11
5-gang vertical	**1115 25**	1	11

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

Gira E2 cover frame with inscription space

grey matt

1-gang	**1091 37**	10	11
2-gang horizontal	**1092 37**	10	11
2-gang vertical	**1102 37**	10	11
3-gang horizontal	**1093 37**	1	11
3-gang vertical	**1103 37**	1	11
4-gang horizontal	**1094 37**	1	11
4-gang vertical	**1114 37**	1	11
5-gang horizontal	**1095 37**	1	11
5-gang vertical	**1115 37**	1	11

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51.2 x 7 mm **1455 00** → 186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E2 frames completely inscribable

Gira E2 cover frame completely inscribable

clear + pure white

1-gang	**0711 22**	10	01
2-gang	**0712 22**	10	01
3-gang	**0713 22**	1	01

+ **Necessary accessories**
One of the following articles:
in.sheets Gira E2 type 1 **1411 00** → 186
in.sheets Gira E2 type 2 **1412 00** → 186
in.sheets Gira E2 Type 3 **1413 00** → 186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing, including cover frame

1-gang for E2			
pure white glossy	**1061 29**	10	13
2-gang for E2			
pure white glossy	**1062 29**	5	13
3-gang for E2			
pure white glossy	**1063 29**	1	13

+ Optional accessories

closure cab.entry 1-g **1065 ..**	→	78
adapter duct entry 15 x 15 mm **1069 ..**	→	78

Seal with cable entry

15x15 mm, 1-gang			
pure white glossy	**1065 03**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories

SM hous. 1-g + fr. **1061 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 2-g + fr. **1062 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 3-g + fr. **1063 ..**	→	67

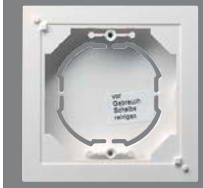
Adapter for duct entry

15x15 mm, 1-gang			
pure white glossy	**1069 03**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories

SM hous. 1-g + fr. **1061 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 2-g + fr. **1062 ..**	→	67
SM hous. 3-g + fr. **1063 ..**	→	67

Surface-mounted housing flat design



1-gang for E2, Event, Esprit			
pure white glossy	**0219 29**	1	01
pure white matt	**0219 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0219 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0219 26**	1	11
black matt	**0219 005**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..**	→	31

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Installation with Profile 55

Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation

1-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1361 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1361 26**	1	17
2-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1362 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1362 26**	1	17
3-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1363 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1363 26**	1	17
5-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1364 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1364 26**	1	17
5-gang 600mm			
pure white (lacquered)	**1365 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1365 26**	1	17
8-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1366 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1366 26**	1	17

Profile 55 for horizontal installation

2-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1367 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1367 26**	1	17
3-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1368 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1368 26**	1	17

Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket

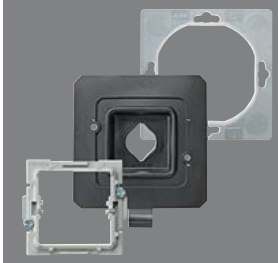
2-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1192 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1192 26**	1	17
3-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1193 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1193 26**	1	17
5-gang 600mm			
pure white (lacquered)	**1195 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1195 26**	1	17
8-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1198 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1198 26**	1	17

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Seal kits

Seal kit IP44 for rocker switches and rocker buttons



Standard 55, Gira E2			
	0251 27	5	01

+ Optional accessories

rocker **0296 ..**	→	26
rocker sym.light **0285 ..**	→	27
rocker sym.bell **0286 ..**	→	27
rocker sym.door **0287 ..**	→	27

Seal kit IP44 for socket outlets with hinged covers

Standard 55, Gira E2			
	0252 27	5	01

+ Optional accessories

SCHUKO HC **0454 ..**	→	40
SCHUKO HC + SH **0414 ..**	→	40
SCHUKO HC impr.SV **0415 02**	→	40
SCHUKO KD impr.ZSV **0416 02**	→	40
SCHUKO HC impr.WSV **0104 02**	→	40
sock. earth pin + SH **0488 ..**	→	44

Rocker, 2-gang, including seal kit IP44

Standard 55, Gira E2			
cream white glossy	**0266 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**0266 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**0266 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**0266 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**0266 26**	1/5	11
grey matt	**0266 015**	1/5	11

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker sw. series sw. **0105 00**	→	180
rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00**	→	180
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**	→	181

+ Optional accessories

clamp piece screw-in **1401 27**	→	62

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 4

Gira pushbutton sensor 4 Plus, Gira E2

Cross reference
Angular, reduced, clear - the characteristic style elements make both design lines an ideal pair. The related design variety fits too: Aluminium rockers are available in the following lacquered colours to match the Gira E2 frames: pure white matt, pure white glossy, black matt, anthracite and grey matt. → 328

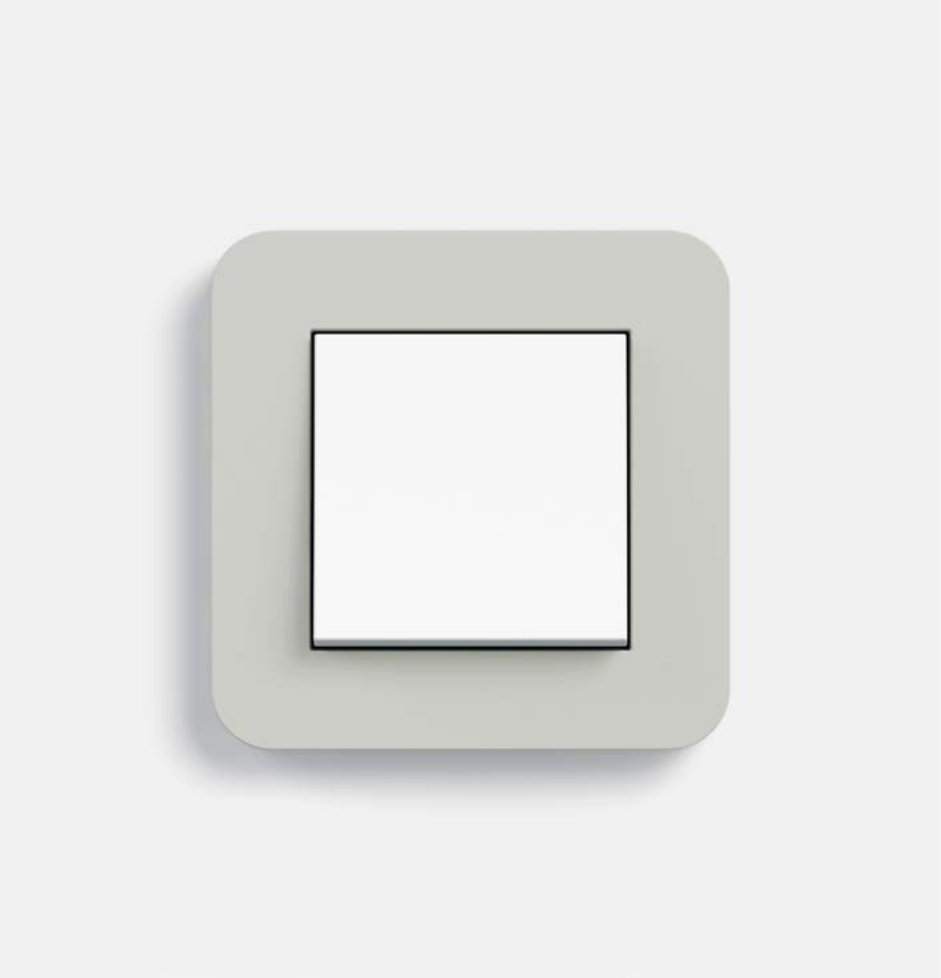
Gira E3
System 55

84 Gira E3 cover frame

Awards
ICONIC Award 2016 (Design council)

Product design
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com



Gira E3 - Harmonious form, subtle colours

Soft contours, a range of subtle colours, and a matt, soft-touch surface characterise the Gira E3 design line from the Gira System 55. The combination of support frames and inserts in the colours anthracite and pure white glossy with cover frames in six harmonious colours results in a wide range of different design variants.

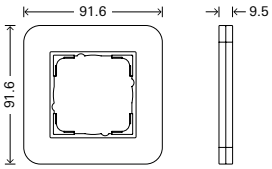
Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Rounded contours for a harmonious setting.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Cover frame in six colour variants: matt, easy-to-clean soft-touch surface in five subtle colours. Purist variant entirely in pure white glossy.
- Cover frame with soft-touch surface, available with support frames in pure white glossy or anthracite.
- Plastic: halogen-free, impact and shatter-proof thermoplastic.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Installation type:	Flush mounted
Protection type:	IP20

Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 91.6	H 91.6	D 9.5
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 91.6	H 162.7	D 9.5
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 91.6	H 234.2	D 9.5
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 91.6	H 305.5	D 9.5
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 91.6	H 376.8	D 9.5
Corner radius:	R 11		

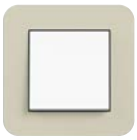
Variants

Pure white glossy

Light grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 2000-N)

Grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 3500-N)

Dark grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 7000-N)



Sand soft touch (similar to NCS S 2005-Y20R)

Umber soft touch (similar to NCS S 7010-Y10R)

Light grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 2000-N)

Grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 3500-N)

Dark grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 7000-N)

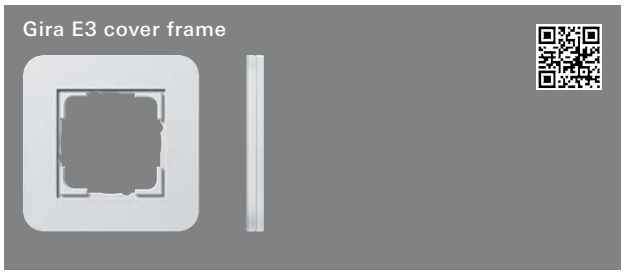
Sand soft touch (similar to NCS S 2005-Y20R)

Umber soft touch (similar to NCS S 7010-Y10R)

Cover frame
→ 84

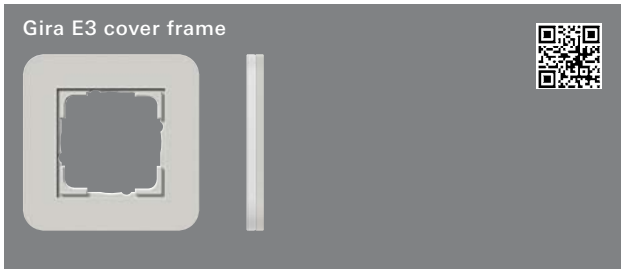
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira E3 cover frame



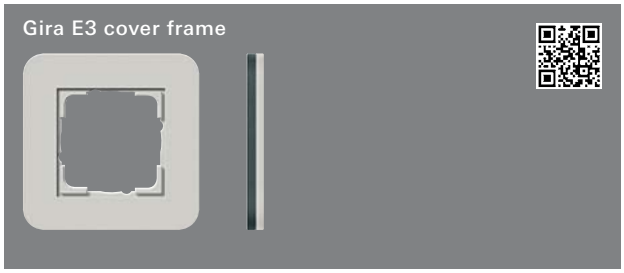
pure white glossy with pure white glossy carrier frame

1-gang	**0211 410**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 410**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 410**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 410**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 410**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 410**	1	11



light grey soft touch
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

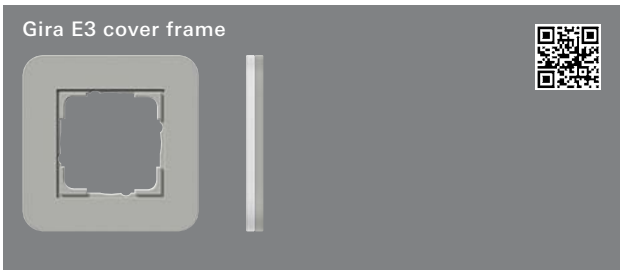
1-gang	**0211 411**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 411**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 411**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 411**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 411**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 411**	1	11



light grey soft touch
with anthracite carrier frame

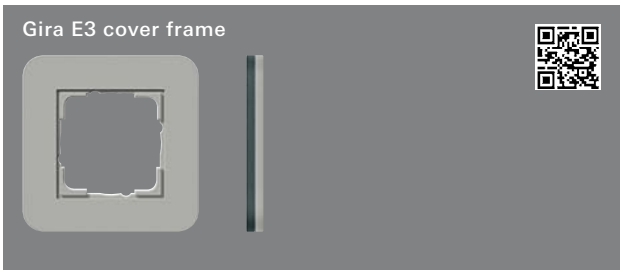
1-gang	**0211 421**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 421**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 421**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 421**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 421**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 421**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS



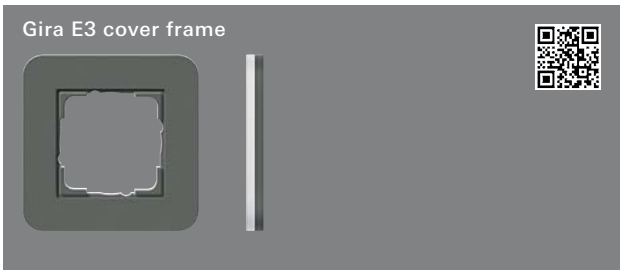
grey soft touch
with pure white glossy carrier frame

1-gang	**0211 412**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 412**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 412**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 412**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 412**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 412**	1	11



grey soft touch
with anthracite carrier frame

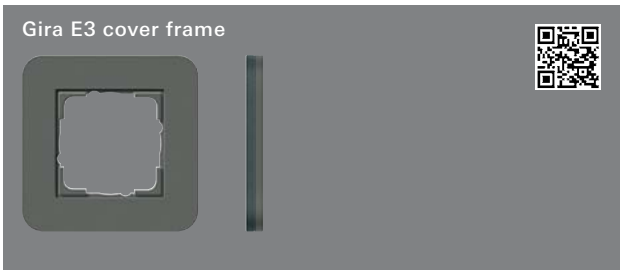
1-gang	**0211 422**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 422**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 422**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 422**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 422**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 422**	1	11



dark grey soft touch
with pure white glossy carrier frame

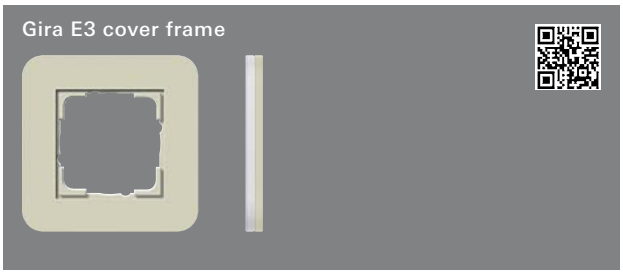
1-gang	**0211 413**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 413**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 413**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 413**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 413**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 413**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS



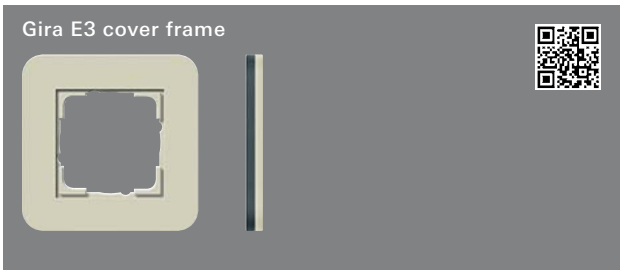
dark grey soft touch
with anthracite carrier frame

1-gang	**0211 423**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 423**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 423**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 423**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 423**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 423**	1	11



sand soft touch
with pure white glossy carrier frame

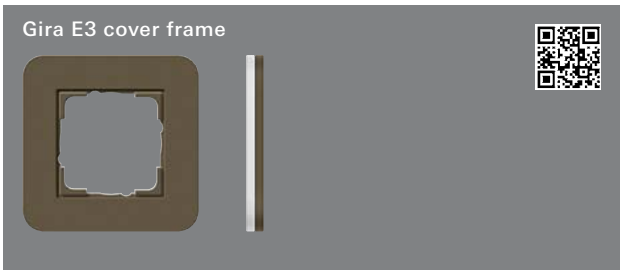
1-gang	**0211 417**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 417**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 417**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 417**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 417**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 417**	1	11



sand soft touch
with anthracite carrier frame

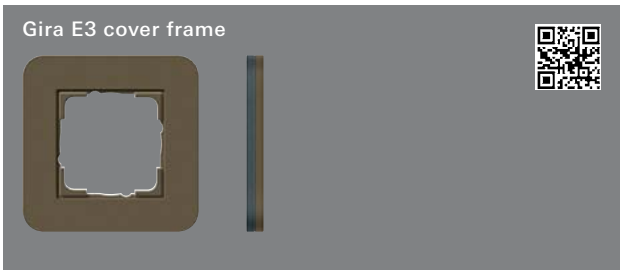
1-gang	**0211 427**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 427**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 427**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 427**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 427**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 427**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS



umber soft touch
with pure white glossy carrier frame

1-gang	**0211 416**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 416**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 416**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 416**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 416**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 416**	1	11



umber soft touch
with anthracite carrier frame

1-gang	**0211 426**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 426**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 426**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 426**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 426**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 426**	1	11

Gira Event
System 55

90 _____ Gira Event frames
92 _____ Gira Event Clear cover frame
95 _____ Gira Event Opaque frames
96 _____ Surface-mounted

Awards
Roter Punkt Design Innovationen 1999 [Event Opaque],
iF product design award 2009,
Plus X Award 2009 in the category design,
red dot award 2009 [Event Clear]

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com

Wide range of colours for exceptional interior design

The wide range of colours and the slightly curved shape of the cover frames are the striking features of the Gira Event design line. The range comprises the three design lines Event, Event Clear and Event Opaque with material finishes. The design line offers a total of eleven colour variants and is available in the full range depth from the Gira System 55 with over 300 functions.

Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Gira Event: classic colouring with cover frame made of solid-coloured plastic.
- Gira Event Clear: radiant colours and three-dimensional look, with high-gloss surface.
- Gira Event Opaque: cover frame made of opaque, slightly translucent plastic with a matt surface and subtle, light-dependent colour versions.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Plastic: halogen-free, impact and shatter-proof thermoplastic.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

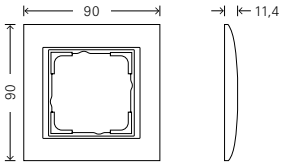
Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (ABS, PC)
Installation type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

Note

- Intermediate frames should be chosen to match the inserts.

Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 90	H 90	D 11.4
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 90	H 161.1	D 11.4
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 90	H 232.6	D 11.4
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 90	H 303.9	D 11.4
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 90	H 375.2	D 11.4
Corner radius:	R 0.5		

Variants

Pure white

Pure white glossy

Colour aluminium

Anthracite

Clear white

Clear black

Clear brown

Clear sand

Opaque white

Opaque mint

Opaque dark brown

Event
frames
→ 90

Event Clear
frames
→ 92

Event Opaque
frames
→ 95

Surface-mounted
→ 96

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event frames

Gira Event frames

pure white glossy
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 803**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 803**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 803**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 803**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 803**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 803**	1	01

Gira Event frames

pure white glossy
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 808**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 808**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 808**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 808**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 808**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 808**	1	11

Gira Event frames

pure white glossy
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 806**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 806**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 806**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 806**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 806**	5	11
5-gang	**0215 806**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event frames

pure white matt
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 327**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 327**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 327**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 327**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 327**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 327**	1	01

Gira Event frames

pure white matt
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 07**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 07**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 07**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 07**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 07**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 07**	1	11

Gira Event frames

pure white matt
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 71**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 71**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 71**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 71**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 71**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 71**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event frames

anthracite
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 328**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 328**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 328**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 328**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 328**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 328**	1	11

Gira Event frames

anthracite
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 08**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 08**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 08**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 08**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 08**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 08**	1	11

Gira Event frames

anthracite
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 81**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 81**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 81**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 81**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 81**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 81**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event frames

colour aluminium
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 326**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 326**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 326**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 326**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 326**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 326**	1	11

Gira Event frames

colour aluminium
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 06**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 06**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 06**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 06**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 06**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 06**	1	11

Gira Event frames

colour aluminium
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 36**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 36**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 36**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 36**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 36**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 36**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Clear cover frame

Gira Event Clear cover frame

white
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 723**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 723**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 723**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 723**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 723**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 723**	1	01

Gira Event Clear cover frame

white
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 728**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 728**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 728**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 728**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 728**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 728**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

white
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 726**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 726**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 726**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 726**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 726**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 726**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Clear cover frame

black
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 733**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 733**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 733**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 733**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 733**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 733**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

black
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 738**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 738**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 738**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 738**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 738**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 738**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

black
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 736**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 736**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 736**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 736**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 736**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 736**	1	11

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Clear cover frame

brown
with cream white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 761**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 761**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 761**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 761**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 761**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 761**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

brown
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 763**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 763**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 763**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 763**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 763**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 763**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

brown
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 768**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 768**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 768**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 768**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 768**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 768**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Clear cover frame

brown
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 766**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 766**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 766**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 766**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 766**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 766**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Clear cover frame

sand
with cream white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 771**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 771**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 771**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 771**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 771**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 771**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

sand
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 773**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 773**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 773**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 773**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 773**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 773**	1	11

Gira Event Clear cover frame

sand
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 778**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 778**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 778**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 778**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 778**	5	11
5-gang	**0215 778**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Clear cover frame

sand
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 776**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 776**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 776**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 776**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 776**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 776**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Opaque frames

Gira Event Opaque frames

white
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 334**	10	01
2-gang	**0212 334**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 334**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 334**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 334**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 334**	1	01

Gira Event Opaque frames

white
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 24**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 24**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 24**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 24**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 24**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 24**	1	11

Gira Event Opaque frames

white
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 50**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 50**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 50**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 50**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 50**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 50**	1	11

Gira Event Opaque frames

mint
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 395**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 395**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 395**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 395**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 395**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 395**	1	11

Gira Event Opaque frames

mint
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 85**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 85**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 85**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 85**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 85**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 85**	1	11

Gira Event Opaque frames

mint
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 51**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 51**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 51**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 51**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 51**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 51**	5	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Event Opaque frames

dark brown
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 331**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 331**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 331**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 331**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 331**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 331**	1	11

Gira Event Opaque frames

dark brown
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 13**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 13**	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 13**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 13**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 13**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 13**	1	11

Gira Event Opaque frames

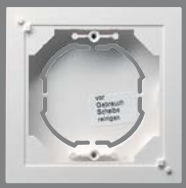
dark brown
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	**0211 59**	10	11
2-gang	**0212 59**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 59**	10	11
3-gang	**0213 59**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 59**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 59**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing flat design



1-gang for E2, Event, Esprit

pure white glossy	**0219 29**	1	01
pure white matt	**0219 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0219 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0219 26**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..**	→	31

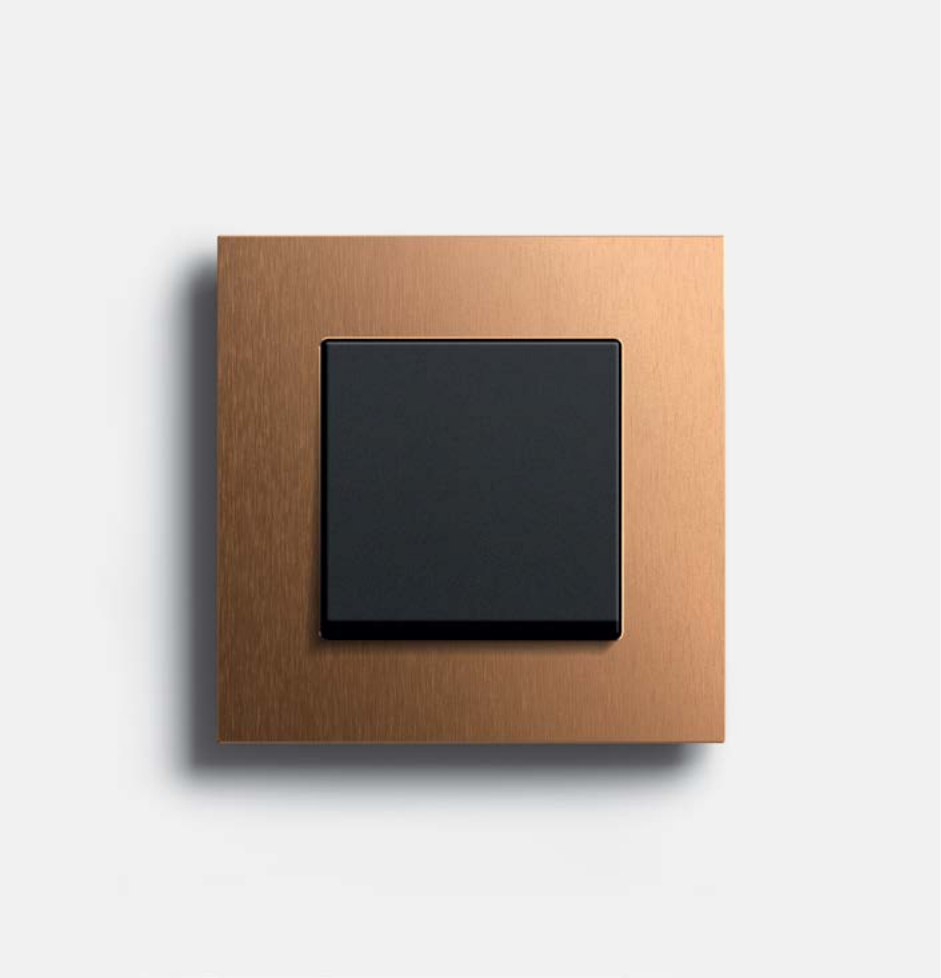
Gira Esprit
System 55

100 _____ Gira Esprit cover frame
102 _____ Surface-mounted
102 _____ Pushbutton sensor 4

Awards
DESIGN PLUS 2000, red dot award 2001 [Gira Esprit Glass white], Plus X Award 2010 for high quality and design, Interior Innovation Award 2011, Plus X Award as best design line 2014 [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], Plus X Award 2014 for high quality, design and function [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], Iconic Award 2014 Winner [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], iF product design award 2015 [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], German Design Award 2016 (Rat für Formgebung) [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood]

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart [Gira Esprit Glass, white]
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood]
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com



Impressive variety of materials and clean, geometric design

The Gira Esprit design line stylishly highlights high-quality surfaces. The material combination of linoleum and plywood is also attractive. The focus is on the structure and quality of the materials used. More than 300 functions for intelligent building technology can be combined with the Gira Esprit design line.

Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Clear, elegant geometry and exceptional range of materials.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Wide range of cover frame and insert combinations.
- High-quality workmanship using select materials.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

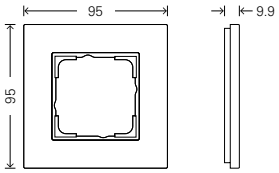
Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Cover frame:	Linoleum-plywood, stainless steel, aluminium, chrome, bronze, glass
Inserts:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Installation type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

Note

- The linoleum-plywood design variant is a natural product made of five layers of cross-bonded Finnish birch wood, calibrated and glued on to the linoleum. Deviations in colour are possible.

Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 95	H 95	D 9.9
Cover frame, 1.5-gang:	W 95	H 135.5	D 9.9
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 95	H 166	D 9.9
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 95	H 236.8	D 9.9
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 95	H 308	D 9.9
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 95	H 380.2	D 9.9

Chamfer, glass, aluminium, stainless steel, bronze:	0.3 × 45°
Chamfer, chrome:	1.5 × 45°
Chamfer, linoleum-plywood:	30°

Variants

Black glass

Umber glass

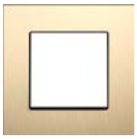
Mint glass

White glass

Aluminium black

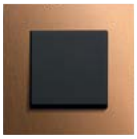
Aluminium brown

Aluminium


Aluminium light gold

Chrome

Stainless steel


Bronze

Linoleum-plywood anthracite (similar to NCS S 8502-B)

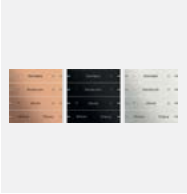
Linoleum-plywood light grey (similar to NCS S 2002-Y)

Linoleum-plywood light brown (similar to NCS S 6010-Y30R)

Linoleum-plywood dark brown (similar to NCS S 8005-Y80R)

Cover frame
→ 100

Surface-mounted
→ 102



Pushbutton sensor 4
→ 102

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Esprit cover frame

Gira Esprit cover frame

black glass

1-gang	**0211 05**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 05**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 05**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 05**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 05**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 05**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 05**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

umber glass

1-gang	**0211 122**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 122**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 122**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 122**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 122**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 122**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 122**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

mint glass

1-gang	**0211 18**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 18**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 18**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 18**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 18**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 18**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 18**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Esprit cover frame

white glass

1-gang	**0211 12**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 12**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 12**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 12**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 12**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 12**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 12**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

black aluminium

1-gang	**0211 126**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 126**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 126**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 126**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 126**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 126**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

brown aluminium

1-gang	**0211 127**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 127**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 127**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 127**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 127**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 127**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Esprit cover frame

aluminium

1-gang	**0211 17**	1	11
1.5-gang	**1001 17**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 17**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 17**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 17**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 17**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

light gold aluminium

1-gang	**0211 217**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 217**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 217**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 217**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 217**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

chrome

1-gang	**0211 10**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 10**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 10**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 10**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 10**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

stainless steel

1-gang	**0211 219**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 219**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 219**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 219**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 219**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Esprit cover frame

bronze

1-gang	**0211 38**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 38**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 38**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 38**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 38**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

linoleum-plywood anthracite

1-gang	**0211 226**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 226**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 226**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 226**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 226**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

linoleum-plywood light grey

1-gang	**0211 220**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 220**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 220**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 220**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 220**	1	11

Gira Esprit cover frame

linoleum-plywood light brown

1-gang	**0211 221**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 221**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 221**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 221**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 221**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Esprit cover frame

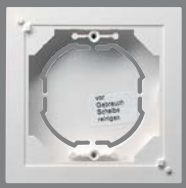
linoleum-plywood dark brown

1-gang	**0211 223**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 223**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 223**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 223**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 223**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing flat design



1-gang for E2, Event, Esprit

pure white glossy	**0219 29**	1	01
pure white matt	**0219 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0219 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0219 26**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 31

Pushbutton sensor 4

Gira pushbutton sensor 4 Plus, Gira Esprit

Cross reference

The modern, linear Gira Esprit design line and the Gira pushbutton sensor 4 not only have the same clear design language, but also identical external dimensions of 95 x 95 mm. Both products are available in white glass and black glass, in stainless steel, aluminium and aluminium black as well as bronze. → 328

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira Studio
System 55

106 _____ Gira Studio cover frame
106 _____ Surface-mounted

Product design
Gira design team, Radevormwald

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com

Distinctive shapes and colours. Superior functions.

Gira Studio and Gira Studio surface-mounted. Clear graphic contrasts represent the Gira Studio design principle. Both in terms of colour and form. Black. White. Round. Angular. With Gira Studio surface-mounted, the focus is on the special materiality of the glass switch and the surface-mounted installation, with both aspects combining to produce a new extraordinary effect. Gira Studio and Gira Studio surface-mounted also offer impressive functionality: they offer the full range depth from the Gira System 55 with over 300 functions and can be extended as desired in the installation thanks to the modular design of the 1-gang cover frames.

Features
- More than 300 functions available.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation or surface-mounted installation (Studio surface-mounted) (IP20).

Studio features:
- Cover frame 1-gang, can be extended as required.
- Cover frame, 1 to 3-gang, 2-gang without crossbar
- Cover frame, white glass and black glass

Studio surface-mounted features:
- Simple electrical installation without opening up walls.
- Cable and duct entry for secure and neat device connection.
- Housing 1-gang in pure white glossy and black glossy, made of impact-resistant and shatter-proof, halogen-free material, can be extended as required
- Cover frame, 1-gang, white glass and black glass

Accessories for Studio surface-mounted:
- Adapter for cable entry for 20 mm tube diameter, for 15 × 15 mm channel and for 20 × 30 mm channel
- Connection piece for surface-mounted housing in pure white glossy and black glossy

Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	White glass, black glass, thermoplastic (PC) (Studio surface-mounted)
Installation type:	Flush mounted (Studio) or surface-mounted (Studio surface-mounted)
Protection type:	IP20

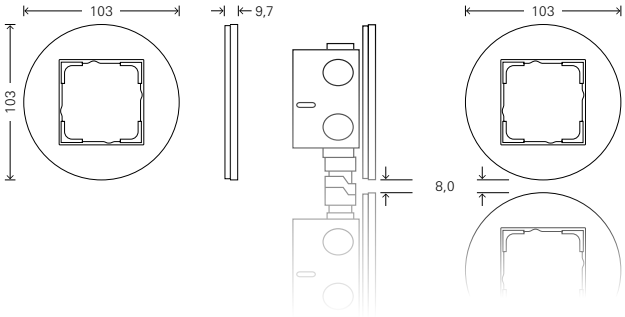
Note
- The conventional actual dimension of 71 mm for flush-mounted installation is increased to 111 mm by 2× spacers. (Kaiser item no.: 1159-34)

Variants

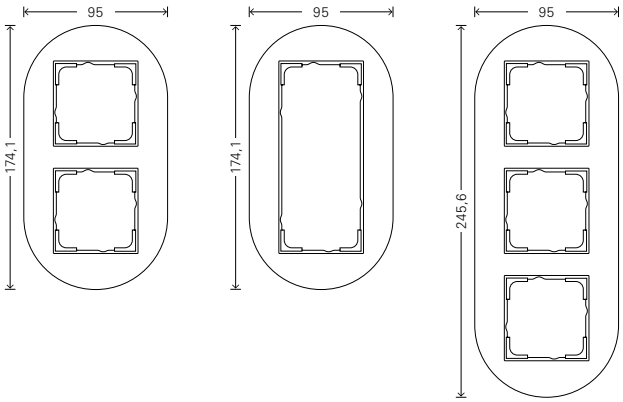
White glass

Black glass

Gira Studio, dimensions in mm

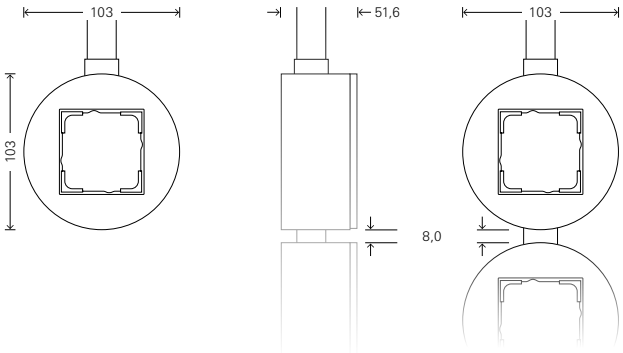


Cover frame, 1-gang: W 103 H 103 D 9.7
Can be extended as required using the spacers from Kaiser (item no. 1159- 34) and the Gira drilling template (www.download.gira.com)



Cover frame, 2-gang: W 95 H 174.1 D 9.7
Cover frame, 3-gang: W 95 H 245.6 D 9.7

Gira Studio surface-mounted, dimensions in mm



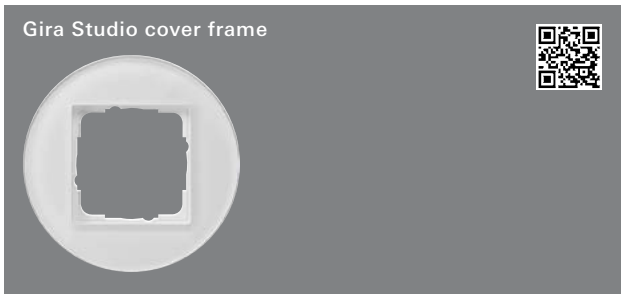
Cover frame, 1-gang: W 103 H 103 D 51.6
Can be extended as desired using the Gira connection pieces (item no. 0013 …) and the Gira drilling template (www.download.gira.com)

Cover frame
→ 106

Surface-mounted
→ 106

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

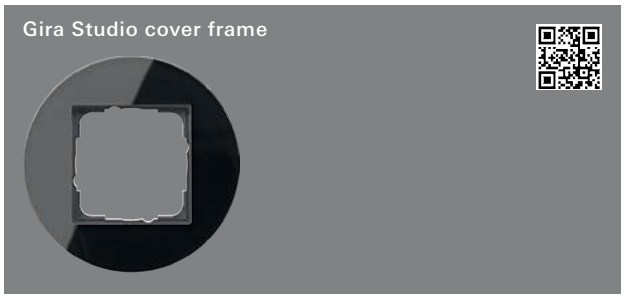
Gira Studio cover frame



white glass			
1-gang	**0211 130**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 130**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 130**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 130**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

SM hous. 1-g **0061 05.**	→	106



black glass			
1-gang	**0211 135**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 135**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 135**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 135**	1	11

+ Optional accessories

SM hous. 1-g **0061 05.**	→	106

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted

1-gang for Studio			
pure white glossy	**0061 053**	1	13
black glossy	**0061 055**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

cov.fr. 1-g **0211 130**	→	106
cov.fr. 1-g **0211 135**	→	106

+ Optional accessories

adapter cab.entry 1-g channel 15 x 15 mm **0008 ..**	→	107
adapter cab.entry 1-g channel 20 x 30 mm **0017 ..**	→	107
adapter cab.entry 1-g tube M20 **0011 ..**	→	107
conn.piece SM hous. **0013 ..**	→	107

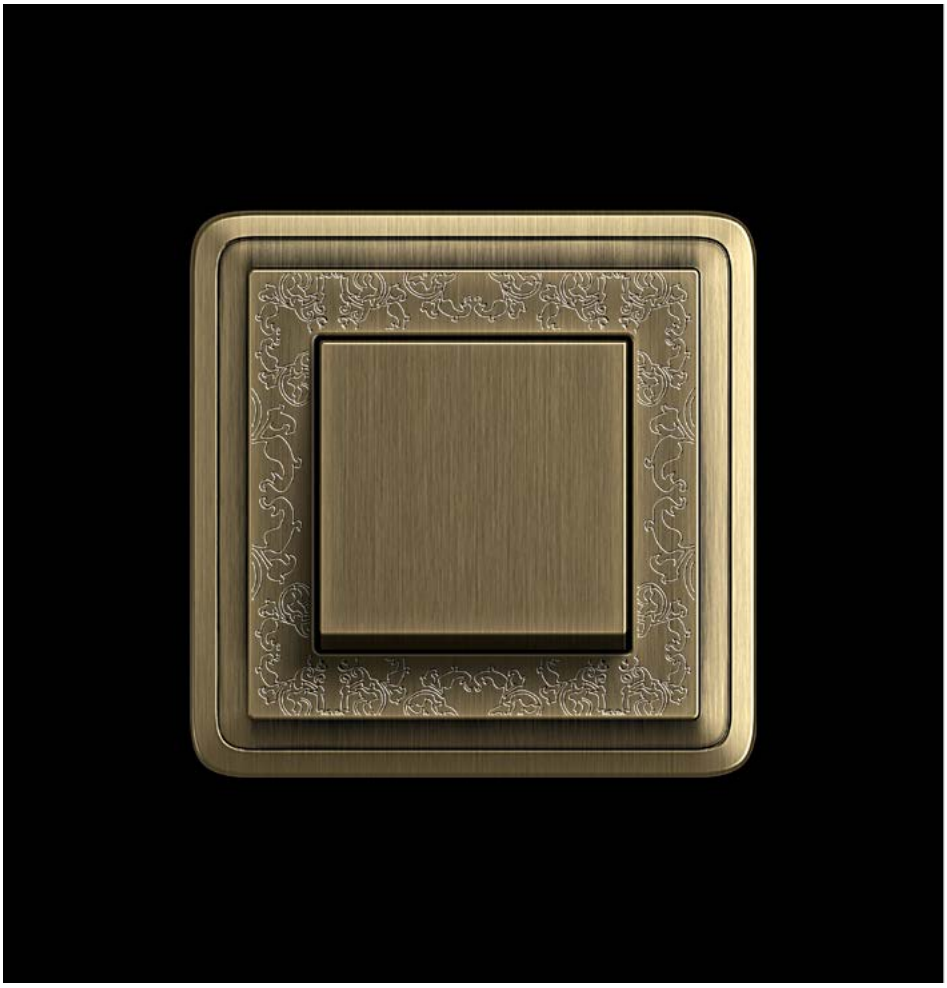
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Adapter for cable entry, 1-gang for 15 x 15 mm channel			
pure white glossy	**0008 053**	5	01
black glossy	**0008 055**	5	11
+ Necessary accessories			
SM hous. 1-g **0061 05.**		→	106
Adapter for cable entry, 1-gang for 20 x 30 mm channel			
pure white glossy	**0017 053**	5	01
black glossy	**0017 055**	5	11
+ Necessary accessories			
SM hous. 1-g **0061 05.**		→	106
Adapter for cable entry, 1-gang for Ø 20 mm pipe			
pure white glossy	**0011 053**	5	01
black glossy	**0011 055**	5	11
+ Necessary accessories			
SM hous. 1-g **0061 05.**		→	106
Connection piece for Gira Studio surface-mounted housing			
pure white glossy	**0013 053**	5	01
black glossy	**0013 055**	5	11
+ Necessary accessories			
SM hous. 1-g **0061 05.**		→	106

Gira ClassiX
System 55

112 Gira ClassiX cover frame
114 Gira ClassiX Art frames

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com



Elegant. Classic. Perfectly formed

With its elegant form, the Gira ClassiX design line is the ideal solution for exclusive room concepts and classic interiors. The ClassiX design line offers a choice of versions in gold glossy brass, brushed bronze or silver glossy chrome, each completely in metal and combined with black or cream white elements. In the ClassiX Art range, the high-quality cover frames are finished with artistic detailing.

Features

- More than 300 functions available.
- Harmoniously rounded cover frame with luxury appeal, in brass, bronze and chrome.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- High-quality workmanship using select materials.
- ClassiX Art: attractive accents from delicate, lasered-in details.
- Individual surface shading makes every piece unique.
- The cover frames are perfected by hand and made of brushed bronze with an individual, visibly-grained structure.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof, halogen-free material.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

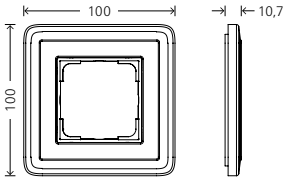
Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Stainless steel 1.4301(V2A), electro-plated, burnished bronze, polished, matt, high-gloss brass, high-gloss chrome
Installation type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

Notes

Due to the individual production and patination process, there may be colour variations within the product range in bronze.

Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 100	H 100	D 10.7
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 100	H 171.2	D 10.7
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 100	H 242.4	D 10.7
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 100	H 313.6	D 10.7
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 100	H 384.8	D 10.7

Corner radius: R 0.9

Variants

Bronze | Bronze + cream white | Bronze + black | Art, bronze | Art, bronze + cream white | Art, bronze + black

Brass | Brass + cream white | Brass + black | Art, brass | Art, brass + cream white | Art, brass + black

D Chrome | **D** Chrome + cream white | **D** Chrome + black | **D** Art, chrome | **D** Art, chrome + cream white | **D** Art, chrome + black

D Discontinued item, available until 12/2021

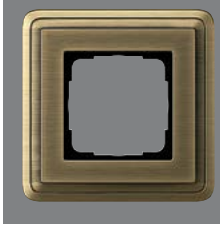
ClassiX
frames
→ 112

ClassiX Art
frames
→ 114

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira ClassiX cover frame

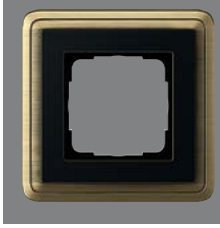
Gira ClassiX cover frame



bronze

1-gang	**0211 621**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 621**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 621**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 621**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 621**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 621**	1	11

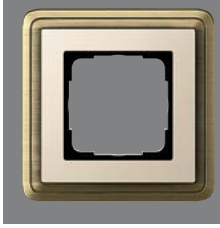
Gira ClassiX cover frame



bronze + black

1-gang	**0211 622**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 622**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 622**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 622**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 622**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 622**	1	11

Gira ClassiX cover frame



bronze + cream white

1-gang	**0211 623**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 623**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 623**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 623**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 623**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 623**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira ClassiX cover frame

brass

1-gang	**0211 631**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 631**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 631**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 631**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 631**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 631**	1	11

Gira ClassiX cover frame

brass + black

1-gang	**0211 632**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 632**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 632**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 632**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 632**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 632**	1	11

Gira ClassiX cover frame

brass + cream white

1-gang	**0211 633**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 633**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 633**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 633**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 633**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 633**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Gira ClassiX cover frame

chrome			
1-gang	**0211 641**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 641**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 641**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 641**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 641**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 641**	1	11

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Gira ClassiX cover frame

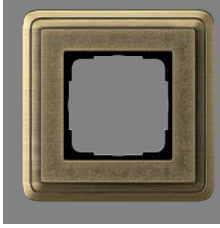
chrome + black			
1-gang	**0211 642**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 642**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 642**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 642**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 642**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 642**	1	11

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Gira ClassiX cover frame

chrome + cream white			
1-gang	**0211 643**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 643**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 643**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 643**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 643**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 643**	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames

Gira ClassiX Art frames

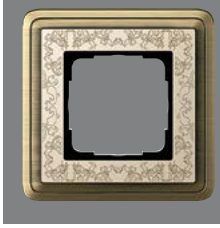


Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
bronze			
1-gang	**0211 661**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 661**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 661**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 661**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 661**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 661**	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
bronze + black			
1-gang	**0211 662**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 662**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 662**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 662**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 662**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 662**	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
bronze + cream white			
1-gang	**0211 663**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 663**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 663**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 663**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 663**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 663**	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
brass			
1-gang	**0211 671**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 671**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 671**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 671**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 671**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 671**	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
brass + black			
1-gang	**0211 672**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 672**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 672**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 672**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 672**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 672**	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
brass + cream white			
1-gang	**0211 673**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 673**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 673**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 673**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 673**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 673**	1	11

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Gira ClassiX Art frames

chrome			
1-gang	**0211 681**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 681**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 681**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 681**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 681**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 681**	1	11

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Gira ClassiX Art frames

chrome + black			
1-gang	**0211 682**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 682**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 682**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 682**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 682**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 682**	1	11

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Gira ClassiX Art frames

chrome + cream white			
1-gang	**0211 683**	1	11
2-gang	**0212 683**	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 683**	1	11
3-gang	**0213 683**	1	11
4-gang	**0214 683**	1	11
5-gang	**0215 683**	1	11

Gira F100

120 Gira F100 cover frame
120 Switching and pressing
125 Dimming
127 Socket outlets
129 Lighting control
130 Time switch
131 Blind controller
133 Pushbutton sensors
134 KNX button
135 Wireless transmitter
136 Heating, ventilation, air conditioning
137 Door communication
138 Gira Keyless In
138 Communication technology entertainment
139 Communication technology network technology
139 Communication technology telecommunications
140 Communication technology accessories
141 Audio systems
141 Hospital Installation
142 Surface-mounted
142 Seal kits
142 Accessories

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com

Attractive and intelligent

The Gira F100 offers numerous functions for more comfort at home – from the Gira RDS flush-mounted radio and home stations from the Gira door communication system to functions for the KNX system as well as the wireless system.

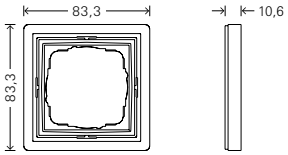
Features

- More than 200 functions available.
- A combination of clear and timeless elegance.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Plastic: halogen-free, impact and shatter-proof thermoplastic.
- High-gloss, easy-to-clean surface.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Flush-mounted installation of selected functions also available with protection against splash water (IP44) (if special seal set **2790 111** is used).

Technical data

Platform:	Gira F100
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Installation type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 83.3	H 83.3	D 10.6
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 83.3	H 154.4	D 10.6
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 83.3	H 225.9	D 10.6
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 83.3	H 297.2	D 10.6
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 83.3	H 368.5	D 10.6
Corner radius:	R 2		

Variants

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Cover frame
→ 120

Switches
and push buttons
→ 120

Dimming
→ 125

Socket outlets
→ 127

Lighting control
→ 129

Time switch
→ 130

Blind controller
→ 131

Pushbutton
sensors
→ 133

KNX button
→ 134

Wireless
transmitter
→ 135

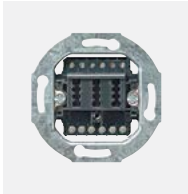
Heating,
ventilation, air
conditioning
→ 136

Door
communication
→ 137

Gira Keyless In
→ 138

Communication
Entertainment
→ 138

Communication
network
technology
→ 139



Communication
telecommuni-
cations
→ 139

Communication
Accessories
→ 140

Audio systems
→ 141

Hospital
installation
→ 141

Surface-mounted
→ 142

Seal kits
→ 142

Accessories
→ 142

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira F100 cover frame

Gira F100 cover frame

pure white glossy			
1-gang	**0211 112**	10/100	01
2-gang	**0212 112**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 112**	10	01
3-gang	**0213 112**	1	01
4-gang	**0214 112**	1	01
5-gang	**0215 112**	1	01

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching and pressing

Pushbutton switch 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker

Universal off/2-way switch			
pure white glossy	**0126 112**	1/5	01
Intermediate switch			
pure white glossy	**0127 112**	1/5	01

Pushbutton switch, 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker, 2-gang

Series switch			
pure white glossy	**0125 112**	1/5	01
2-way switch, 2-gang			
pure white glossy	**0128 112**	1/5	01

Pushbutton indicator switch 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker

Universal off/2-way switch			
pure white glossy	**0136 112**	1/5	01
Circuit breaker, 2-pole			
pure white glossy	**0122 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories

Neon lamp elements
neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 184

LED lighting elements
LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07** → 184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10** → 184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 184

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker

pure white glossy	**0296 112**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00**	→	180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00**	→	180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181

+ Optional accessories

seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Rocker with large inscription space

pure white glossy	**0676 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

rocker **0296 112**	→	121

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 23.7 x 66.3 mm **2875 112**	→	186
seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Rocker with symbol

Light

pure white glossy	**0285 112**	5	01

Bell

pure white glossy	**0286 112**	5	01

Door

pure white glossy	**0287 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

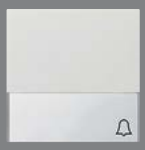
rocker **0296 112**	→	121

+ Optional accessories

seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with large inscription space and symbol



Bell

pure white glossy	**0679 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

rocker **0296 112**	→	121

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 23.7 x 66.3 mm **2875 112**	→	186
seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Rocker, 2-gang

pure white glossy	**0295 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker sw. series sw. **0105 00**	→	180
rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00**	→	180
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**	→	181
rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00**	→	182

+ Optional accessories

seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Rocker, 2-gang with control window for indicator rocker switch

pure white glossy	**0631 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

rock.ind.sw. series sw. LED OR **0145 00**	→	180

+ Optional accessories

seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbol

pure white glossy	**0294 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	182

+ Optional accessories

seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**1150 112**	1	01

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Rocker with control window

pure white glossy	**0290 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Inserts
rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 180
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00** → 181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 181

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Rocker with control window and large inscription space

pure white glossy	**0670 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 112** → 122

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 23.7 x 66.3 mm **2875 112** → 186
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with control window and symbol

Light

pure white glossy	**0674 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 112** → 122

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Cover with toggle switch for three-stage switch

Zero setting

pure white glossy	**0669 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
3-stage sw. 0/1/2/3 **0149 00** → 183

Cover plate with large control window for pull-cord switches and pull-cord buttons

pure white glossy	**0638 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
pull-cord sw. CB 2-p **0142 00** → 182
pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. **0165 00** → 182

Hotel-card switch 10 AX 250 V~ can be illuminated

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

pure white glossy	**0140 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
Neon lamp elements
neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 184
LED lighting elements
LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07** → 184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10** → 184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 184

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit

pure white glossy	**5360 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5361 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	123

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit 2-gang

pure white glossy	**5362 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	123

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

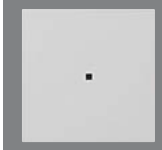
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	123

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top unit



pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

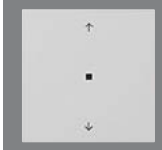
+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	123

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols



pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	123

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	123

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	123

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blank cover plate with support ring

pure white glossy	**0268 112**	5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Dimming

Cover with button for dimmer and electronic potentiometer

pure white glossy	**0650 112**	5	02

+ Necessary accessories

S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Standard **2450 00**	→	197
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
LED dimm.ins. 20 - 200 W rot.on/off **0300 00**	→	212
bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W PB/2-way **1181 00**	→	212
potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V swit.fct **0309 00**	→	213
potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V btn fct **0308 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. **2018 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. PSU **2028 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH **2020 00**	→	213
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU **2030 00**	→	214

+ Optional accessories

seal flange IP44 **2790 111**	→	142

System 3000 operating top unit

pure white glossy	**5360 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5361 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	125

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit 2-gang

pure white glossy	**5362 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	125

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

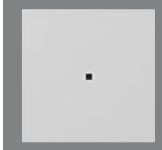
System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 125

+ Optional accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit

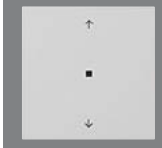


pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 125

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols



pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 125

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 125

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 125

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Socket outlets

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~

Plug terminals pure white glossy	**0188 112**	10/100	01
Screw terminals pure white glossy	**0180 112**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A without mounting claws

pure white glossy	**0466 112**	10/100	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol

Plug terminals pure white glossy	**0453 112**	10/100	01
Screw terminals pure white glossy	**0183 112**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with imprint "EDV" (EDP)

pure white glossy	**0458 112**	1/5	01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space

pure white glossy	**0457 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 11.7 x 66.3 mm **2876 112** → 186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space, Shutter and Symbol

Plug terminals pure white glossy	**0462 112**	1/5	01
Screw terminals pure white glossy	**2727 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 11.7 x 66.3 mm **2876 112** → 186

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover

pure white glossy	**0454 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol

Plug terminals pure white glossy	**0414 112**	1/5	01
Screw terminals pure white glossy	**2724 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, inscription space, Shutter and Symbol

Plug terminals pure white glossy	**0439 112**	1/5	01
Screw terminals pure white glossy	**2728 112**	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet 16 A 250 V~, including cover frame

pure white glossy	**0780 112**	1	01

Double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with shutter and Symbol including cover frame

pure white glossy	**0783 112**	1	01

Insert for USB power supply, 2-gang

Typ A / typ A

black	**2359 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. TAE USB **0276 112** → 139
cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 112** → 139

Insert for USB power supply, 2-gang

Type A / type C

white	**2349 00**	1/5	02
black	**2369 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. TAE USB **0276 ..** → 57
cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 ..** → 57

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, (Shutter) and Symbol

pure white glossy	**0485 112**	1	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol

pure white glossy	**0488 112**	10	01

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Chinese socket outlet insert 16 A 250 V~

	0424 100	10/150	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. sock.Chin. 16 A **2842 112** → 128

Cover plate for Chinese socket outlet 16 A 250 V~

cream white glossy	**2842 111**	1	29
pure white glossy	**2842 112**	1	29

+ Necessary accessories
sock.Chin. 16 A **0424 100** → 128

Insert for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A

	0425 100	10/150	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. 2-g sock. Chin./EURO-US 10 A **2843 112** → 128

Cover for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A

cream white glossy	**2843 111**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2843 112**	10	29

+ Necessary accessories
2-g sock. Chin/EURO-US 10 A **0425 100** → 128

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Lighting control

System 3000 motion detector top unit 1.10 m

Standard pure white glossy	**5373 112**	1/5	02
Komfort BT pure white glossy	**5374 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 motion detector top unit 2.20 m

Standard pure white glossy	**5375 112**	1/5	02
Komfort BT pure white glossy	**5376 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	129

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m

Standard pure white glossy	**2040 112**	1/5	06
Komfort pure white glossy	**2050 112**	1/5	06

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m

Standard pure white glossy	**2041 112**	1/5	06
Komfort pure white glossy	**2051 112**	1/5	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Time switch

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

pure white glossy	**0666 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00**	→	183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	183

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	130

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	130

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	130

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	130

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blind controller

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbol

pure white glossy	**0294 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 182
blind rocker btn **0158 00** → 182

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**1150 112**	1	01

+ Optional accessories
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

pure white glossy	**0666 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00** → 183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00** → 183
time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00** → 183

Cover plate for key switch and key push button

pure white glossy	**0664 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
key btn 1-p **0163 00** → 183
key sw. 2-p **0144 00** → 183

+ Optional accessories
profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00** → 187
seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 142

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit

pure white glossy	**5360 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
System 3000 blind insert
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

+ Optional accessories
rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..** → 207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5361 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
System 3000 blind insert
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

+ Optional accessories
rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..** → 207

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
System 3000 blind insert
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

+ Optional accessories
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
System 3000 blind insert
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit

pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

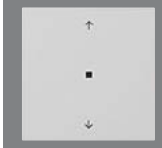
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 131

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols



pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 131

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 131

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 131

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensors

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 1-gang

pure white glossy	**2021 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 2-gang

pure white glossy	**2022 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 3-gang

pure white glossy	**2023 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 1-gang

pure white glossy	**2031 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 2-gang

pure white glossy	**2032 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 3-gang

pure white glossy	**2033 112**	1/5	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang

pure white glossy	**2034 112**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang (2+2)

pure white glossy	**2035 112**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 2-gang

pure white glossy	**2042 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus, 3-gang (1+2)

pure white glossy	**2043 112**	1	06

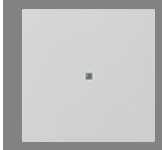
KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus, 6-gang (2+4)

pure white glossy	**2046 112**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX button

KNX button, rocker 1-gang



TP

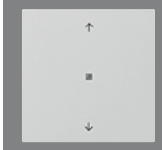
S

pure white glossy	**5171 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 1-gang with arrow symbols



TP

S

pure white glossy	**5172 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang

TP

S

pure white glossy	**5173 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang with arrow symbols

TP

S

pure white glossy	**5174 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

N New product. Available from 05/2021.

KNX button, rocker, 2-gang blank / arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5175 112**	1/5	06

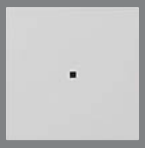
+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Wireless transmitter

eNet wireless operating top unit



pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	135

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	135

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	135

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

System 3000 room temperature controller Display

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 room climate
RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00** → 201
System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196

System 3000 room temperature controller BT

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 room climate
RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00** → 201
System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196

+ Optional accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0392 112**	1/5	02

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0390 112**	1/5	02

Room temperature controller 230/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0396 112**	1/5	02

Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0393 112**	1/5	02

Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0391 112**	1/5	02

Room temperature controller 24/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0397 112**	1/5	02

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NO contact and sensor for electrical floor heating

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**0394 112**	1	02

Electronic hygrostat 230 V~(AC)

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**2265 112**	1	02

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX CO_2 sensor with humidity and room temperature controller

TP

S

pure white glossy	**2104 112**	1	06

KNX continuous controller with button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

pure white glossy	**2100 112**	1	06

KNX object controller with button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

pure white glossy	**2101 112**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Door communication

Surface-mounted home station

pure white glossy	**1250 112**	1	18

Surface-mounted video home station Plus

pure white glossy	**1239 112**	1	10

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Home station

pure white glossy	**1280 112**	1	18

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Call Button, 1-gang for home station

pure white glossy	**1283 112**	1	18

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Call Button, 3-gang for home station

pure white glossy	**1285 112**	1	18

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
TFT colour display

pure white glossy	**1286 112**	1	10

Gira Keyless In

Gira Keyless In keypad

pure white glossy	**2605 112**	1	10

Gira Keyless In fingerprint reader

pure white glossy	**2617 112**	1	10

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology entertainment

Cover for coaxial antenna socket

pure white glossy	**0869 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

antenna sock. EDU 04 F **0046 00**	→	313
antenna sock. GEDU 10 **0041 00**	→	313
antenna sock. GEDU 15 **0042 00**	→	313
antenna sock. FS 302 F **0937 00**	→	313

Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections

pure white glossy	**0259 112**	5/25	01

Communication technology Entertainment

Cross reference

Product range overview	→	309

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology network technology

Cover for UAE/IAE (ISDN) and network connection box

pure white glossy	**0270 112**	10	01
with inscription space			
pure white glossy	**0284 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection boxes

UAE/IAE conn.box 1 x 8-p ST **0179 00**	→	315
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p ST **0187 00**	→	315
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p 8/8 ST **0190 00**	→	316

Network connection boxes

network conn.box cat.6A 1-g **2451 00**	→	315
network conn.box cat.6A 2-g **2452 00**	→	315

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 11.7 x 66.3 mm **2876 112**	→	186

Cover plate with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription field for Modular Jack support ring

pure white glossy	**2640 112**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Modular jack support ring

MJ-01 2-g **5601 00**	→	314
MJ-02 2-g **5602 00**	→	314
MJ-03 2-g **5603 00**	→	314
MJ-04 2-g **5604 00**	→	314
MJ-05 2-g **5605 00**	→	314
MJ-06 2-g **5606 00**	→	314
MJ-07 2-g **5607 00**	→	314
MJ-08 2-g **5608 00**	→	314
MJ-09 2-g **5609 00**	→	314
MJ-10 2-g **5610 00**	→	314

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 11.7 x 66.3 mm **2876 112**	→	186
uni.blank cov.pl. cov.MJ 2-g 30° +in.sp. **2645 ..**	→	139

Universal blank cover for modular jack cover, 2-gang with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription space

pure white glossy	**2645 03**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories

cov. 30° + in.sp. f. sup.ring MJ 2-g **2640 112**	→	139

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology Network technology

Cross reference

Product range overview	→	314

Communication technology telecommunications

Cover for TAE and USB

pure white glossy	**0276 112**	5	01
with inscription space			
pure white glossy	**0876 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

TAE conn.box TAE 2 x 6/6 NFF **0032 ..**	→	315
TAE conn.box TAE 3 x 6 NFN **0033 ..**	→	315
USB pow.supply 2-g type A/A **2359 00**	→	128
USB pow.supply 2-g type A/C **2349 00**	→	128
USB pow.supply 2-g type A/C **2369 00**	→	128

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 11.7 x 66.3 mm **2876 112**	→	186

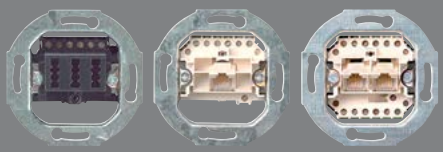
Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket

pure white glossy	**0274 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories

cab.branch 5-p **0400 00**	→	188

Communication technology Telecommunications



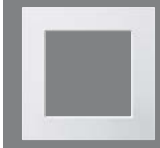
Cross reference

Product range overview	→	315

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology accessories

Mounting frame



pure white glossy	**2648 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
Inserts entertainment
Entertainment → 309
Inserts network technology
Network technology → 314
Inserts, accessories
Accessories → 316

Mounting frame with hinged cover

pure white glossy	**2658 112**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
Inserts entertainment
Entertainment → 309
Inserts network technology
Network technology → 314
Inserts, accessories
Accessories → 316

Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts

pure white glossy	**0870 112**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Slide-ins entertainment
ins.data cap 2-g 2 XLR **0055 00** → 318
ins. data cap high-end WBT **0091 00** → 318
Slide-ins network technology
ins.data cap D-sub **0050 00** → 318
ins.data cap 1-g AMP/Radiall **0052 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP/Radiall **0053 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP **0039 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ Lucent **0058 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g IBM freenet **0047 00** → 318
ins.data cap 1-g AMP (ACO) **0059 00** → 318
ins.data cap 2-g SC-Duplex **0089 00** → 319
Accessories
uni.ins.data cap adapter set **0049 00** → 317
blank ins. data cap **0048 00** → 317

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 11.7 x 66.3 mm **2876 112** → 186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover (50 x 50 mm)

pure white glossy	**0282 112**	5/25	01

Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket

pure white glossy	**0274 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cab.branch 5-p **0400 00** → 188

Communication technology Accessories

Cross reference
Product range overview → 316

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Audio systems

RDS flush-mounted radio with a speaker

Operating top unit in black glass appearance

pure white glossy	**2280 112**	1	03

Speaker for the RDS flush-mounted radio

pure white glossy	**2282 112**	1	03

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Hospital Installation

Equipotential bonding socket, 2-gang

pure white glossy	**0405 112**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories
angled sock.plug **044757** → 141

Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket

For lines up to 6 mm²	**044757**	5/25	01

+ Optional accessories
equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 112** → 141

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing, including cover frame

1-gang pure white glossy	**0061 112**	1	13
2-gang pure white glossy	**0062 112**	1	13
3-gang pure white glossy	**0063 112**	1	13

Junction box (IP31) protected against dripping water

pure white	**0070 03**	1	01

Seal with cable entry

15x15 mm, 1-gang pure white glossy	**1065 03**	5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Seal kits

Sealing flange IP44

Gira F100	**2790 111**	5	01

+ Optional accessories

cov.fr. 1-g **0211 112**	→	120
cov.fr. 2-g **0212 112**	→	120
cov.fr. 3-g **0213 112**	→	120
cov.fr. 4-g **0214 112**	→	120
cov.fr. 5-g **0215 112**	→	120
rocker **0296 112**	→	121
rocker in.sp.large **0676 112**	→	121
rocker sym.bell **0286 112**	→	121
rocker sym.door **0287 112**	→	121
rocker in.sp.large + sym.bell **0679 112**	→	121
rocker 2-g **0295 112**	→	121
rocker 2-g ctrl.win. **0631 112**	→	121
rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 112**	→	121
rocker 2-g arrow symbols **1150 112**	→	122
rocker ctrl.win. **0290 112**	→	122
rocker ctrl.win. + in.sp. large **0670 112**	→	122
rocker ctrl.win. + sym.light **0674 112**	→	122
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 112**	→	125
SCHUKO HC **0454 112**	→	127
SCHUKO HC + SH **0414 112**	→	127
SCHUKO HC in.sp. + SH **0439 112**	→	127
cov. key sw./btn **0664 112**	→	131

Accessories

Blank cover plate with support ring

pure white glossy	**0268 112**	5	01

Adapter frame with square cut-out (55 x 55 mm)

pure white glossy	**0289 112**	10	01

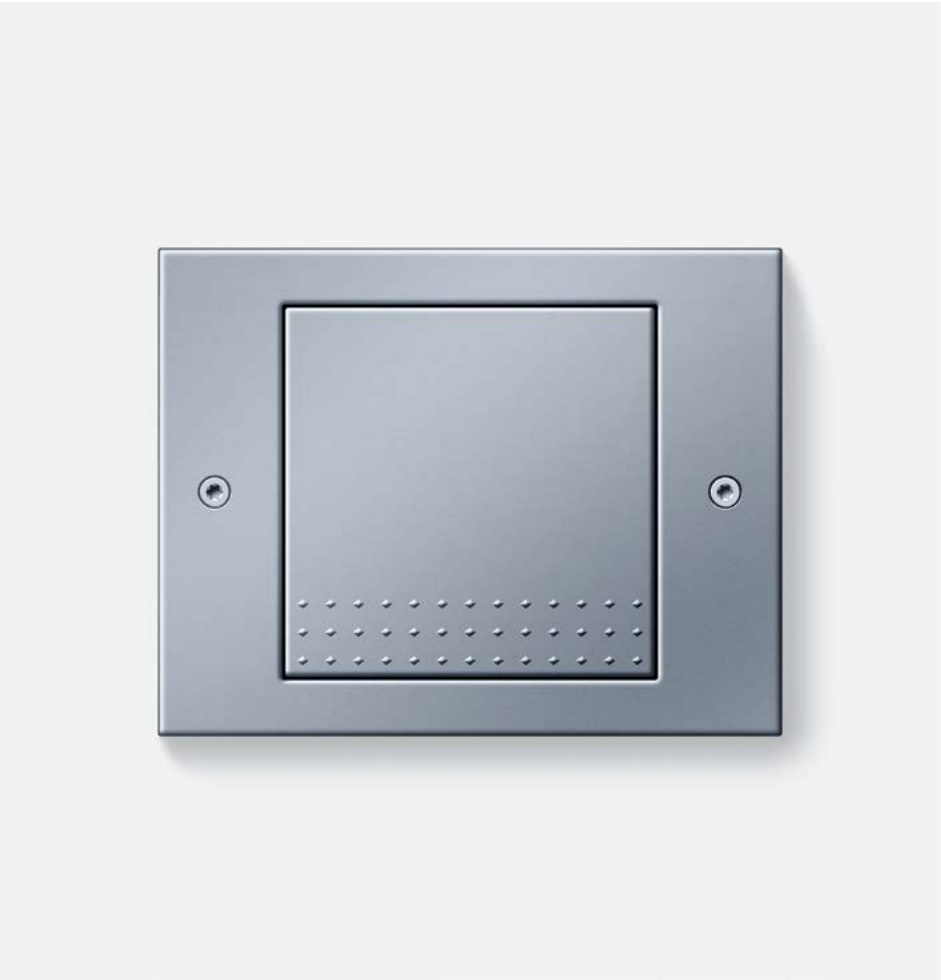
The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Water-protected flush-mounted IP44 Gira TX_44

146 Gira TX_44 cover frame
146 Switching and pressing
148 Socket outlets
149 Lighting control
150 Time switch
150 Blind controller
151 Orientation lighting
151 Door communication
152 Gira Keyless In
153 Communication technology accessories
153 Accessories
154 Circuit breaker

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart

Gira Design Configurator
www.designconfigurator.gira.com



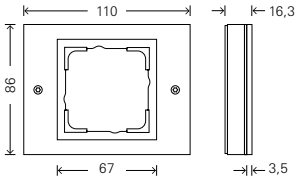
Water-protected and robust

Gira TX_44 is a very robust design line, perfect for use outdoors, in damp rooms and in interior design. Gira TX_44 can be installed with IP44 protection against splash water and is therefore ideally suited for use in the garden, on balconies or terraces. Thanks to the integration of inserts from the Gira System 55, Gira TX_44 has an extremely large functional depth - including data connection technology or even KNX.

Features

- All functions of the Gira door communication systems can be integrated.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Gira TX_44 cover frames can be integrated into the Gira energy profile and light profiles.
- Inserts from the Gira System 55 can be integrated by means of an adapter frame.
- Material is impact resistant and shatter proof, resistant to impact by balls, halogen free and UV-resistant, weather resistant and microbiologically safe.
- The anthracite and colour aluminium versions meet the German DIN 68 861 standard, load group 1B, for resistance against chemicals.
- Theft-proof thanks to installation with Torx screws.
- Increased theft protection when Tri-Wing screws are used.
- Flush-mounted installation, protected against splash water (IP44).
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

Dimensions in mm

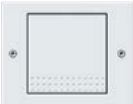


Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 110	H 86	D 16.3
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 110	H 157	D 16.3
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 110	H 229	D 16.3
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 110	H 300	D 16.3
Corner radius:	R 0.5		

Technical data

Platform:	Water-protected, flush-mounted
Material:	Thermoplastic (ASA)
Installation type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

Variants



Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Colour aluminium (lacquered)

Anthracite (lacquered)

Water-protected flush-mounted IP44
Gira TX_44

Cover frame
→ 146

Switches
and push buttons
→ 146

Socket outlets
→ 148

Lighting control
→ 149

Time switch
→ 150

Blind controller
→ 150

Orientation
lighting
→ 151

Door
communication
→ 151

Gira Keyless In
→ 152

Communication
Accessories
→ 153

Accessories
→ 153

Circuit breaker
→ 154

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira TX_44 cover frame

Gira TX_44 cover frame

pure white			
1-gang	**0211 66**	5	13
2-gang	**0212 66**	5	13
3-gang	**0213 66**	5	13
4-gang	**0214 66**	1	13

Gira TX_44 cover frame

anthracite			
1-gang	**0211 67**	5	13
2-gang	**0212 67**	5	13
3-gang	**0213 67**	5	13
4-gang	**0214 67**	1	13

Gira TX_44 cover frame

colour aluminium			
1-gang	**0211 65**	5	13
2-gang	**0212 65**	5	13
3-gang	**0213 65**	5	13
4-gang	**0214 65**	1	13

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching and pressing

Pushbutton switch 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker

Universal off/2-way switch			
pure white	**0126 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0126 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0126 65**	1/5	13

Pushbutton switch, 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker, 2-gang

Series switch			
pure white	**0125 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0125 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0125 65**	1/5	13
2-way switch, 2-gang			
pure white	**0128 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0128 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0128 65**	1	13

Pushbutton indicator switch 10 AX 250 V~ with rocker

Universal off/2-way switch			
pure white	**0136 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0136 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0136 65**	1/5	13

+ Optional accessories

Neon lamp elements		
neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00**	→	184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00**	→	184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00**	→	184
LED lighting elements		
LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08**	→	184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18**	→	184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00**	→	184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00**	→	184

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Button 10 AX 250 V with upright rocker

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

pure white	**0130 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0130 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0130 65**	1/5	13

Push-button 10 AX 250 V~ with straight rocker with inspection window

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

pure white	**0120 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0120 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0120 65**	1/5	13

+ Optional accessories
See listing at
PB ind.sw. off/2-way **0136 ..** → 146

Rocker

pure white	**0296 66**	5	13
anthracite	**0296 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0296 65**	5	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Inserts
rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00** → 181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 181

Rocker with inscription space

pure white	**0676 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0676 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0676 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker **0296 ..** → 147

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 60.7 x 11.8 mm **1450 00** → 186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker with symbol

Light

pure white	**0285 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0285 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0285 65**	1	13

Bell

pure white	**0286 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0286 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0286 65**	1	13

Door

pure white	**0287 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0287 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0287 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
rocker **0296 ..** → 147

Rocker with symbol and inscription space

Bell

pure white	**0673 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0673 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0673 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00** → 181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 181

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 60.7 x 11.8 mm **1450 00** → 186

Rocker, 2-gang

pure white	**0295 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0295 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0295 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
rocker sw. series sw. **0105 00** → 180
rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00** → 180
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181
rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00** → 182

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbol

pure white	**0294 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0294 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0294 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	182

Rocker with control window

pure white	**0290 66**	5	13
anthracite	**0290 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0290 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00**	→	180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00**	→	180
rocker sw. CB 3-p **0103 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00**	→	180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00**	→	180
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00**	→	181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181

Blank cover plate

pure white	**0268 66**	5	13
anthracite	**0268 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0268 65**	5	13

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Socket outlets

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ (IP20)

pure white	**0188 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0188 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0188 65**	1/5	13

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover

pure white	**0454 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0454 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0454 65**	1/5	13

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover and inscription space

pure white	**0410 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0410 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0410 65**	1/5	13

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, lock and inscription space

with different lock types

pure white	**0447 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0447 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0447 65**	1	13

with identical lock types

pure white	**0449 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0449 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0449 65**	1	13

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

-Protection socket 30 mA with hinged cover, shutter and symbol for individual installation

pure white	**2677 39**	1	03

Lighting control

System 3000 motion detector top unit 1.10 m

1,10

Standard			
pure white	**5373 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5373 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5373 65**	1	02
Komfort BT			
pure white	**5374 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5374 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5374 65**	1	02

System 3000 motion detector top unit 2.20 m

2,20

Standard			
pure white	**5375 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5375 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5375 65**	1	02
Komfort BT			
pure white	**5376 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5376 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5376 65**	1	02

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m

1,10

TP

S

Standard			
pure white	**2040 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2040 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2040 65**	1	06
Komfort			
pure white	**2050 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2050 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2050 65**	1	06

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m

2,20

TP

S

Standard			
pure white	**2041 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2041 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2041 65**	1	06
Komfort			
pure white	**2051 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2051 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2051 65**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Time switch

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

pure white	**0666 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0666 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0666 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00**	→	183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	183

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blind controller

Rocker, 2-gang with arrow symbol

pure white	**0294 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0294 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0294 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	182

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

pure white	**0666 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0666 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0666 65**	1	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	183
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	183
time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00**	→	183
time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00**	→	183

Cover plate for key switch and key push button

pure white	**0664 66**	1	02
anthracite	**0664 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**0664 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

key btn 1-p **0163 00**	→	183
key sw. 2-p **0144 00**	→	242

+ Optional accessories

profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00**	→	187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00**	→	187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00**	→	187

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Orientation lighting

LED orientation light, 230 V~

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
white LED lighting			
pure white	**1161 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**1161 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**1161 65**	1/5	13
blue LED lighting			
pure white	**1162 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**1162 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**1162 65**	1/5	13

Door communication

Door station, 1-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white	**1260 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1260 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1260 65**	1	18

Door station, 3-gang

pure white	**1261 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1261 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1261 65**	1	18

Call Button, 1-gang for Door Station

Program-neutral	**1262 00**	1	18

Call Button, 3-gang for Door Station

Program-neutral	**1263 00**	1	18

Info module for door station

Program-neutral	**1264 00**	1	18

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Colour camera for door station

pure white	**1265 66**	1	10
anthracite	**1265 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1265 65**	1	10

Surface-mounted door station, 1-gang

pure white	**1266 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1266 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1266 65**	1	18

Surface-mounted door station, 3-gang

pure white	**1267 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1267 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1267 65**	1	18

Surface-mounted door station, 6-gang

pure white	**1268 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1268 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1268 65**	1	18

Surface-mounted video door station, 1-gang

pure white	**1269 66**	1	10
anthracite	**1269 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1269 65**	1	10

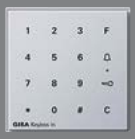
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted video door station, 3-gang

pure white	**1270 66**	1	10
anthracite	**1270 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1270 65**	1	10

Gira Keyless In

Gira Keyless In keypad



pure white	**2605 66**	1	10
anthracite	**2605 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2605 65**	1	10

Gira Keyless In fingerprint reader

pure white	**2617 66**	1	10
anthracite	**2617 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2617 65**	1	10

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Communication technology accessories

Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts (IP20)

pure white	**0870 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0870 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0870 65**	1/5	13

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Slide-ins entertainment

ins.data cap 2-g 2 XLR **0055 00**	→	318
ins. data cap high-end WBT **0091 00**	→	318

Slide-ins network technology

ins.data cap D-sub **0050 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 1-g AMP/Radiall **0052 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP/Radiall **0053 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP **0039 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 2-g MJ Lucent **0058 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 2-g IBM freenet **0047 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 1-g AMP (ACO) **0059 00**	→	318
ins.data cap 2-g SC-Duplex **0089 00**	→	319

Accessories

uni.ins.data cap adapter set **0049 00**	→	317
blank ins. data cap **0048 00**	→	317

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62.8 x 6.8 mm **1457 00**	→	186

Plug-in cover cap with adapter frame for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm) and angled socket outlet (IP20)

pure white	**0682 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**0682 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**0682 65**	1/5	13

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Adapter frame with hinged cover

pure white	**0654 66**	5	13
anthracite	**0654 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0654 65**	5	13

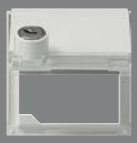
Adapter frame with hinged cover and inscription space

pure white	**0680 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0680 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0680 65**	1	13

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62.1 x 12 mm **1451 00**	→	186

Adapter frame with hinged cover, lock and inscription space



with different lock types

pure white	**0694 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0694 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0694 65**	1	13

with identical lock types

pure white	**0697 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0697 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0697 65**	1	13

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 60.7 x 11.8 mm **1450 00**	→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Adapter frame with transparent hinged cover

pure white	**0409 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0409 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0409 65**	1	13

Adapter frame with square cut-out (55 x 55 mm) (IP20)

pure white	**0289 66**	1	13
anthracite	**0289 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0289 65**	5	13

Adapter frame (55 x 55 mm) with plug-in cover cap(IP20)

pure white	**1163 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**1163 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**1163 65**	1/5	13

+ Optional accessories
adapter fr. square 50 x 50 mm **0282 ..** → 59

Blank cover plate

pure white	**0268 66**	5	13
anthracite	**0268 67**	1	13
colour aluminium	**0268 65**	5	13

Screws with hexalobular socket

30 pieces	**1402 00**	1	09

+ Optional accessories
Gira TX_44 cover frame → 146

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Tri-Wing screw set

30 pieces	**1407 00**	1	09

+ Optional accessories
Gira TX_44 cover frame → 146
TX_44 surface-mounted door stations → 273
Tri-Wing screwdriver **1408 00** → 154

Tri-Wing screwdriver

	1408 00	1	09

+ Optional accessories
Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00** → 154

Circuit breaker

-Protection socket 30 mA with hinged cover, shutter and symbol for individual installation

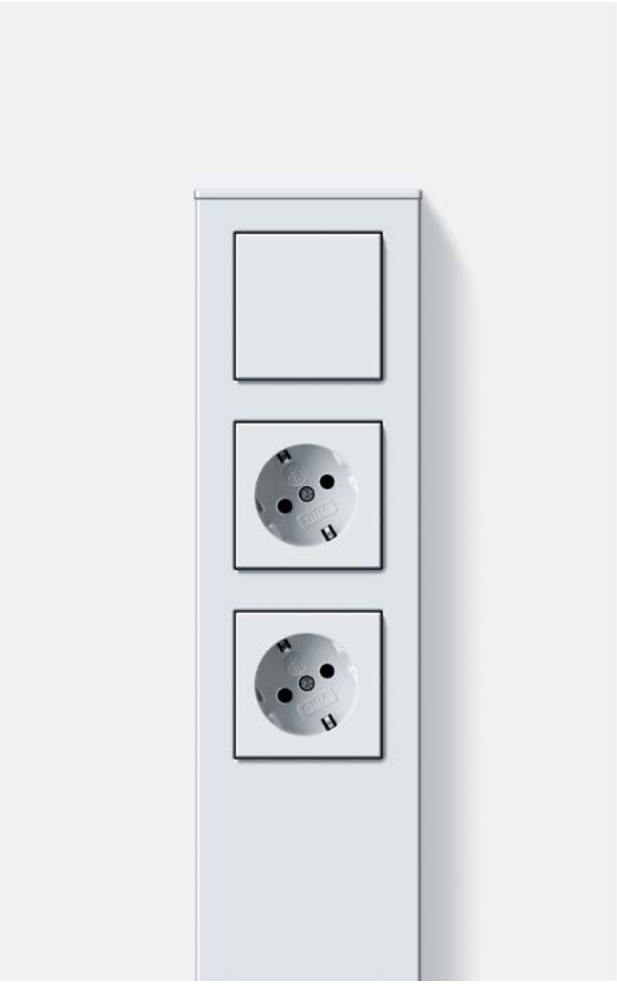
pure white	**2677 39**	1	03

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira Profile 55
System 55

158 Vertical and horizontal installation
158 Horizontal installation
159 With angled mounting bracket / base foot
159 Accessories

Product Design
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald



The extension installation on the wall

The Profile 55 is particularly useful in rooms in which a costly extension of the existing electrical installation is prohibited, for example by the landlord. Additional socket outlets, communication technology, the Gira flush-mounted radio, and numerous other functions from the Gira System 55 can be easily integrated into the empty units of the profile – with minimal effort and adapted to personal requirements.

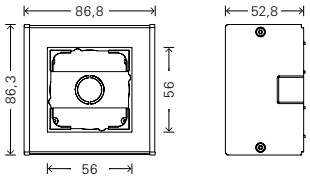
Features

- Requirement-based modification, using the more than 300 functions of the Gira System 55 platform.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Easy subsequent extension of existing electrical installations without having to open up the walls.
- In the case of a relocation, the profiles can be removed easily and can be re-installed at the new location.
- Versions available with angled mounting brackets for installation underneath wall cabinets, on desks or work benches.
- Rear and side cable entries for easy wiring of the electrical installation.

Technical data

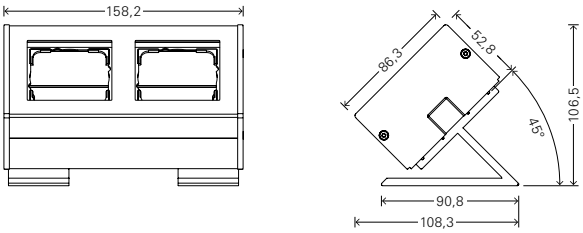
Platform:	System 55
Material:	Aluminium
Installation type:	Surface-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

Dimensions in mm



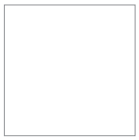
Profile 55, 1-gang:	W 87	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 2-gang/Profile 55, 2-gang with centred cable feed:	W 158	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 3-gang/Profile 55, 3-gang with centred cable feed:	W 230	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 5-gang:	W 372	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 5-gang/ Profile 55, 5-gang 600 mm:	W 587	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 8-gang:	W 587	H 86	D 53

Dimensions in mm
[Gira Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket/base foot]



Profile 55 2-gang:	W 158	H 107	D 107
Profile 55 3-gang:	W 230	H 107	D 107
Profile 55, 5-gang/ Profile 55, 5-gang 600 mm:	W 587	H 107	D 107
Profile 55, 8-gang:	W 587	H 107	D 107

Variants



Aluminium, pure white lacquered

Aluminium

Vertical and horizontal
→ 158

Horizontal
→ 158

With angled mounting bracket / base foot
→ 159

Accessories
→ 159

Vertical and horizontal installation

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation			
1-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1361 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1361 26**	1	17
Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation			
2-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1362 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1362 26**	1	17
Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation			
3-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1363 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1363 26**	1	17
Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation			
5-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1364 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1364 26**	1	17
Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation			
5-gang 600mm			
pure white (lacquered)	**1365 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1365 26**	1	17
Profile 55 for vertical and horizontal installation			
8-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1366 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1366 26**	1	17

Horizontal installation

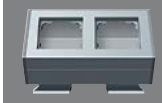
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Profile 55 for horizontal installation			
2-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1367 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1367 26**	1	17
Profile 55 for horizontal installation			
3-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1368 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1368 26**	1	17

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

With angled mounting bracket / base foot

Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket



2-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1192 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1192 26**	1	17

Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket

3-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1193 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1193 26**	1	17

Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket

5-gang 600mm			
pure white (lacquered)	**1195 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1195 26**	1	17

Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket

8-gang			
pure white (lacquered)	**1198 27**	1	17
aluminium	**1198 26**	1	17

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

End cap with integrated strain relief

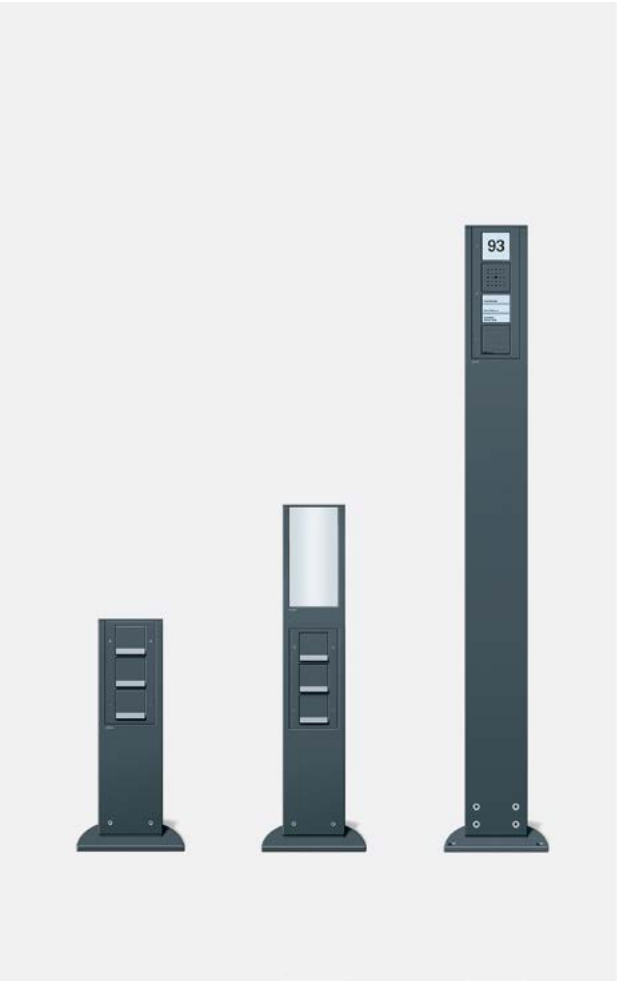
pure white	**1358 27**	1	17
grey	**1358 28**	1	17

Gira energy profile and light profiles

164 Gira energy profile and light profiles
165 Accessories

Awards
iF product design award 2003,
red dot award 2003 best of best [Gira door communication profile]

Product design
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart



Energy and light for outdoor use

The Gira energy profile and light profiles extend the outdoor electrical installation. They can be placed exactly where light and electrical connections are required – whether on the terrace or in the middle of the garden. This avoids annoying extension cables and simplifies the use of electrical tools and leisure equipment outdoors. The Gira energy profile and light profiles with empty units can also be equipped with functions from the water-protected Gira TX_44 design line as required.

Features

- Surface is resistant to weather, UV radiation, dirt and scratches.
- Gira energy profile and light profiles are suitable for light sources with energy efficiency classes A++ to E.
- Gira energy profile 1400 mm and 1600 mm suitable for use as door intercom system and access control in the entrance area.
- Many functions of the System 55 platform can be integrated into the Gira energy profile using an adapter.

Technical data

Platform:	TX_44
Material:	Powder-coated aluminium (anthracite as per GSB standard); thermoplastic (ASA)
Protection type:	IP44

Dimensions in mm

Energy profile:	W 142	H 491	D 75
	W 142	H 1400	D 75
	W 142	H 1600	D 75
Energy profile with light element:	W 142	H 769	D 75
Light profiles:	W 142	H 491	D 75
	W 142	H 769	D 75
Base:	W 299	H 10	D 155

Variants

Colour aluminium

Anthracite

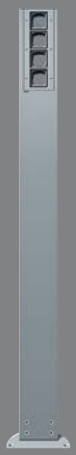
Gira energy profile and light profiles

Energy profile
light profiles
→ 164

Accessories
→ 165

Gira energy profile and light profiles

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Gira energy profile with 3 empty units, height 491 mm			
Not outfitted			
anthracite	**1345 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1345 26**	1	17
Gira energy profile with light element and 3 empty units, height 769 mm			
Not outfitted			
anthracite	**1349 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1349 26**	1	17
Gira energy profile with 6 empty units height 769 mm			
Not outfitted			
anthracite	**1351 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1351 26**	1	17
Gira Energy profile with 4 empty units height 1400 mm			
Not outfitted			
anthracite	**1354 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1354 26**	1	17

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Gira Energy profile with 4 empty units height 1600 mm			
			
Not outfitted			
anthracite	**1356 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1356 26**	1	17
Gira Energy profile with light element and 3 empty units, height 1600 mm			
Not outfitted			
anthracite	**1353 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1353 26**	1	17

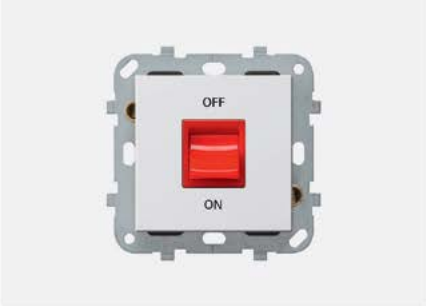
The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Light profile, height 491 mm			
anthracite	**1344 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1344 26**	1	17
Light profile, height 769 mm			
anthracite	**1343 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1343 26**	1	17

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Accessories			
Ground anchor			
	1340 00	1	17
Slat			
anthracite	**1346 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1346 26**	1	17

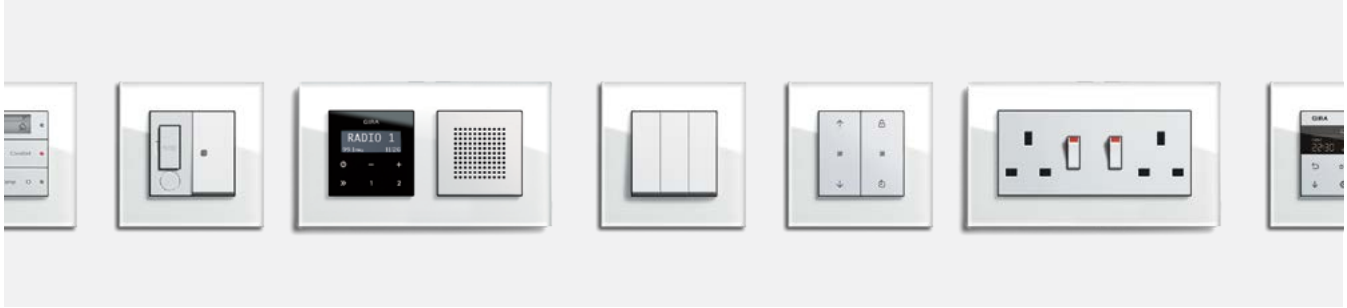
Inserts and accessories British Standard

171 Switches and buttons with support ring 71 x 71 mm
172 Switches and buttons with support ring 76 x 76 mm
172 Socket outlets with support ring 71 x 71 mm
174 Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring 71 x 71 mm
174 British Standard cover frame
175 Accessories



One of the widest ranges in the world

Automatic lighting control, time-dependent temperature control, music streaming in every room, convenient door communication, integration of security systems, and much more: The huge variety of Gira's British Standard range is unparalleled anywhere in the world. The range spans socket outlets, dimmers, rocker and pushbutton switches, blind controller inserts, air-conditioning control and door communication, in addition to the Gira KNX and eNet wireless system. As well as the System 55 functions, it includes specific products for countries where installation is carried out according to British Standard.



Technical and aesthetic flexibility
With its British Standard range, Gira has created a platform that enables you to meet your customers' wishes flexibly and individually. Modular systems combine a large selection of modern building technology functions with a wide range of design variations.

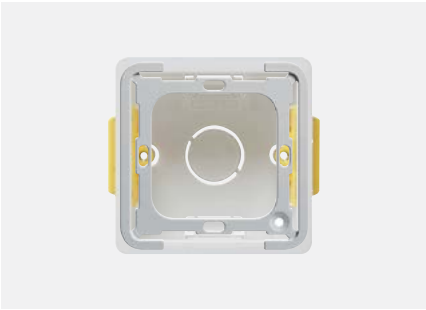
The centre inserts and covers fit into the frames of numerous Gira design lines. More than 300 (System 55) functions that can be integrated into 1-gang to 5-gang frames mean great flexibility for installation.

Diverse installation methods

All functions in the British Standard range can be installed in round flush-mounted boxes or in square British Standard boxes. There are three possible mounting types.

Installation in EU 71 mm (round boxes)
Ranging from single-setting versions to 5-setting combinations – with more than 300 functions which can be adapted for installation into eight different design lines – Gira System 55 is extremely versatile. This fascinating design and functionality is also available on the market.

Installation in British Standard (80 mm wall box)
The British Standard range from Gira complies with the inspection criteria for the "British Standard" from the Institute for Standardisation.



Installation in British Standard (80 mm wall box with support ring)
A special 80 mm adaptor support ring is required for the installation of common System 55 functions in the square "British Standard" box.

Switches and buttons with support ring 71 x 71 mm
→ 171

Switches and buttons with support ring 76 x 76 mm
→ 172

Socket outlets with support ring 71 x 71 mm
→ 172

Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring 71 x 71 mm
→ 174

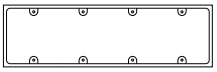
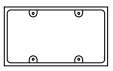
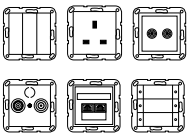
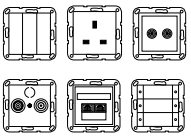
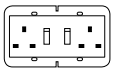
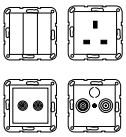
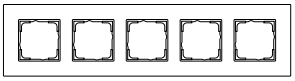
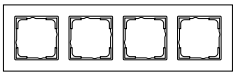
Cover frame
→ 174

Accessories
→ 175

British Standard

GIRA

Installation types

	EU round box	Gira E2 device box (for flat installation)	British Standard, 80 mm wall box	British Standard, 80 mm wall box with support ring
Flush-mounted boxes	… up to 5-gang	…  up to 4-gang	 2-gang	1-gang 80 mm adaptor support ring
Functions	 … System 55 with more than 300 functions (71 mm support ring)	 … System 55 with more than 300 functions (71 mm support ring)	 2-gang: 4 functions (80 mm support ring)	 … System 55 with more than 300 functions (71 mm support ring)
Usable frames	…  1-gang up to 5-gang* inclusive 2-gang frame without crossbar	…  1-gang up to 4-gang inclusive 2-gang frame without crossbar	2-gang (no crossbar)	1-gang
Design lines	Standard 55 E2 E3 Event Esprit* ClassiX British Standard frame F100** Studio*	E2 (frame for flat installation)	E3 Event Esprit ClassiX British Standard frame	E3 Event Esprit ClassiX British Standard frame

* max. 4-gang frame with: Esprit aluminium [in all four variants], chrome, stainless steel, linoleum-plywood
max. 3-gang frame with: Studio

** For use of the functions from System 55 in the F100 design line, a special intermediate plate is required (Order no. 0289 112)

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switches and buttons with support ring 71 x 71 mm

British Standard rocker switch BS EN 60669-1) 20 AX 250 V~ with rocker

System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole

cream white glossy	**2836 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2836 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2836 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2836 26**	1	29
black matt	**2836 005**	10	11
N grey matt	**2836 015**	10	11
stainless steel	**2836 600**	10	29

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 02/2021.

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20 AX 250 V~ with rocker and control light

System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole

cream white glossy	**2834 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2834 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2834 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2834 26**	10	29
black matt	**2834 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2834 015**	10	29
stainless steel	**2834 600**	10	29

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers

System 55, 1-way switch

cream white glossy	**2830 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2830 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2830 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2830 26**	10	29
black matt	**2830 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2830 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2830 600**	10	29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers

System 55, universal off/2-way switch

cream white glossy	**2832 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2832 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2832 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2832 26**	10	29
black matt	**2832 005**	10	11
grey matt	**2832 015**	10	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2832 600**	10	29

British Standard rocker button (BS EN 60669-1), 3-gang 10 A 250 V~ with rockers

System 55, NO contact 1-pole

cream white glossy	**2844 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2844 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2844 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2844 26**	10	29
black matt	**2844 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2844 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2844 600**	10	29

British Standard Socket outlets with support ring 71 x 71 mm

GIRA

Switches and buttons with support ring 76 x 76 mm

British Standard switch (BS EN 60669-1) 45 A 250 V~

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole			
cream white glossy	**2821 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2821 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2821 28**	1	29
colour aluminium	**2821 26**	10	29
black matt	**2821 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2821 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2821 600**	10	29

Socket outlets with support ring 71 x 71 mm

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ with shutter

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
System 55			
cream white glossy	**2776 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2776 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2776 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2776 26**	10	29
black matt	**2776 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2776 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2776 600**	10	29

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with shutter

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
System 55			
cream white glossy	**2778 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2778 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2778 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2778 26**	10	29
black matt	**2778 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2778 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2778 600**	10	29

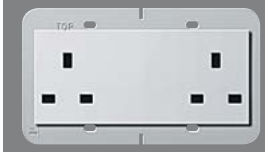
Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with control light and Shutter

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
System 55			
cream white glossy	**2780 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2780 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2780 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2780 26**	10	29
black matt	**2780 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2780 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2780 600**	10	29

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ with shutter



Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
cream white glossy	**2782 01**	5	29
pure white glossy	**2782 03**	5	29
anthracite	**2782 28**	5	29
colour aluminium	**2782 26**	5	29
black matt	**2782 005**	5	11
grey matt	**2782 015**	5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2782 600**	5	29

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with shutter

Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
cream white glossy	**2783 01**	5	29
pure white glossy	**2783 03**	5	29
anthracite	**2783 28**	5	29
colour aluminium	**2783 26**	5	29
black matt	**2783 005**	5	11
grey matt	**2783 015**	5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2783 600**	5	29

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with control light and shutter

Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
cream white glossy	**2784 01**	5	29
pure white glossy	**2784 03**	5	29
anthracite	**2784 28**	5	29
colour aluminium	**2784 26**	5	29
black matt	**2784 005**	5	11
grey matt	**2784 015**	5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2784 600**	5	29

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round Pin 5 A 250 V~ with shutter

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2772 01**	1	29
pure white glossy	**2772 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2772 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2772 26**	10	29
black matt	**2772 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2772 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2772 600**	10	29

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round Pin 15 A 250 V~ with shutter

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2774 01**	10	29
pure white glossy	**2774 03**	10	29
anthracite	**2774 28**	10	29
colour aluminium	**2774 26**	10	29
black matt	**2774 005**	10	29
grey matt	**2774 015**	10	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2774 600**	10	29

Razor socket outlet (DIN EN 61558 2-5) 115 - 230 V~ for cover frame, 2-gang without crossbar

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2820 01**	1	29
pure white glossy	**2820 03**	1	29
anthracite	**2820 28**	1	29
colour aluminium	**2820 26**	1	29
black matt	**2820 005**	1	29
grey matt	**2820 015**	1	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2820 600**	1	29

Flush-mounted device box for razor socket outlet

	2819 00	1	01

British Standard Fused spur / Cover frame

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring 71 x 71 mm

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ switched

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2785 01**	1/5	29
pure white glossy	**2785 03**	1/5	29
anthracite	**2785 28**	1/5	29
colour aluminium	**2785 26**	1/5	29
black matt	**2785 005**	1/5	29
grey matt	**2785 015**	1/5	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2785 600**	1/5	29

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ switched, with control light

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2787 01**	1/5	29
pure white glossy	**2787 03**	1/5	29
anthracite	**2787 28**	1/5	29
colour aluminium	**2787 26**	1/5	29
black matt	**2787 005**	1/5	29
grey matt	**2787 015**	1/5	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2787 600**	1/5	29

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ not switched

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2811 01**	1/5	29
pure white glossy	**2811 03**	1/5	29
anthracite	**2811 28**	1/5	29
colour aluminium	**2811 26**	1/5	29
black matt	**2811 005**	1/5	29
grey matt	**2811 015**	1/5	29
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2811 600**	1/5	29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

British Standard cover frame

British Standard Gira E22 cover frame

pure white glossy			
1-gang	**0211 207**	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	**1002 207**	10	01

+ Optional accessories

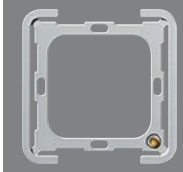
adapter sup.ring BS 80 x 80 mm **2849 00**	→	175
adapter sup.ring BS 80 x 80 mm w/o term. **2850 00**	→	175

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

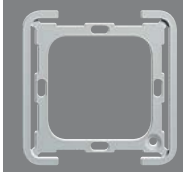
Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm



Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm	**2849 00**	10	29

+ Optional accessories
cov.fr. 1-g **0211 207** → 174

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm without earth terminal



	2850 00	10	29

+ Optional accessories
cov.fr. 1-g **0211 207** → 174

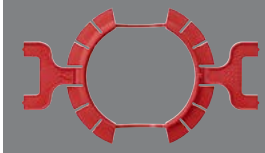
Kaiser 1-gang box

	2485 00	25	01

Kaiser 1-gang junction box

	2486 00	25	01

Kaiser Klemmfix®



	2488 00	25	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Kaiser 1-g box 1056-04 **2485 00** → 175
Kaiser 1-g junction box 1556-04 **2486 00** → 175

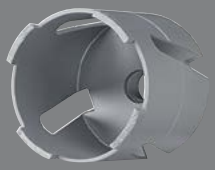
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Kaiser Signal cover

	2487 00	50	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Kaiser 1-g box 1056-04 **2485 00** → 175
Kaiser 1-g junction box 1556-04 **2486 00** → 175

Kaiser Diamond grinding head without dust extractor



	2489 00	1	01

Kaiser Direct attachment / Chuck attachment

	2490 00	1	01

Kaiser Centering drill

	2491 00	1	01

Kaiser Drilling template

	2492 00	1	01

Kaiser 1-gang box with holding ring

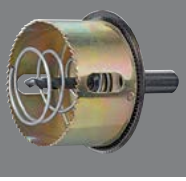
	2493 00	25	01
	2495 00	1	01

Kaiser 1-gang junction box with holding ring

	2494 00	1	01

British Standard Accessories

GIRA

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Kaiser Cavity wall box template	**2496 00**	1	01
Kaiser Turbo cutter MULTI 4000 	**2497 00**	1	01

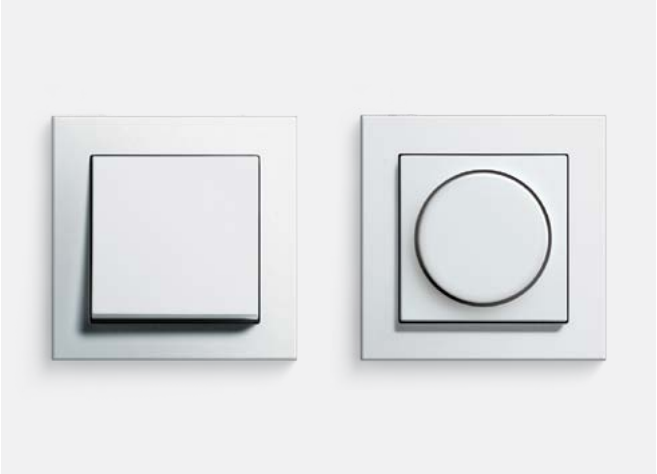
The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Flush-mounted inserts, accessories

180 Rocker switches
181 Rocker Button
182 Other switches and buttons
184 Lighting elements
185 Light Signal and Accessories
186 Inscription sheets/inscription software
187 Accessories

For all Gira design lines

The Gira range offers flush-mounted inserts and other accessories for switching and dimming. In line with our modular principle, inserts for rocker switches and rocker buttons are supplied without rockers – as are time switches and key switches. Covers and top units must be ordered separately.



Versatile manual control
Gira offers a large selection of flush-mounted inserts. Besides inserts for manual light control such as rocker switches and pushbutton switches, there are inserts for blind control, time switches, pull-cord buttons, key switches and lighting elements for various switches and buttons. All flush-mounted inserts are supplied without top units. Covers and top units can be ordered individually from the Gira design line of your choice.

Inserts for visual orientation
Gira offers rocker switches and buttons with large raised symbols for people with impaired eyesight.

Rocker switches
→ 180

Rocker Button
→ 181

Other switches and buttons
→ 182

Lighting elements
→ 184

Light Signal and Accessories
→ 185

Inscription sheets
→ 186

Accessories
→ 187

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker switches

Rocker switch insert 10 AX 250 V~

Universal			
off/2-way switch	**0106 00**	10/100	21
Intermediate switch	**0107 00**	10/100	01
Circuit breaker, 2-pole	**0102 00**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories

Rockers can be find in the following design lines starting from rocker **0296 ..**

- System 55 → 26
- Gira F100 → 121
- TX_44 (IP44) → 147

+ Optional accessories

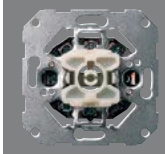
Neon lamp elements

neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 184

LED lighting elements

LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07** → 184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10** → 184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 184

Rocker switch insert 16 A 400 V~

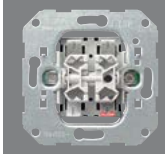


Circuit breaker 3-pole	**0103 00**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

Rockers can be find in the following design lines starting from rocker **0296 ..** → 26

Rocker switch insert 10 AX 250 V~



Series switch	**0105 00**	10/100	01
2-way switch, 2-gang	**0108 00**	10/100	01

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

rocker 2-g **0295 ..**

- System 55 → 28
- Gira F100 → 121
- TX_44 (IP44) → 147

rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29

Rocker indicator switch insert 10 AX 250 V~ with neon lamp element 230 V

Universal			
off/2-way switch	**0116 00**	10/100	01
Circuit breaker, 2-pole	**0112 00**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories

Rockers can be find in the following design lines starting from rocker ctrl.win. **0290 ..**

- System 55 → 29
- Gira F100 → 122
- TX_44 (IP44) → 148

+ Optional accessories

Neon lamp elements

neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 184

LED lighting elements

LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07** → 184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10** → 184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 184

Indicator rocker switch insert 10 AX 250 V~ with 2 orange LEDs 230 V

Series switch	**0145 00**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories

rocker 2-g ctrl.win. **0631 ..**

- System 55 → 29
- Gira F100 → 121

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker Button

Rocker button insert 10 AX 250 V~

NO contact, 1-pole	**0151 00**	10/100	21
2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole	**0156 00**	10/100	01
1-pole NO contact with N terminal	**0150 00**	10/100	01
NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact	**0152 00**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories

Rockers can be find in the following design lines starting from

rocker **0296 ..**

- System 55 → 26
- Gira F100 → 121
- TX_44 (IP44) → 147

+ Optional accessories

Neon lamp elements

neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 184

LED lighting elements

LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07** → 184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10** → 184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 184

NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact esp. for

WL uni.transm. 2-g Mini **5453 00** → 404

NO contact, 1-pole for

S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00** → 198

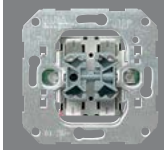
Dimmers

S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00** → 197
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Standard **2450 00** → 197
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00** → 200
S3000 uni.LED dim. DRA **2365 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00** → 198

Switches and push buttons

S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
staircase light timer DRA **0821 00** → 197

Rocker button insert 10 AX 250 V~



2-way momentary-contact, 2-gang	**0155 00**	10/100	01

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

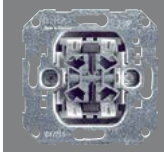
rocker 2-g **0295 ..**

- System 55 → 28
- Gira F100 → 121
- TX_44 (IP44) → 147

rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker button insert, 4-gang 10 AX 250 V~



NO contact, 1-pole 4-gang	**0147 00**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

rocker 2-g **0295 ..**

- System 55 → 28
- Gira F100 → 121
- TX_44 (IP44) → 147

rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29

rocker 2-g arrow symbols **1150 ..**

- System 55 → 29
- Gira F100 → 122

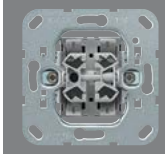
+ Optional accessories

uni.btn I/F 2-g **1118 00** → 390
uni.btn I/F 4-g **1119 00** → 390

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Other switches and buttons

Rocker switch and button insert 10 AX 250 V~



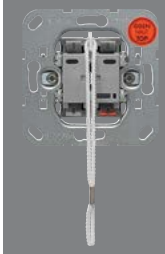
2-way sw./2-way m-c	**0139 00**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
rocker 2-g **0295 ..**
- System 55 → 28
- Gira F100 → 121
- TX_44 (IP44) → 147

rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29

+ Optional accessories
LED light RGB **1169 00** → 52

Pull-cord switch insert 10 AX 250 V~

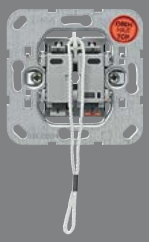


Circuit breaker, 2-pole	**0142 00**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. ctrl.win.large pull-cord sw./btn **0638 ..**
- System 55 → 31
- Gira F100 → 122

+ Optional accessories
Neon lamp elements
neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184
neon lamp element 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 184
neon lamp element 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 184
LED lighting elements
LED light.e. 0.95 mA YE **0497 07** → 184
LED light.e. 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 184
LED light.e. 0.95 mA RD **0497 10** → 184
LED light.e. 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V RD **0992 00** → 184
LED light.e. 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 184

Pull-cord button insert 10 AX 250 V~



NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact	**0165 00**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. ctrl.win.large pull-cord sw./btn **0638 ..**
- System 55 → 31
- Gira F100 → 122

+ Optional accessories
See listing at
pull-cord sw. CB 2-p **0142 00** → 182

Blind rocker switch insert 10 A 250 V~

	0159 00	10/100	01

+ Necessary accessories
rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Blind rocker button insert 10 A 250 V~

	0158 00	10/100	01

+ Necessary accessories
rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blind button or blind switch insert 10 A 250 V~ for cover with toggle switch

Group button or switch 1-pole	**0154 00**	1/5	01
Group button or switch, 2-pole	**0157 00**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. toggle sw. time sw. + blind sw./btn **0666 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Key button insert 10 A 250 V~ for all DIN profile semi-cylinders

Button, 1-pole (also group button)	**0163 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. key sw./btn **0664 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Profile semi-cylinder
profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00** → 187
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Key switch insert 10 A 250 V~ for all DIN profile semi-cylinders

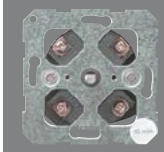
Switch, 2-pole (also group switch)	**0144 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. key sw./btn **0664 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00** → 187
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

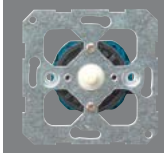
Time switch insert 16 A 250 V~ 2-pole



15 minutes	**0320 00**	1/5	02
120 minutes	**0321 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. toggle sw. time sw. 15 min **0640 ..**
cov. toggle sw. time sw. 120 min **0642 ..**
Cover plate with symbol plates
cov. toggle sw. time sw. + blind sw./btn **0666 ..**
- System 55 → 49
- Gira F100 → 130
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

Three-stage switch insert 16 A 250 V~



Zero setting	**0149 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. toggle sw. 3-stage 0/1/2/3 **0669 ..**
- System 55 → 31
- Gira F100 → 122

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Lighting elements

Neon lamp element 230 V~

0.35 mA	**0995 00**	10/50	01
0.8 mA	**0996 00**	10/50	01
1.5 mA	**0997 00**	10/50	01

+ Optional accessories

Pushbutton indicator switch

PB ind.sw. off/2-way **0136 ..**

- System 55 → 25
- Gira F100 → 120

Button

btn 2-way m-c upright ctrl.win. **0120 ..**

Rocker switch inserts

rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 180
rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 180
rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 180
rock.ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 180
rock.ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 180

Rocker button inserts

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00** → 181
rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. + N term. **0150 00** → 181
rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 181

Pull-cord switch and pull-cord button inserts

pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. **0165 00** → 182

LED lighting element 12 - 24 V~

red, 20 mA	**0992 00**	10	01
colour-neutral, 20 mA	**1405 00**	10/50	01

+ Optional accessories

See listing at

neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184

LED lighting element 230 V~

yellow, 0.95 mA	**0497 07**	10/50	01
blue, 0.8 mA	**0497 08**	10/50	01
red, 0.95 mA	**0497 10**	10/50	01
White, 0.7 mA	**0497 18**	10/50	01

+ Optional accessories

See listing at

neon lamp element 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 184

LED lighting element 230 V~ for SCHUKO socket outlets with control light

yellow, 1.14 mA	**0497 11**	1/5	01
blue, 1.8 mA	**0497 12**	1/5	01
red, 1.14 mA	**0497 13**	1/5	01
white, 0.5 mA	**0497 19**	1/5	01
green, 1.03 mA	**2689 00**	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories

SCHUKO ctrl.l. + in.sp. **0452 ..** → 41
SCHUKO HC ctrl.l. + SH **2763 ..** → 41
SCHUKO ctrl.l.GN + in.sp. impr.SV **2681 02** → 41
SCHUKO ctrl.l.GN + in.sp. impr.ZSV **2682 02** → 41
SCHUKO ctrl.l.GN + in.so. impr.WSV **2683 02** → 41

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Light Signal and Accessories

Light signal insert

	0161 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Light signal cover plates
cov. light sig. **0660 ..** → 52
One of the following articles:
Lighting elements
light.e. neon lamp E10 1.4 mA **0993 00** → 185
light.e. neon lamp 2 mA **0999 00** → 185
light.e. light bulb E14 13 mA **0994 00** → 185
light.e. light bulb 12 V 240 mA **0932 00** → 185
light.e. light bulb 24 V 125 mA **0933 00** → 185

Lighting element for light signal

Neon lamp 230 V~			
(similar to E 10) 1.4 mA	**0993 00**	10	01
2.0 mA	**0999 00**	10	01
Light bulb 230V			
(similar to E 14) 13 mA	**0994 00**	10	01
Light bulb 12V			
250 mA	**0932 00**	1	01
Light bulb 24V			
125 mA	**0933 00**	10	01

+ Optional accessories
light sig. **0161 00** → 185

Cover cap, flat and plug-in for light signal

System 55			
red	**0803 20**	5/25	11
green	**0801 20**	5/25	11
yellow	**0804 20**	5/25	11
clear	**0806 20**	5/25	11
clear as an information field	**0807 20**	5/25	11

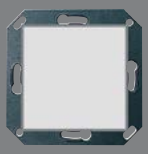
+ Necessary accessories
cov. light sig. **0660 ..** → 52

Cover cap with bayonet lock for light signal

red	**0803 01**	5	01
green	**0801 01**	1	01
yellow	**0804 01**	1	01
clear	**0806 01**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. bayonet light sig. **0659 ..** → 52

LED orientation light 230 V~, white



+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..** → 187
Integration in the Gira F100 design line
adapter fr. Gira F100 f. Sys55 comp. **0289 112** → 142

LED orientation light 230 V~ RGB

+ Optional accessories
rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00** → 182
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..** → 187
Integration in the Gira F100 design line
adapter fr. Gira F100 f. Sys55 comp. **0289 112** → 142

LED signal light, 230 V~, red / green

System 55			
	1171 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories
rocker sw. hotel room status displ. **1104 ..** → 31
For program-neutral rockers
blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 182
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..** → 187

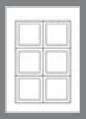
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Inscription sheets

Inscription sheets

60.7 x 11.8 mm 60 labelling fields	**1450 00**	1	09
62.1 x 12 mm 60 labelling fields	**1451 00**	1	09
54.5 x 7 mm 108 labelling fields	**1453 00**	1	09
67.5 x 6.9 mm 72 labelling fields	**1454 00**	1	09
51.2 x 7 mm 108 labelling fields	**1455 00**	1	09
46.9 x 36.9 mm 28 labelling fields	**1456 00**	1	09
62.8 x 6.8 mm 108 labelling fields	**1457 00**	1	09
62 x 62 mm 12 labelling fields	**1458 00**	1	09
62 x 18 mm 42 labelling fields	**1459 00**	1	09

Inscription sheets for cover frame Gira E2 completely inscribable



Type 1 10 x 6 labelling fields	**1411 00**	1	01
Type 2 10 x 2/2 labelling fields	**1412 00**	1	01
Type 3 20 x 2 labelling fields	**1413 00**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

cov.fr. 1-g c-inscr. **0711 22**	→	77
cov.fr. 2-g c-inscr. **0712 22**	→	77
cov.fr. 3-g c-inscr. **0713 22**	→	77

Inscription sheets for Gira F100

69 x 67 mm 9 labelling fields pure white	**2871 112**	1	09
33.5 x 67 mm 21 labelling fields pure white	**2872 112**	1	09
21.8 x 67 mm 33 labelling fields pure white	**2873 112**	1	09
15.8 x 67 mm 48 labelling fields pure white	**2874 112**	1	09
23.7 x 66.3 mm 30 labelling fields pure white	**2875 112**	1	09
11.7 x 66.3 mm 63 labelling fields pure white	**2876 112**	1	09

Inscription sheets for System 55 pushbutton sensor 3, call button, flat wireless wall transmitter

Pushbutton sensor 3, call button, flat wireless wall transmitter 3 x 25 labelling fields 38 x 54 mm	**1090 00**	1	06
Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 2 x 35 labelling fields 38 x 36 mm	**1089 00**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

For 1090 00, one of the following articles:

Pushbutton sensor 2 zero-voltage

PB sens.2 1-g 24 V zero-volt. in.sp. **2001 ..**	→	34
PB sens.2 3-g 24 V zero-volt. in.sp. **2003 ..**	→	34

Rocker sets

rocker set 1-g in.sp. **2131 ..**	→	335
rocker set 2-g in.sp. **2132 ..**	→	335
rocker set 3-g in.sp. **2133 ..**	→	336
rocker set 4-g (1+3) in.sp. **2134 ..**	→	336
rocker set 6-g (3+3) in.sp. **2136 ..**	→	336
rocker set 5-g Plus (2+3) in.sp. **2145 ..**	→	337

KNX RF pushbutton sensors

KNX RF pushbutton sensors

RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	350

eNet wall transmitter

Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**	→	403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**	→	404

For 1089 00 one of the following articles:

Rocker sets

rocker set 2-g Plus in.sp. **2142 ..**	→	336
rocker set 5-g Plus (2+3) in.sp. **2145 ..**	→	337

Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus

KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00**

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Inscription sheets for LED signal light, LED orientation light

51 x 51 mm 15 labelling fields			
transparent	**2870 00**	1	09
pure white	**2870 02**	1	09

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

LED light WH **2361 00**	→	235
LED light RGB **1169 00**	→	235
LED sig.light RD / GN **1171 00**	→	235

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Fuse

F 500 H 250 V	**049722**	10	01
T 1.6 H 250 V	**049727**	10	01
T 2.5 H 250 V	**049732**	10	01
T 2 H 250 V	**049806**	10	01
T 3,15 H 250 V	**049735**	10	01

+ Optional accessories
F 500 H 250 V

potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V swit.fct **0309 00**	→	213
potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V btn fct **0308 00**	→	213

Profile semi-cylinder

with different lock types	**0001 00**	1/5	02
with identical lock types	**0002 00**	1/5	02
VdS class B	**0003 00**	1	02

+ Optional accessories

key btn 1-p **0163 00**	→	183
key sw. 2-p **0144 00**	→	183

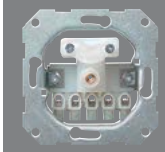
Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket

For lines up to 6 mm²	**044757**	5/25	01

+ Optional accessories
equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 ..**

Extension claw for flush-mounted devices

	049810	10	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cable branch insert 5-pole 			
	0400 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. cab.branch CBO **0274 ..**
- System 55 → 59
- Gira F100 → 139

Set of screws for SCHUKO socket outlets			
white	**1499 00**	1	09
black	**1499 10**	1	09

Switch claws and screws			
	0951 00	1	01

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira
System 3000

196 System 3000 Switching
197 System 3000 dimming
199 System 3000 Auxiliary units
200 System 3000 blind controller
201 System 3000 room climate
202 System 3000 system top units
204 System 3000 motion detector top units
206 System 3000 wireless operating top units
207 Accessories

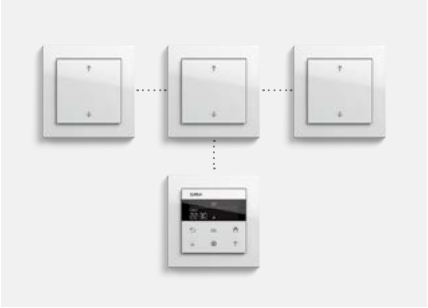
209 Other electronics

Control blinds and lights automatically or conveniently by hand

The Gira System 3000 offers maximum flexibility and optimum convenience for advanced lighting, blind and heating control. With five different operating top units for universal use with lighting and blinds, the system offers attractive, user-friendly solutions with functions to match every desired level of comfort and perfectly integrated heating controls.
Simple settings can be made directly on the device without any aids, while comprehensive programming is carried out easily and conveniently on a smartphone or tablet using the Gira App. Motion detectors for automatic lighting control can also be operated in the same way in the System 3000.

Manual control
Raising and lowering the blinds manually is a breeze with the operating top unit: briefly press the button to adjust the slats, and press it for longer to raise or lower the blinds all the way up or down. The lighting can be switched or dimmed just as intuitively.

Control using time profiles
The System 3000 blind timer and timer Display controls blinds and other loads automatically. If times have been programmed into the system, blinds go up or down and lights go on or off on schedule. This feature is ideal for presence simulation, allowing home and apartment owners to enjoy a relaxing holiday while blinds and lighting are controlled at set times.



Group function
For simultaneous control of several blinds, a number of controls can be grouped, with one device in the system acting as master and transmitting control commands to all downstream devices. Each blind can also be controlled locally, of course. Light groups can also be controlled in this way.

Bluetooth for greater convenience
Conveniently programme and control everything as you need it, from the comfort of your own sofa. The System 3000 blind timer and timer BT makes lighting and blind control even less of a chore, and the same applies to the System 3000 room temperature controller BT for heating control. Your smartphone or tablet becomes the control centre, with all the settings for the different lighting sources, blinds and heating systems clearly displayed on a large screen via the Gira App and perfectly under control. Existing time programs can be easily copied into other operating top units.

Lighting control with a concept
Well-lit apartments and houses minimise the risk of break-ins. The Gira time control functions make sure your rooms are brightly lit even when you are not at home. By pre-programming times for various lights to switch on plus their different dimming and brightness levels, you can create a pleasant living atmosphere that suits you perfectly. The Gira System 3000 offers many options for personal lighting and control, from simple on/off switches to an extensive range of functions that can be run by an app or the blind timer and timer Display.

Motion-triggered light
Motion detectors can control lights in hallways and staircases, entrances and driveways for convenience and energy efficiency. The new System 3000 motion detector top units with digital sensor technology ensure optimum detection in a wide range of installation situations. The Standard versions are suitable for simple applications and for extending the detection zones, while the Komfort versions unlock many additional special features that can be easily configured with the Gira App via Bluetooth.

System 3000
Switching
→ 196

System 3000
dimming
→ 197

System 3000
Auxiliary units
→ 199

System 3000 blind
controller
→ 200

System 3000 room
climate
→ 201

System 3000
system top units
→ 202

System 3000
motion detector top
units
→ 204

System 3000
wireless operating
top units
→ 206

Accessories
→ 207

System 3000

	Order no.	Lighting control				
		Relay switching insert → 196	**Relay switching insert, 2-gang** → 196	**Electronic switching insert** → 196	**Universal LED dimming insert Standard** → 198	**Universal LED dimming insert Comfort** → 198
		5403 00	**5404 00**	**5405 00**	**5400 00**	**5401 00**
Operating top unit **Operating top unit arrow symbols** → 32, 32	**5360 ..** **5361 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching dimming	switching dimming
Touch top unit → 35	**5365 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching dimming sliding	switching dimming sliding
Operating top unit 2-gang → 32	**5362 ..**	switching (left rocker only)	switching a1, a2 separate	switching (left rocker only)	switching dimming (left rocker only)	switching dimming (left rocker only)
eNet operating top unit Memory arrow symbols → 32	**5363 ..**	switching Memory	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching Memory	switching dimming Memory	switching dimming Memory
Blind timer and timer display → 33	**5366 ..**	switching Memory timer	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching Memory timer	switching dimming Memory timer	switching dimming Memory timer
Blind timer and timer BT → 33	**5367 ..**	switching timer app operation	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching timer app operation	switching dimming timer app operation	switching dimming timer app operation
eNet wireless operating top unit **eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols** → 33, 33	**5495 ..** **5494 ..**	switching eNet	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, eNet	switching eNet	switching dimming eNet	switching dimming eNet
eNet wireless operating top unit Memory **eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols** → 33, 33	**5493 ..** **5492 ..**	switching Memory eNet	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, eNet	switching Memory eNet	switching dimming Memory eNet	switching dimming Memory eNet

The modular system, consisting of power inserts and operating top units, offers the greatest possible freedom in combining products and implementing functions. Manual actuation with a control button or electronic time or motion-dependent lighting control – the choice is yours.

Central functions can also be implemented via the auxiliary inputs, e.g. by means of a wind sensor or a master button.

For blind and shutter control, auxiliary units are customarily used for the higher-level operation of groups and central control.

For lighting control, the auxiliary units usually serve as additional operating points or are used to expand the detection ranges of motion detectors. In addition, the 3-wire auxiliary unit insert enables the central operation of up to five switching and dimming inserts (not DALI). It is also possible to combine timers with motion detectors in System 3000.

The eNet wireless operating top units allow installations from System 3000 to be integrated into the eNet building network with or without the eNet server.

Lighting control					Blind control		Heating control
Universal LED dimming insert Comfort 2-gang → 198 **5402 00**	**DALI Power control unit, flush-mounted insert** → 199 **5406 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 2-wire** → 199 **5408 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 3-wire** → 199 **5409 00**	**Impulse insert with automatic staircase lighting mechanism** → 197 **5410 00** **0821 00**	**Blind controller insert with auxiliary input** → 200 **5414 00**	**Blind control insert without auxiliary unit input** → 200 **5415 00**	**Room temperature controller insert with sensor connection** → 201 **5395 00**
switching dimming a1 + a2 together	switching dimming Tunable White	① switching dimming Tunable White	① switching dimming Tunable White	switching on	up/down inscribable position	up/down inscribable position	– – –
switching dimming sliding a1 + a2 together	switching dimming sliding	– – –	switching dimming sliding	– – –	up/down/sliding inscribable position	up/down/sliding inscribable position	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 separate	switching dimming Tunable White	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down inscribable position (left rocker only)	up/down inscribable position (left rocker only)	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, Memory	switching dimming Memory	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down inscribable position Memory	up/down inscribable position Memory	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, Memory, timer	switching dimming Memory timer	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down, position Memory blind timer	up/down, position Memory blind timer	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, timer, app operation	switching dimming timer app operation	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down, position blind timer app operation	up/down, position blind timer app operation	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, eNet	switching dimming eNet	– – –	① switching dimming eNet	– – –	up/down inscribable position eNet	up/down inscribable position eNet	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, Memory, eNet	switching dimming Memory eNet	– – –	switching dimming eNet	– – –	up/down inscribable position Memory, eNet	up/down inscribable position Memory, eNet	– – –

Continued on next page

The detection field is horizontally aligned and may have no limitations when used outdoors. For this reason, ensure that the installation site is suitable when used outside or use the 2.20 m motion detector top unit.

For a mounting height up to 2.20 m with an inclined, vertically-aligned detection range

① dependent on the main unit to be controlled

System 3000

		Lighting control				
		Relay switching insert → 196	**Relay switching insert, 2-gang** → 196	**Electronic switching insert** → 196	**Universal LED dimming insert Standard** → 198	**Universal LED dimming insert Comfort** → 198
	Order no.	**5403 00**	**5404 00**	**5405 00**	**5400 00**	**5401 00**
Motion detector 1.10 m Standard → 204	**5373 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching	switching
Motion detector 1.10 m Comfort BT → 204	**5374 ..**	switching app operation	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, app operation	switching app operation	switching dimming app operation	switching dimming app operation
Motion detector 2.20 m Standard → 205	**5375 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching	switching
Motion detector 2.20 m Comfort BT → 205	**5376 ..**	switching app operation	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, app operation	switching app operation	switching dimming app operation	switching dimming app operation
Presence and motion detector 360° top unit BT → 205	**5377 02**	switching app operation	switching a1 + a2 switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, app operation	switching app operation	switching constant light control app operation	switching constant light control app operation
Room temperature controller display → 203	**5393 ..**	heating/cooling 3 time programs	– – –	heating/cooling 3 time programs	– – –	– – –
Room temperature controller BT → 204	**5394 ..**	heating/cooling free time programs app operation	– – –	heating/cooling free time programs app operation	– – –	– – –

The modular system, consisting of power inserts and operating top units, offers the greatest possible freedom in combining products and implementing functions. Manual actuation with a control button or electronic time or motion-dependent lighting control – the choice is yours.

Central functions can also be implemented via the auxiliary inputs, e.g. by means of a wind sensor or a master button.

For blind and shutter control, auxiliary units are customarily used for the higher-level operation of groups and central control.

For lighting control, the auxiliary units usually serve as additional operating points or are used to expand the detection ranges of motion detectors. In addition, the 3-wire auxiliary unit insert enables the central operation of up to five switching and dimming inserts (not DALI). It is also possible to combine timers with motion detectors in System 3000.

The eNet wireless operating top units allow installations from System 3000 to be integrated into the eNet building network with or without the eNet server.

System 3000

Lighting control					Blind control		Heating control
Universal LED dimming insert Comfort 2-gang → 198 **5402 00**	**DALI Power control unit, flush-mounted insert** → 199 **5406 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 2-wire** → 199 **5408 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 3-wire** → 199 **5409 00**	**Impulse insert with automatic staircase lighting mechanism** → 197 **5410 00** **0821 00**	**Blind controller insert with auxiliary input** → 200 **5414 00**	**Blind control insert without auxiliary unit input** → 200 **5415 00**	**Room temperature controller insert with sensor connection** → 201 **5395 00**
switching a1 + a2 together	switching	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, app operation	switching dimming app operation	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching a1 + a2 together	switching	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, app operation	switching dimming app operation	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, constant light control, app operation	switching constant light control app operation	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	heating/cooling 3 time programs floor temperature
– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	heating/cooling free time programs app operation floor temperature

The detection field is horizontally aligned and may have no limitations when used outdoors. For this reason, ensure that the installation site is suitable when used outside or use the 2.20 m motion detector top unit.

For a mounting height up to 2.20 m with an inclined, vertically-aligned detection range

① dependent on the main unit to be controlled

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 Switching

System 3000 relay switching insert

5403 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 system top units

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC Display **5393 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..**	→	204

System 3000 motion detector top units

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

System 3000 wireless operating top units

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 relay switch insert 2-gang

5404 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 system top units

S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203

System 3000 motion detector top units

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

System 3000 wireless operating top units

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 electronic switching insert

5405 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 impulse insert

	5410 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
System 3000 system top units
S3000 op.top **5360 ..** → 202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..** → 202
System 3000 motion detector top units
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..** → 204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..** → 205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..** → 205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02** → 205

+ Optional accessories
staircase light timer DRA **0821 00** → 197

Staircase light timer

DRA	**0821 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00** → 197

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00** → 181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00** → 199
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00** → 197

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 dimming

System 3000 universal LED rotary dimming insert Standard

	2450 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories
compensation mod. LED **2375 00** → 212
Power booster
S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00** → 199

System 3000 universal LED rotary dimming insert Komfort

	2455 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories
compensation mod. LED **2375 00** → 212
Auxiliary inputs
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00** → 200
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00** → 199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00** → 181
Power booster
S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00** → 199

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 universal LED dimming insert Standard

	5400 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 system top units

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203

System 3000 motion detector top units

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

System 3000 wireless operating top units

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

compensation mod. LED **2375 00**	→	212

Power booster

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

System 3000 universal LED dimming insert Komfort

	5401 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

compensation mod. LED **2375 00**	→	212

Auxiliary inputs

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181

Power booster

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 universal LED dimming insert Komfort 2-gang

	5402 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202

See listing at

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

compensation mod. LED **2375 00**	→	212

Auxiliary inputs

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181

Power booster

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

System 3000 universal LED dimmer Mini

	2440 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

compensation mod. LED **2375 00**	→	212
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00**	→	411

Power booster

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

System 3000 universal LED dimmer DRA

DRA	**2365 00**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary inputs

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181

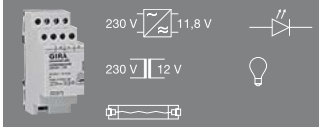
Power booster

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 universal LED power booster DRA



DRA	**2383 00**	1	02

+ Optional accessories

One of the following articles:

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dim. DRA **2365 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Standard **2450 00**	→	197
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197
dimm.act. 1-g 500 W/VA **2171 00**	→	387
dimm.act. 2-g 2 x 300 W/VA **2172 00**	→	387
dimm.act. 4-g DRA Std **2015 00**		
dimm.act. 4-g DRA Kmf **2025 00**		
WL dimm.act. 1-g Mini 20 - 250 VA **5420 00**	→	409
WL dimm.act. 1-g DRA **5430 00**	→	410
WL dimm.act. 4-g DRA **5431 00**	→	410

Gira System 3000 DALI power control unit, flush-mounted insert

	5406 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 system top units

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203

System 3000 motion detector top units

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

System 3000 wireless operating top units

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

Auxiliary inputs

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 Auxiliary units

System 3000 auxiliary insert, 2-wire

	5408 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202

+ Optional accessories

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
staircase light timer DRA **0821 00**	→	197
S3000 uni.LED dim. DRA **2365 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197

System 3000 auxiliary insert, 3-wire

	5409 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 system top units

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203

System 3000 motion detector top units

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

System 3000 wireless operating top units

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
S3000 uni.LED dim. DRA **2365 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 rotary auxiliary insert, 3-wire

3-wire	**2389 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
S3000 uni.LED dim. DRA **2365 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind controller

System 3000 blind controller insert with auxiliary input

	5414 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
System 3000 system top units

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203

System 3000 wireless operating top units

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary inserts

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200
blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	242
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	242
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	242
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	242
key btn 1-p **0163 00**	→	183
key sw. 2-p **0144 00**	→	242

Wind sensor as an auxiliary unit

wind sens. Standard **0913 00**	→	248

System 3000 blind controller insert without auxiliary input

	5415 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 room climate

Replaces **2370 ...**
System 3000 room temperature controller insert with sensor connection

	5395 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 RTC Display **5393 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..**	→	204

+ Optional accessories

therm.servo 230 V **2169 00**	→	259
remote sens. **1493 00**	→	344

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 system top units

System 3000 operating top unit

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5360 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5360 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5360 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5360 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5360 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5360 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5360 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5360 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5360 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
System 3000 blind insert		
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5361 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5361 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5361 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5361 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5361 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5361 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5361 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5361 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5361 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 touch top unit

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5365 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5365 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5365 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5365 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5365 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5365 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5365 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5365 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
System 3000 blind insert		
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

System 3000 operating top unit 2-gang

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5362 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5362 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5362 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5362 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5362 26**	1	02
black matt	**5362 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5362 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5362 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5362 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5363 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5363 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5363 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5363 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5363 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5363 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5363 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5363 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
System 3000 blind insert		
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5366 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5366 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5366 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5366 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5366 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5366 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5366 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5366 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5367 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5367 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5367 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5367 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5367 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5367 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5367 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5367 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 room temperature controller Display

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5393 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5393 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5393 27**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5393 26**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5393 28**	1/5	02
black matt	**5393 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5393 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5393 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5393 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 room climate		
RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00**	→	201
System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 room temperature controller BT

System 55

cream white glossy	**5394 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5394 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5394 27**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5394 26**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5394 28**	1/5	02
black matt	**5394 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5394 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5394 600**	1/5	02

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5394 112**	1/5	02

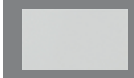
+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 room climate
RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00** → 201

System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196

+ Optional accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204

System 3000 brightness and temperature sensor BT



	5466 02	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..** → 203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..** → 204

+ Optional accessories
S3000 hous. brightn. + temp.sens. (IP66) **5467 00** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 motion detector top units

System 3000 motion detector top unit 1.10 m Standard

System 55

cream white glossy	**5373 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5373 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5373 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5373 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5373 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5373 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5373 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5373 600**	1/5	02

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5373 112**	1/5	02

TX_44

pure white	**5373 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5373 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5373 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00** → 197

System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199

System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

System 3000 motion detector top unit 1.10 m Komfort BT

System 55

cream white glossy	**5374 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5374 03**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5374 26**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5374 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5374 28**	1/5	02
black matt	**5374 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5374 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5374 600**	1/5	02

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5374 112**	1/5	02

TX_44

pure white	**5374 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5374 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5374 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 204

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 motion detector top unit 2.20 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5375 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5375 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5375 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5375 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5375 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5375 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5375 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5375 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5375 112**	1/5	02
TX_44			
pure white	**5375 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5375 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5375 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 204

System 3000 motion detector top unit 2.20 m Komfort BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5376 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5376 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**5376 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5376 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5376 26**	1	02
black matt	**5376 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5376 015**	1	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5376 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5376 112**	1	02
TX_44			
pure white	**5376 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5376 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5376 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 204

System 3000 presence and motion detector 360° top unit BT

pure white	**5377 02**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 204

+ Optional accessories

SM hous. pres.detec. **0086 02** → 229

prot.cage **2116 00** → 229

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 wireless operating top units

eNet wireless operating top unit

System 55

cream white glossy	**5495 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5495 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5495 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5495 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5495 26**	1/5	42
N black matt	**5495 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5495 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5495 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 dimming insert

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199

System 3000 auxiliary insert

S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5494 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5494 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5494 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5494 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5494 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5494 005**	1/5	42
N grey matt	**5494 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5494 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	206

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

System 55

cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	206

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	206

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

System 3000 housing for brightness and temperature sensor

grey	**5467 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204

N New product. Available from 05/2021.

Rocker, 1-gang, unprinted

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5372 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5372 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**5372 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5372 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5372 26**	1	02
black matt	**5372 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5372 015**	1	02
stainless steel	**5372 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5372 112**	1	

+ Optional accessories
S3000 op.top **5360 ..** → 202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..** → 202
KNX btn rocker 1-g **5171 ..** → 341
KNX btn rocker 1-g arrows **5172 ..** → 341

N New product. Available from 05/2021.

Rocker, 1-gang, unprinted with control window

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5371 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5371 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**5371 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5371 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5371 26**	1	02
black matt	**5371 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5371 015**	1	02
stainless steel	**5371 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5371 112**	1	

+ Optional accessories
KNX btn rocker 1-g **5171 ..** → 341
KNX btn rocker 1-g arrows **5172 ..** → 341
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..** → 405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..** → 405

Rocker 2-gang unprinted

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5370 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5370 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**5370 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5370 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5370 26**	1	02
black matt	**5370 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5370 015**	1	02
stainless steel	**5370 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5370 112**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..** → 202
KNX btn rocker 2-g **5173 ..** → 341
KNX btn rocker 2-g arrows **5174 ..** → 341
KNX btn rocker 2-g blank/arrows **5175 ..** → 341

Rocker, 2-gang, unprinted with control window

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5369 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5369 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**5369 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5369 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5369 26**	1	02
black matt	**5369 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5369 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5369 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5369 112**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..** → 203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..** → 203
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..** → 405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..** → 405
KNX btn rocker 2-g **5173 ..** → 341
KNX btn rocker 2-g arrows **5174 ..** → 341
KNX btn rocker 2-g blank/arrows **5175 ..** → 341

Other electronics

212 LED dimmer
212 Light bulb dimmer
213 1 – 10 V
213 DALI

Innovative alternatives

DALI lighting control is the digital alternative to a conventional 1-10 V system, with the added benefit that considerably fewer control components are required and a completely normal 5-wire installation cable can be used both for the power supply and for transmitting the control signals. Gira also offers another alternative, the compensation module LED, which improves dimming quality and prevents afterglow from any connected HV LED lamps.

DALI lighting control – simple, cost-effective, and flexible
DALI (Digital Addressable Lighting Interface) is a standard used by many manufacturers for lighting control in buildings. DALI is increasingly used in buildings such as offices, shops, restaurants, and hotels, as well as in the residential sector. The system's global standard enables lighting control for a wide variety of loads; it is simple and cost-effective, intuitive to operate, and flexible in terms of planning. As a digital alternative to the usual 1-10 V technology, DALI with its various intelligent functions offers the same level of convenience as complex bus systems. Ballasts with a DALI interface can be addressed flexibly, meaning that they can be controlled individually, but can also belong to one or more groups.

Dimming HV LED lamps without any flickering or afterglow
Since 2016, halogen lamps of 20 watts or more may no longer be placed on the market. The HV LED lamp constitutes an efficient and energy-saving alternative. The Gira compensation module LED compensates for differences in the electronics used by different manufacturers, ensuring that lights don't flicker and there is no afterglow in any dimming processes when they are switched off. The Gira compensation module LED also offers the same degree of dimming quality provided by conventional lamps. It can be combined with dimmers from all Gira systems, whether conventional, eNet or KNX dimmers, and can be installed in the light itself, in the device box, or the sub-distribution board. If required, several compensation modules can be connected in parallel.

LED dimming insert
→ 212

Light-bulb dimmer insert
→ 212

1 – 10 V
→ 213

DALI
→ 213

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

LED dimmer

Universal LED dimmer

Cross reference
More universal dimmers from System 3000 → 197

LED dimming insert with rotary on/off switch

20 – 200 W	**0300 00**	1/5	22

+ Necessary accessories
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

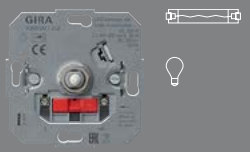
Compensation module LED

	2375 00	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00** → 197
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Standard **2450 00** → 197
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00** → 200

Light bulb dimmer

LED dimming insert with rotary on/off switch



20 – 200 W	**0300 00**	1/5	22

+ Necessary accessories
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

Light bulb dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch

100 – 1000 W	**1181 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

1 – 10 V

Electronic potentiometer insert for 1–10 V control input

10 V

Switching function

	0309 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories

fuse F 500 H 250 V **049722** → 187

Electronic potentiometer insert for 1–10 V control input

10 V

Button function

	0308 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories

fuse F 500 H 250 V **049722** → 187

Control Unit, 1 – 10 V

10 V

white	**0360 00**	1	02

KNX control unit 1 – 10 V, 4-gang with manual actuation

TP

S

DRA plus	**2224 00**	1	26

eNet wireless control unit 1 – 10 V, 1-gang Mini

eNet®

eNet SMART HOME

	5421 00	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories

install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

DALI

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021. DALI Tronic Transformer

35 – 105 W	**2380 00**	1	02

+ Optional accessories

DALI potentiom. **2018 00** → 213
DALI potentiom. PSU **2028 00** → 213
DALI gateway Plus **2180 00** → 388
WL ctrl.unit DALI 1-g Mini **5422 00** → 410

DALI potentiometer

	2018 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories

DALI Tronic transf. 35 - 105 W **2380 00** → 213
DALI potentiom. PSU **2028 00** → 213

DALI potentiometer with integrated power supply unit

	2028 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories

DALI Tronic transf. 35 - 105 W **2380 00** → 213
DALI potentiom. **2018 00** → 213

DALI potentiometer Tunable White

	2020 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55 → 35
- Gira F100 → 125

+ Optional accessories

DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU **2030 00** → 214

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

DALI potentiometer Tunable White with integrated power supply unit

	2030 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55	→	35
- Gira F100	→	125

+ Optional accessories

DALI potentiom. Tunable WH **2020 00**	→	213

Gira System 3000 DALI power control unit, flush-mounted insert

	5406 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Lighting control

222 System 3000 system top units
224 System 3000 motion detector top units
225 System 3000 wireless operating top units
226 KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m
227 KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m
227 Sensotec
228 Presence detector and motion detector
228 KNX Presence detector Mini
228 KNX Presence detector
228 Motion detector for exterior
228 KNX motion detector for exterior
229 Accessories

231 Light

Lighting control

Lighting that switches on and off automatically is convenient, safe and energy-efficient, and can be easily installed both in outdoor and indoor areas such as building entrances, driveways and staircases. Based on your preferences, it can be controlled by brightness, time or motion. In addition to switches and detectors for conventional electrical installations, detectors for KNX systems are also available.

Gira Cube motion detector – for security in outdoor areas
Increase your outdoor security with the pioneering Gira Cube motion detector, which will monitor your property and automatically switch on the outdoor lighting if any movement is detected. The detector not only offers intelligent technology, but also fits into any architectural environment thanks to its cuboid shape and minimalist design in pure white glossy or anthracite.
→ 228

Gira presence detector and motion detector 360° Kompakt
The Gira presence detector and motion detector 360° Kompakt offers many functions for automating lighting. The main focus is on the reliable detection of movements, but the device can also be used simply as a twilight switch. The surface-mounted design of the housing enables efficient, flexible installation.
→ 228

Gira motion detector
The Gira flush-mounted motion detector is particularly useful in passageways such as hallways and staircases. The motion detector automatically switches on the lights when someone enters the room and switches them off again when they leave. The Komfort version also enables lights to be operated and settings to be made using a smartphone via Bluetooth.
→ 204

Sensotec LED motion detector
This device combines two functions: its LED orientation light helps you find your way when it's dark or the daylight is fading, and it can also act as a motion-based contactless switch for room lights. The illumination intensity can be adjusted in automatic mode to prevent glare.
→ 227

KNX motion detector – control lighting automatically via KNX
Gira offers a variety of presence and motion detectors for motion detection and presence monitoring. These devices are used for fully automatic lighting control – meaning increased convenience and significant energy savings.
→ 226

KNX presence detector Mini
The Gira KNX presence detectors Mini Standard and KNX presence detector Mini Komfort can pick up even the smallest movements in a room and enable various KNX system functions to be automatically controlled on the basis of presence. This means that users can control lighting, heating, and ventilation entirely according to their needs, thereby saving energy.
→ 228

System 3000
system top units
→ 222

System 3000
motion detector top units
→ 224

System 3000
wireless operating top units
→ 225

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m
→ 226

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m
→ 227

Sensotec
→ 227

Presence detector and motion detector
→ 228

KNX Presence detector Mini
→ 228

KNX Presence detector
→ 228

Motion detector for exterior
→ 228

KNX motion detector for exterior
→ 228

Accessories
→ 229

Lighting control

	Order no.	Lighting control				
		Relay switching insert → 196	**Relay switching insert, 2-gang** → 196	**Electronic switching insert** → 196	**Universal LED dimming insert Standard** → 198	**Universal LED dimming insert Comfort** → 198
		5403 00	**5404 00**	**5405 00**	**5400 00**	**5401 00**
Operating top unit **Operating top unit arrow symbols** → 32, 32	**5360 ..** **5361 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching dimming	switching dimming
Touch top unit → 35	**5365 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching dimming sliding	switching dimming sliding
Operating top unit 2-gang → 32	**5362 ..**	switching (left rocker only)	switching a1, a2 separate	switching (left rocker only)	switching dimming (left rocker only)	switching dimming (left rocker only)
eNet operating top unit Memory arrow symbols → 32	**5363 ..**	switching Memory	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching Memory	switching dimming Memory	switching dimming Memory
Blind timer and timer display → 33	**5366 ..**	switching Memory timer	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching Memory timer	switching dimming Memory timer	switching dimming Memory timer
Blind timer and timer BT → 33	**5367 ..**	switching timer app operation	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching timer app operation	switching dimming timer app operation	switching dimming timer app operation
eNet wireless operating top unit **eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols** → 33, 33	**5495 ..** **5494 ..**	switching eNet	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, eNet	switching eNet	switching dimming eNet	switching dimming eNet
eNet wireless operating top unit Memory **eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols** → 33, 33	**5493 ..** **5492 ..**	switching Memory eNet	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, eNet	switching Memory eNet	switching dimming Memory eNet	switching dimming Memory eNet

The modular system, consisting of power inserts and operating top units, offers the greatest possible freedom in combining products and implementing functions. Manual actuation with a control button or electronic time or motion-dependent lighting control – the choice is yours.

Central functions can also be implemented via the auxiliary inputs, e.g. by means of a wind sensor or a master button.

For blind and shutter control, auxiliary units are customarily used for the higher-level operation of groups and central control.

For lighting control, the auxiliary units usually serve as additional operating points or are used to expand the detection ranges of motion detectors. In addition, the 3-wire auxiliary unit insert enables the central operation of up to five switching and dimming inserts (not DALI). It is also possible to combine timers with motion detectors in System 3000.

The eNet wireless operating top units allow installations from System 3000 to be integrated into the eNet building network with or without the eNet server.

Lighting control

Lighting control					Blind control		Heating control
Universal LED dimming insert Comfort 2-gang → 198 **5402 00**	**DALI Power control unit, flush-mounted insert** → 199 **5406 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 2-wire** → 199 **5408 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 3-wire** → 199 **5409 00**	**Impulse insert with automatic staircase lighting mechanism** → 197 **5410 00** **0821 00**	**Blind controller insert with auxiliary input** → 200 **5414 00**	**Blind control insert without auxiliary unit input** → 200 **5415 00**	**Room temperature controller insert with sensor connection** → 201 **5395 00**
switching dimming a1 + a2 together	switching dimming Tunable White	① switching dimming Tunable White	① switching dimming Tunable White	switching on	up/down inscribable position	up/down inscribable position	– – –
switching dimming sliding a1 + a2 together	switching dimming sliding	– – –	switching dimming sliding	– – –	up/down/sliding inscribable position	up/down/sliding inscribable position	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 separate	switching dimming Tunable White	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down inscribable position (left rocker only)	up/down inscribable position (left rocker only)	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, Memory	switching dimming Memory	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down inscribable position Memory	up/down inscribable position Memory	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, Memory, timer	switching dimming Memory timer	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down, position Memory blind timer	up/down, position Memory blind timer	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, timer, app operation	switching dimming timer app operation	– – –	① switching dimming	– – –	up/down, position blind timer app operation	up/down, position blind timer app operation	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, eNet	switching dimming eNet	– – –	① switching dimming eNet	– – –	up/down inscribable position eNet	up/down inscribable position eNet	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, Memory, eNet	switching dimming Memory eNet	– – –	switching dimming eNet	– – –	up/down inscribable position Memory, eNet	up/down inscribable position Memory, eNet	– – –

Continued on next page

The detection field is horizontally aligned and may have no limitations when used outdoors. For this reason, ensure that the installation site is suitable when used outside or use the 2.20 m motion detector top unit.

For a mounting height up to 2.20 m with an inclined, vertically-aligned detection range

① dependent on the main unit to be controlled

Lighting control

		Lighting control				
		Relay switching insert → 196	**Relay switching insert, 2-gang** → 196	**Electronic switching insert** → 196	**Universal LED dimming insert Standard** → 198	**Universal LED dimming insert Comfort** → 198
	Order no.	**5403 00**	**5404 00**	**5405 00**	**5400 00**	**5401 00**
Motion detector 1.10 m Standard → 204	**5373 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching	switching
Motion detector 1.10 m Comfort BT → 204	**5374 ..**	switching app operation	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, app operation	switching app operation	switching dimming app operation	switching dimming app operation
Motion detector 2.20 m Standard → 205	**5375 ..**	switching	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2	switching	switching	switching
Motion detector 2.20 m Comfort BT → 205	**5376 ..**	switching app operation	switching a1 + a2, switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, app operation	switching app operation	switching dimming app operation	switching dimming app operation
Presence and motion detector 360° top unit BT → 205	**5377 02**	switching app operation	switching a1 + a2 switch-on delay a2, delay time a2, app operation	switching app operation	switching constant light control app operation	switching constant light control app operation
Room temperature controller display → 203	**5393 ..**	heating/cooling 3 time programs	– – –	heating/cooling 3 time programs	– – –	– – –
Room temperature controller BT → 204	**5394 ..**	heating/cooling free time programs app operation	– – –	heating/cooling free time programs app operation	– – –	– – –

The modular system, consisting of power inserts and operating top units, offers the greatest possible freedom in combining products and implementing functions. Manual actuation with a control button or electronic time or motion-dependent lighting control – the choice is yours.

Central functions can also be implemented via the auxiliary inputs, e.g. by means of a wind sensor or a master button.

For blind and shutter control, auxiliary units are customarily used for the higher-level operation of groups and central control.

For lighting control, the auxiliary units usually serve as additional operating points or are used to expand the detection ranges of motion detectors. In addition, the 3-wire auxiliary unit insert enables the central operation of up to five switching and dimming inserts (not DALI). It is also possible to combine timers with motion detectors in System 3000.

The eNet wireless operating top units allow installations from System 3000 to be integrated into the eNet building network with or without the eNet server.

Lighting control

Lighting control					Blind control		Heating control
Universal LED dimming insert Comfort 2-gang → 198 **5402 00**	**DALI Power control unit, flush-mounted insert** → 199 **5406 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 2-wire** → 199 **5408 00**	**Auxiliary unit insert, 3-wire** → 199 **5409 00**	**Impulse insert with automatic staircase lighting mechanism** → 197 **5410 00** **0821 00**	**Blind controller insert with auxiliary input** → 200 **5414 00**	**Blind control insert without auxiliary unit input** → 200 **5415 00**	**Room temperature controller insert with sensor connection** → 201 **5395 00**
switching a1 + a2 together	switching	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, app operation	switching dimming app operation	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching a1 + a2 together	switching	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, app operation	switching dimming app operation	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
switching dimming a1 + a2 together, constant light control, app operation	switching constant light control app operation	– – –	switching on	switching on	– – –	– – –	– – –
– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	heating/cooling 3 time programs floor temperature
– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	– – –	heating/cooling free time programs app operation floor temperature

The detection field is horizontally aligned and may have no limitations when used outdoors. For this reason, ensure that the installation site is suitable when used outside or use the 2.20 m motion detector top unit.

For a mounting height up to 2.20 m with an inclined, vertically-aligned detection range

① dependent on the main unit to be controlled

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 system top units

System 3000 operating top unit

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5360 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5360 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5360 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5360 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5360 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5360 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5360 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5360 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5360 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5361 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5361 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5361 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5361 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5361 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5361 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5361 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5361 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5361 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	222

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 touch top unit

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5365 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5365 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5365 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5365 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5365 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5365 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5365 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5365 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 operating top unit 2-gang

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5362 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5362 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5362 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5362 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5362 26**	1	02
black matt	**5362 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5362 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5362 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5362 112**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5363 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5363 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5363 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5363 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5363 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5363 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5363 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5363 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
System 3000 blind insert		
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5366 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5366 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5366 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5366 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5366 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5366 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5366 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5366 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	223

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5367 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5367 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5367 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5367 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5367 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5367 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5367 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5367 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

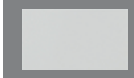
+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	223

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

System 3000 brightness and temperature sensor BT



	5466 02	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..**	→	204

+ Optional accessories

S3000 hous. brightn. + temp.sens. (IP66) **5467 00**	→	229

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 motion detector top units

System 3000 motion detector top unit 1.10 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5373 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5373 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5373 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5373 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5373 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5373 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5373 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5373 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5373 112**	1/5	02
TX_44			
pure white	**5373 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5373 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5373 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 impulse insert **5410 00**	→	197
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 motion detector top unit 1.10 m Komfort BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5374 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5374 03**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5374 26**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5374 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5374 28**	1/5	02
black matt	**5374 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5374 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5374 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5374 112**	1/5	02
TX_44			
pure white	**5374 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5374 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5374 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 224

System 3000 motion detector top unit 2.20 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5375 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5375 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5375 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5375 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5375 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5375 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5375 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5375 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5375 112**	1/5	02
TX_44			
pure white	**5375 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5375 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5375 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 224

System 3000 motion detector top unit 2.20 m Komfort BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5376 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**5376 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**5376 27**	1	02
anthracite	**5376 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5376 26**	1	02
black matt	**5376 005**	1	02
grey matt	**5376 015**	1	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5376 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5376 112**	1	02
TX_44			
pure white	**5376 66**	1	02
anthracite	**5376 67**	1	02
colour aluminium	**5376 65**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 224

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 presence and motion detector 360° top unit BT

pure white	**5377 02**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..** → 224

+ Optional accessories
SM hous. pres.detec. **0086 02** → 229
prot.cage **2116 00** → 229

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 wireless operating top units

eNet wireless operating top unit

System 55

cream white glossy	**5495 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5495 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5495 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5495 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5495 26**	1/5	42
N black matt	**5495 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5495 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5495 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
System 3000 switching insert
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00** → 196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00** → 196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00** → 196
System 3000 dimming insert
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00** → 198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00** → 198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00** → 199
System 3000 auxiliary insert
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00** → 199

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5494 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5494 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5494 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5494 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5494 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5494 005**	1/5	42
N grey matt	**5494 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5494 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..** → 225

+ Optional accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..** → 225

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00** → 403

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..** → 225

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00** → 403

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2040 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2040 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2040 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2040 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2040 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**2040 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2040 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2040 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2040 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2040 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2040 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2040 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00** → 330

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m Komfort

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2050 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2050 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2050 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2050 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2050 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**2050 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2050 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2050 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2050 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2050 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2050 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2050 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00** → 330

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00** → 378

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2041 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2041 03**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2041 26**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2041 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2041 28**	1/5	06
black matt	**2041 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2041 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2041 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2041 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2041 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2041 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2041 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
bus coup.3 **2008 00** → 330

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m Komfort

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2051 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2051 03**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2051 26**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2051 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2051 28**	1/5	06
black matt	**2051 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2051 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2051 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2051 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2051 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2051 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2051 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
bus coup.3 **2008 00** → 330

+ Optional accessories
IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00** → 378

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Sensotec

Sensotec

System 55, without remote control			
cream white glossy	**2376 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2376 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2376 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2376 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2376 26**	1	02
black matt	**2376 005**	1	02
System 55, with remote control			
cream white glossy	**2366 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2366 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2366 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2366 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2366 26**	1	02
black matt	**2366 005**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
IR remote ctrl. PIR 3 **2373 00** → 229

Sensotec LED

System 55, without remote control			
cream white glossy	**2378 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2378 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2378 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2378 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2378 26**	1	02
black matt	**2378 005**	1	02
System 55, with remote control			
cream white glossy	**2368 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2368 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2368 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2368 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2368 26**	1	02
black matt	**2368 005**	1	02

+ Optional accessories
IR remote ctrl. PIR 3 **2373 00** → 229

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Presence detector and motion detector

Presence detector and motion detector 360° compact

	2399 02	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR 1 **2382 00**	→	229

KNX Presence detector Mini

KNX presence detector Mini Standard

TP

S

	2220 00	1	06

KNX presence detector - Mini Komfort

TP

S

	2225 00	1	06

KNX Presence detector

KNX presence detector Standard

TP

S

pure white	**2105 02**	1	06

KNX presence detector Komfort

TP

S

pure white	**2106 02**	1	46

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Motion detector for exterior

Motion detector Cube 120

pure white glossy	**2442 02**	1	08
anthracite	**2442 10**	1	08

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR 3 **2373 00**	→	229
corner angle bracket detec.mot.Cube **0968 02**	→	229
cap cab.entry mot.det.Cube **8244 ..**	→	229

Motion detector Cube 240

pure white glossy	**2444 02**	1	08
anthracite	**2444 10**	1	08

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR 3 **2373 00**	→	229
corner angle bracket detec.mot.Cube **0968 02**	→	229
cap cab.entry mot.det.Cube **8244 ..**	→	229

KNX motion detector for exterior

KNX motion detector Cube 240

TP

S

pure white glossy	**2194 02**	1	06
anthracite	**2194 10**	1	06

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00**	→	229
corner angle bracket detec.mot.Cube **0968 02**	→	229
cap cab.entry mot.det.Cube **8244 ..**	→	229

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

IR remote control PIR 3

	2373 00	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories

Sensotec w/o remote control **2376 ..**	→	227
Sensotec LED w/o remote ctrl. **2378 ..**	→	227
mot.det. Cube 122 **2442 ..**	→	228
mot.det. Cube 242 **2444 ..**	→	228

IR remote control PIR 1

	2382 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

pres. + mot.det. 360° Kompakt **2399 02**	→	228

IR remote control PIR KNX

	2115 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00**	→	376
pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..**	→	376
KNX mot.det. Komfort 1.10 m **2050 ..**	→	376
KNX mot.det.Komfort 2.20 m **2051 ..**	→	377
KNX mot.det. Cube 240 **2194 ..**	→	377

Protective cage

pure white	**2116 00**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
pres.detec.Standard **2105 ..**	→	376
pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..**	→	376

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted housing for presence detector

pure white	**0086 02**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

Corner angle bracket

pure white	**0968 02**	1	08

+ Optional accessories

mot.det. Cube 122 **2442 ..**	→	228
mot.det. Cube 242 **2444 ..**	→	228
KNX mot.det. Cube 240 **2194 ..**	→	377

Cap with cable entry for Cube motion detector

white	**8244 02**	1	08
anthracite	**8244 10**	1	08

+ Necessary accessories

mot.det. Cube 122 **2442 ..**	→	228
mot.det. Cube 242 **2444 ..**	→	228
KNX mot.det. Cube 240 **2194 ..**	→	377

System 3000 housing for brightness and temperature sensor

grey	**5467 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

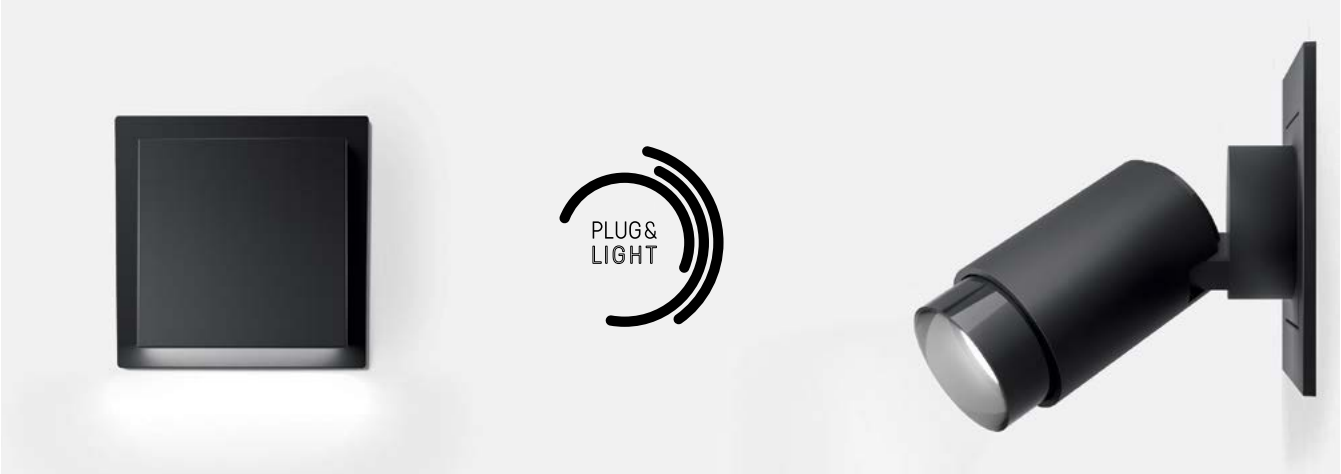
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	223

Light

234 _____ Plug & Light
235 _____ Orientation lighting
236 _____ Gira energy profile and light profiles

Lighting

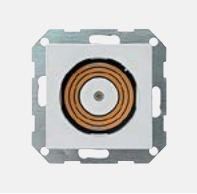
Brightness and shade, colour and contrast influence the atmosphere of a room or the mood of a moment. Gira offers a select lighting range for innovative and smart interior lighting design, with flexible light sources that are easy to install and can be quickly exchanged thanks to Plug & Light. LED orientation lights, which are available with white or coloured light, provide orientation and reduce the risk of trips or stumbling both indoors and outdoors.



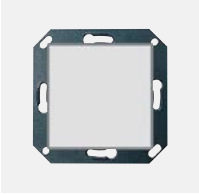
The lighting range for both floodlight and spotlight effects
With Plug & Light for flicker-free dimmable light in the matching switch design. Plug & Light is a permanently defined interface uniting lighting control and power supply. When combined with appropriate light top units, Plug & Light offers easily controllable indoor lighting – from dimming to warm dimming. The open system can be used in the most common flush-mounted device boxes, including in British Standard. Besides changing the controller paradigm, it also redefines how light top units are handled. This is because installing a Plug & Light light is also incredibly simple – the lights are docked to the light socket outlet via a magnet. Once inserted, each light can be rotated through 360° without a limit stop and can even be replaced during operation. Plug & Light offers flexibility for planning, makes installation easy and safe for the electrician, and turns flexible interior lighting into an everyday reality for the end customer. The Plug & Light system was developed by Insta. Gira is one of the Plug & Light network's first partners, and is incorporating Plug & Light into the Gira design lines.

www.plugandlight.com

Gira LED orientation lights
Gira LED lighting lets users add select touches of light to stairs, dark hallways, and outdoor pathways to guide the way and prevent trips or stumbles, both indoors and outdoors. The orientation lights, which are available with white or RGB LEDs, are equipped with integrated brightness control, and the RGB version can be optionally set to emit white, blue, red, green, or orange light. The lights can also constantly cycle through the entire spectrum of colours, from which any desired colour can be saved. The brightness can also be regulated. The LED orientation lights are provided with inscriptions or icons using a film. Alternatively, a slat element can be used to diffuse the light, enabling light emission to be directed in increments of 90°. The LED orientation lights are available for the Gira Standard 55, E2, Event, Esprit and TX_44 design lines, and can be integrated into the F100 design line using the corresponding adapter frame.



Plug & Light
→ 234



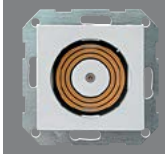
Orientation lighting
→ 235

Energy profile light profiles
→ 236

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Plug & Light

Plug & Light light socket outlet



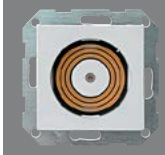
System 55

pure white glossy	**2688 102**	1	28
black matt	**2688 105**	1	28

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

P&L spotlight cbd **2692 ..**	→	234
P&L spotlight warm dimmable **2695 ..**	→	234
P&L wall luminaire cbd **2698 ..**	→	234

Plug & Light light socket outlet with lock



System 55

pure white glossy	**2685 102**	1	28
black matt	**2685 105**	1	28

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

P&L spotlight cbd **2692 ..**	→	234
P&L spotlight warm dimmable **2695 ..**	→	234
P&L wall luminaire cbd **2698 ..**	→	234

+ Optional accessories

P&L unlocking magnet **2699 00**	→	234

Plug & Light spotlight, dimmable

pure white glossy	**2692 102**	1	28
black matt	**2692 105**	1	28

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

P&L light sock. **2688 ..**	→	234
P&L light sock. mech.locking **2685 ..**	→	234

Plug & Light spotlight dimmable with warm dimming function

pure white glossy	**2695 102**	1	28
black matt	**2695 105**	1	28

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

P&L light sock. **2688 ..**	→	234
P&L light sock. mech.locking **2685 ..**	→	234

Plug & Light wall luminaire, dimmable

pure white glossy	**2698 102**	1	28
black matt	**2698 105**	1	28

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

P&L light sock. **2688 ..**	→	234
P&L light sock. mech.locking **2685 ..**	→	234

Plug & Light unlocking magnet

	2699 00	1	28

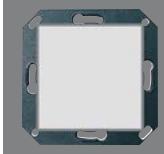
+ Necessary accessories

P&L light sock. mech.locking **2685 ..**	→	234

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Orientation lighting

LED orientation light 230 V~, white



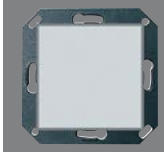
System 55

	2361 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..**	→	187
Integration in the Gira F100 design line		
adapter fr. Gira F100 f. Sys55 comp. **0289 112**	→	142

LED orientation light 230 V~ RGB



System 55

	1169 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

rocker sw./btn 2-way sw./m-c **0139 00**	→	182
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..**	→	187
Integration in the Gira F100 design line		
adapter fr. Gira F100 f. Sys55 comp. **0289 112**	→	142

LED signal light, 230 V~, red / green

System 55

	1171 00	1	02

+ Optional accessories

rocker sw. hotel room status displ. **1104 ..**	→	31
For program-neutral rockers		
blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	182
in.sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..**	→	187

LED orientation light, 230 V~

TX_44, white LED lighting

pure white	**1161 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**1161 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**1161 65**	1/5	13

TX_44, blue LED lighting

pure white	**1162 66**	1/5	13
anthracite	**1162 67**	1/5	13
colour aluminium	**1162 65**	1/5	13

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol

System 55

cream white glossy	**1170 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**1170 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**1170 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**1170 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**1170 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**1170 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**1170 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1170 600**	1/5	11

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol

System 55

cream white glossy	**1172 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**1172 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**1172 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**1172 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**1172 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**1172 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**1172 015**	1/5	11
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1172 600**	1/5	11

Cover for light signal

System 55

cream white glossy	**0660 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0660 03**	5	01
pure white matt	**0660 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0660 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0660 26**	1	11
black matt	**0660 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

light sig. **0161 00**	→	185

+ Optional accessories

plug-in cov.cap RD light sig. **0803 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap GN light sig. **0801 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap YE light sig. **0804 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap clear light sig. **0806 20**	→	185
plug-in cov.cap clear info.f. light sig. **0807 20**	→	185

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Cover Plate with Bayonet Lock for Light Signal

System 55

cream white glossy	**0659 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**0659 03**	1	01
pure white matt	**0659 27**	1	01
anthracite	**0659 28**	1	11
colour aluminium	**0659 26**	1	11
black matt	**0659 005**	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

light sig. **0161 00**	→	185

+ Optional accessories

cov.cap RD bayonet light sig. **0803 01**	→	185
cov.cap GN bayonet light sig. **0801 01**	→	185
cov.cap YE bayonet light sig. **0804 01**	→	185
cov.cap clear bayonet light sig. **0806 01**	→	185

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira energy profile and light profiles

Gira energy profile

Light element, 3 empty units, height 769 mm

anthracite	**1349 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1349 26**	1	17

Light element, 3 empty units, height 1600 mm

anthracite	**1353 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1353 26**	1	17

Gira light profile

Height 491 mm

anthracite	**1344 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1344 26**	1	17

Height 769 mm

anthracite	**1343 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1343 26**	1	17

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Blind controller

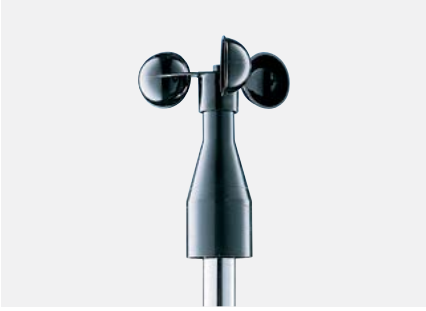
242 Inserts
243 System 3000 inserts
243 Blind controller top units from the System 3000
245 eNet wireless operating top units
246 KNX button
247 KNX blind actuators
247 Switching / blinds Standard
248 Switching / blinds Komfort
248 KNX shutter actuator
248 Sensors
249 Cut-off relay

Control blinds automatically or conveniently by hand

Gira offers a variety of switches and push buttons for operating blinds and shutters. Raising and lowering can be controlled traditionally by hand or via an automated function. When combined with sensors, blinds and shutters can be controlled intelligently to prevent damage from strong winds, for example. Switches and buttons for controlling blinds are available for conventional electrical systems as well as for the Gira eNet system.

Manual blind control
Raising and lowering blinds manually is a breeze with the System 3000 operating top unit: briefly press the button to adjust the slats, and press it for longer to raise or lower blinds and shutters all the way up or down. The running directions are mutually interlocked for reliable damage prevention.

Time-controlled blind control
The System 3000 blind timer and timer Display raises and lowers blinds and similar devices automatically. If times have been programmed into the system, the blinds will go up or down on schedule. This feature is ideal for presence simulation, allowing home and apartment owners to enjoy a relaxing holiday while blinds, shutters and awnings are controlled by the system at set times.



Automatic blind control
Blinds that react to wind, rain or sun? No problem with the automatic blind controller from Gira, which has sensors that measure humidity, wind speed, brightness and temperature and issue corresponding commands to the blinds, depending on the setting.

Group function
For simultaneous control of several blinds, a number of controls can be grouped together, with one device in the system acting as master and transmitting control commands to all downstream devices. Each blind can also be controlled locally, of course. Group control makes sense, for example, in single-family homes or small offices.

Bluetooth for greater convenience
Conveniently programme and control everything as you need it, from the comfort of your own sofa. The System 3000 blind timer and timer BT makes lighting and blind control even less of a chore. Your smartphone or tablet becomes the control centre, with all the settings for the different light sources, blinds and shutters clearly displayed on a large screen via the Gira App and perfectly under control. Existing time programs can be easily copied into other operating top units.

Wireless blind control
Control blinds, shutters or awnings from the comfort of your armchair with the wireless operating top unit and wireless hand-held transmitter from the Gira eNet system. Remote control means that blinds or similar in various rooms can be operated simultaneously. Connected sun sensors automatically protect furniture and plants from excessive sunlight, even if no one is at home.

Inserts
→ 242

System 3000 inserts
→ 243

System 3000 top units
→ 243

eNet wireless operating top units
→ 245

KNX button
→ 246

KNX blind actuators
→ 247

Switching / blinds Standard
→ 247

Switching / blinds Komfort
→ 248

KNX shutter actuator
→ 248

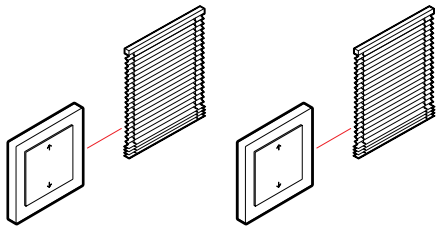
Sensors
→ 248

Cut-off relay
→ 249

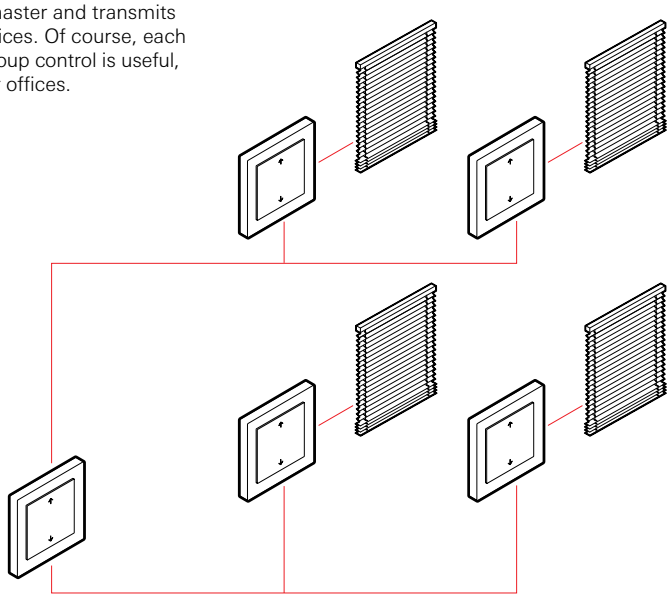
		Blind control	
		Blind controller insert with auxiliary input **5414 00 |** → 200	**Blinds controller insert without auxiliary input** **5415 00 |** → 200
Operating top unit and operating top unit arrow symbols → 32, 32	**5360 ..** **5361 ..**	up/down inscribable position	up/down inscribable position
Touch top unit → 35	**5365 ..**	up/down inscribable position sliding	up/down inscribable position sliding
eNet operating top unit Memory arrow symbols → 32	**5363 ..**	up/down inscribable position Memory	up/down inscribable position Memory
Blind timer and timer display → 33	**5366 ..**	up/down, position Memory blind timer	up/down, position Memory blind timer
Blind timer and timer BT → 33	**5367 ..**	up/down, position blind timer app operation	up/down, position blind timer app operation
eNet wireless operating top unit and eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols → 33, 33	**5494 ..** **5495 ..**	up/down inscribable position wireless network	up/down inscribable position wireless network
eNet wireless operating top unit Memory (arrow symbols) → 33, 33	**5492 ..** **5493 ..**	up/down, individual position, Memory, local lock-out protection, wireless network	up/down, individual position, Memory, local lock-out protection, wireless network

Control options: blinds
The Gira blind controller offers three control options. The control impulses can be set individually and according to requirements. Within a system, insert or top unit combinations from System 3000 can also be combined with combinations from the old Gira blind control system via the auxiliary inputs.

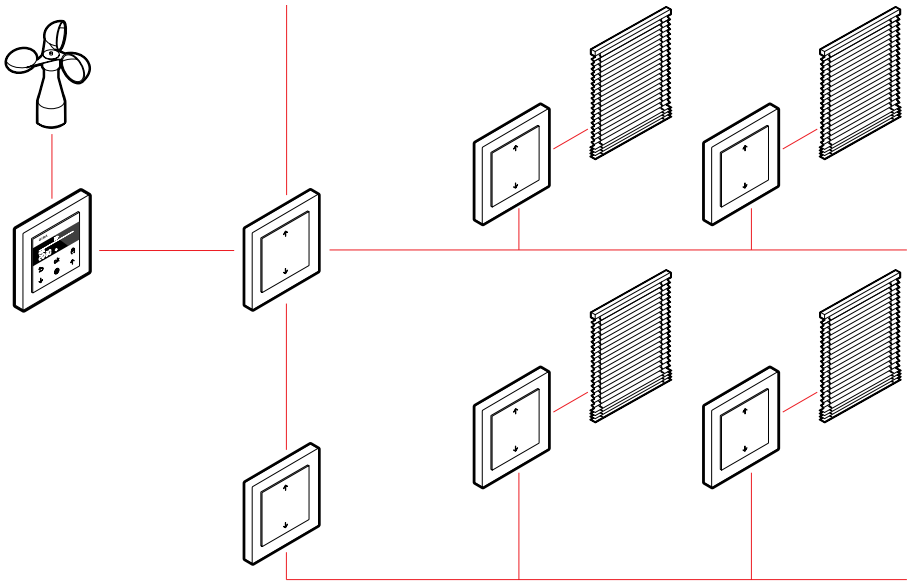
Individual control
If you only wish to control a few blinds, for example in smaller flats, individual control on site is ideal. Of course, here too, you have the choice of pushbutton, remote control, time or sensor control.



Group control
In this case, one device in the system serves as master and transmits the control commands to all the downstream devices. Of course, each blind can also be individually controlled on site. Group control is useful, for example, in a single-family house or in smaller offices.



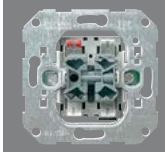
Central control
In larger buildings, e.g. office buildings, all the blinds can be controlled centrally, for example to protect you from a gathering storm. This task can also be performed by a wind sensor. For this purpose, the devices on each floor are combined as a group and an additional insert is installed as a higher-level master. The blinds can then also be controlled floor by floor or individually on site if required.



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Inserts

Blind rocker switch insert 10 A 250 V~



	0159 00	10/100	01

+ Necessary accessories
rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

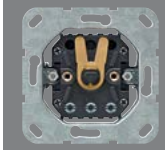
Blind rocker button insert 10 A 250 V~

	0158 00	10/100	01

+ Necessary accessories
rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Blind button or blind switch insert 10 A 250 V~ for cover with toggle switch



Group button or switch 1-pole	**0154 00**	1/5	01
Group button or switch, 2-pole	**0157 00**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. toggle sw. time sw. + blind sw./btn **0666 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Key button insert 10 A 250 V~ for all DIN profile semi-cylinders

Button, 1-pole (also group button)	**0163 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. key sw./btn **0664 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Profile semi-cylinder
profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00** → 187
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Key switch insert 10 A 250 V~ for all DIN profile semi-cylinders

Switch, 2-pole (also group switch)	**0144 00**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
cov. key sw./btn **0664 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 131
- TX_44 (IP44) → 150

+ Optional accessories
Profile semi-cylinder
profile semi-cyl. diff.lock **0001 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. id.lock **0002 00** → 187
profile semi-cyl. VdS class B **0003 00** → 187
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 inserts

System 3000 blind controller insert with auxiliary input

	5414 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary inserts

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200
blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	242
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	242
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	242
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	242
key btn 1-p **0163 00**	→	183
key sw. 2-p **0144 00**	→	242

Wind sensor as an auxiliary unit

wind sens. Standard **0913 00**	→	248

System 3000 blind controller insert without auxiliary input

	5415 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	243

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blind controller top units from the System 3000

System 3000 operating top unit

System 55

cream white glossy	**5360 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5360 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5360 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5360 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5360 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5360 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5360 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5360 600**	1/5	02

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5360 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

System 3000 operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5361 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5361 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5361 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5361 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5361 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5361 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5361 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5361 600**	1/5	02

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5361 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 touch top unit

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5365 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5365 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5365 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5365 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5365 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5365 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5365 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5365 600**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

System 3000 operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5363 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5363 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5363 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5363 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5363 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5363 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5363 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5363 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5363 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

System 3000 blind timer and timer Display

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5366 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5366 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5366 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5366 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5366 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5366 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5366 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel (lacquered)	**5366 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5366 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

System 3000 blind timer and timer BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5367 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5367 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5367 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5367 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5367 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**5367 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5367 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5367 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5367 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00** → 200

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 204
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..** → 207

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless operating top units

eNet wireless operating top unit

System 55

cream white glossy	**5495 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5495 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5495 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5495 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5495 26**	1/5	42
N black matt	**5495 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5495 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5495 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5494 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5494 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5494 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5494 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5494 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5494 005**	1/5	42
N grey matt	**5494 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5494 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

System 55

cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories

System 3000 blind insert

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

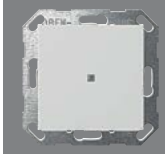
+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX button

KNX button, rocker 1-gang



TP

S

System 55

cream white glossy	**5171 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5171 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5171 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5171 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5171 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5171 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5171 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5171 600**	1/5	06

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5171 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 1-gang with arrow symbols

TP

S

System 55

cream white glossy	**5172 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5172 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5172 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5172 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5172 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5172 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5172 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5172 600**	1/5	06

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5172 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang

TP

S

System 55

cream white glossy	**5173 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5173 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5173 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5173 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5173 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5173 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5173 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5173 600**	1/5	06

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5173 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang with arrow symbols

TP

S

System 55

cream white glossy	**5174 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5174 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5174 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5174 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5174 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5174 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5174 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5174 600**	1/5	06

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5174 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

N New product. Available from 05/2021.

KNX button, rocker, 2-gang blank / arrow symbols

System 55

cream white glossy	**5175 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5175 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5175 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5175 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5175 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5175 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5175 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5175 600**	1/5	06

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**5175 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX blind actuators

KNX blind actuator, 4-gang DC 24 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2154 00**	1	26

KNX blind actuator, 2-gang AC 230 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2152 00**	1	26

KNX blind actuator, 4-gang AC 230 V / DC 12 - 48 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**1039 00**	1	26

KNX blind actuator, 8-gang AC 230 V / DC 12 - 48 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2161 00**	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching / blinds Standard

KNX switching actuator 6-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 3-gang, 16 A Standard

DRA plus	**5023 00**	1	66

KNX switching actuator 16-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 8-gang, 16 A Standard

DRA plus	**5028 00**	1	66

KNX switching actuator 24-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 12-gang, 16 A Standard

DRA plus	**5030 00**	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching / blinds Komfort

KNX switching actuator 6-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 3-gang, 16 A Komfort

DRA plus	**5033 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator 16-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 8-gang, 16 A Komfort

DRA plus	**5038 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator 24-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 12-gang, 16 A Komfort

DRA plus	**5040 00**	1	26

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

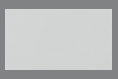
KNX shutter actuator

KNX shutter actuator, 4-gang AC 230 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2160 00**	1	26

Sensors

System 3000 brightness and temperature sensor BT



	5466 02	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..**	→	204

+ Optional accessories

S3000 hous. brightn. + temp.sens. (IP66) **5467 00**	→	248

System 3000 housing for brightness and temperature sensor

grey	**5467 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	248

Wind Sensor - Standard

	0913 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX weather station Standard

	2150 04	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00**	→	391
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292

+ Optional accessories

mast mount. **0848 00**	→	391

KNX weather station Plus

	2074 00	1	06

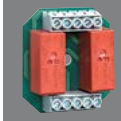
+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00**	→	391
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00**	→	293

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Cut-off relay

2-gang cut-off relay



Flush-mounted	**0382 00**	1/5	02

2-gang cut-off relay

Surface-Mounted	**0387 00**	1	02

2-gang cut-off relay

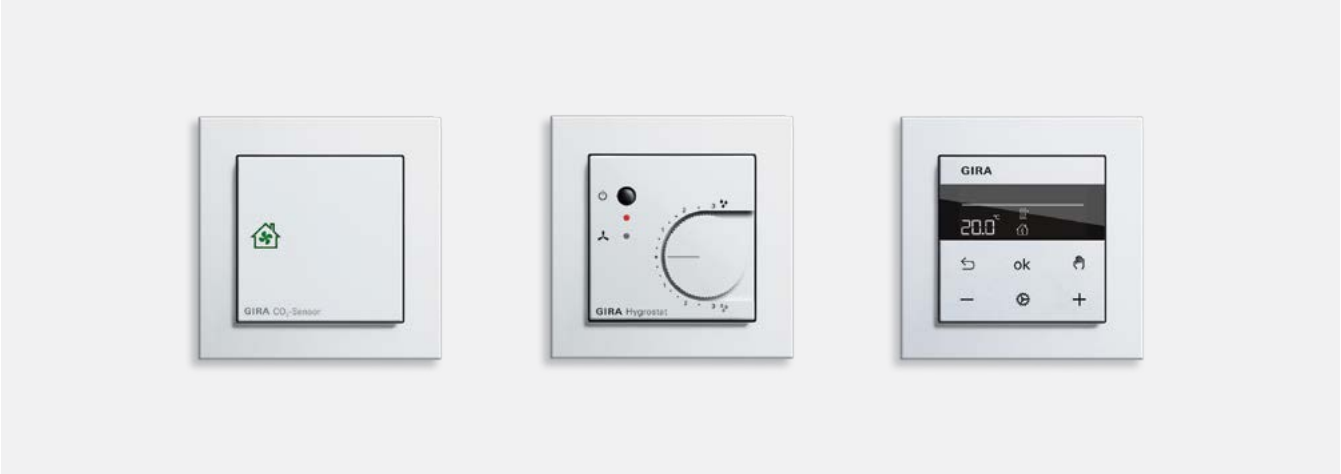
DRA	**0861 00**	1	02

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

254 Room Temperature Controller
258 Ventilation, air conditioning
259 Heating
260 Accessories

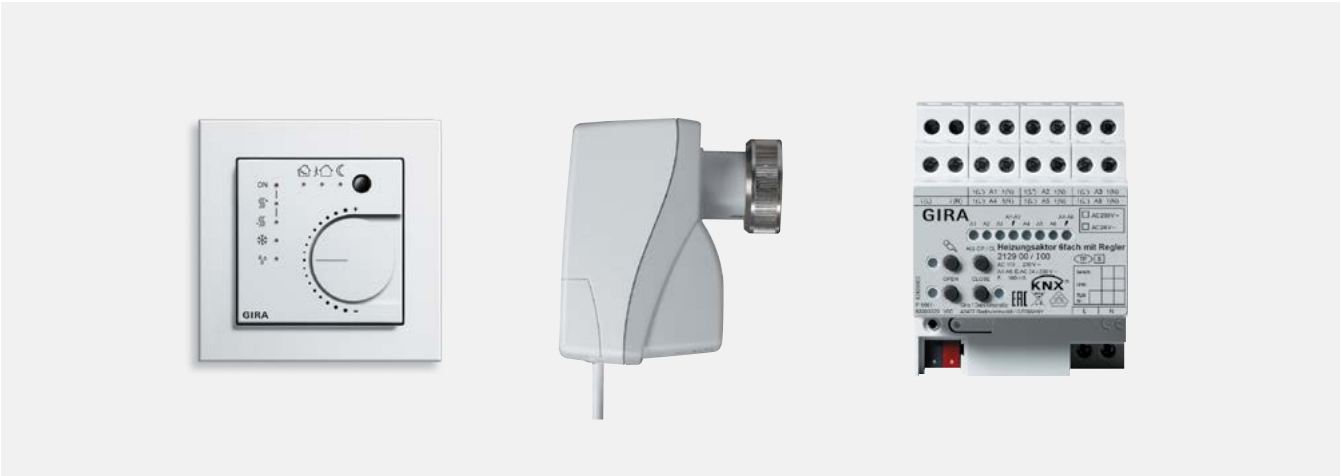
Heating, ventilation and room climate

To feel comfortable and at ease, you need the right temperature, healthy humidity and optimal air quality in the room at all times. Ideally, these should be conveniently and automatically controlled as needed but also with intuitive operating options for individual settings. With the option of integrating the control of heating, ventilation and climate systems into an intelligent building technology network – and attributing particular importance to convenience and energy efficiency. Gira products for climate and heating control can be combined with the various Gira design lines for a coherent design that matches the most diverse architectural styles.



Control in conventional installations

Gira offers a range of products for controlling your room climate through heating and ventilation, including room temperature controllers, a hygrostat for regulating air humidity and a CO_2 sensor for monitoring the air quality in the room. This ensures comfort and well-being, but it also helps to maintain the substance of the building, for example by preventing damage caused by mould. And last but not least, automatic room climate control offers great potential for energy savings, especially when retrofitted in buildings with a conventional installation. By integrating the heating control into the System 3000, this can now also be conveniently and easily programmed and operated via the Gira App.



Heating, ventilation and room climate control with KNX

A whole new level of operating convenience, functionality and energy efficiency can be achieved if you link heating, ventilation and climate control with other building technology systems via the KNX bus system. Gira offers a wide range of KNX devices for this, including KNX continuous controllers for individual room temperature control, KNX heating actuators for controlling electrothermic servos, and the KNX CO_2 sensor. The design of the control devices perfectly matches the various Gira design lines. Central control units such as the Gira G1 enable convenient control of the KNX installation; the Gira HomeServer and Gira FacilityServer or Gira X1 provide additional connectivity as well as the multi-award-winning Gira Interface.

Room temperature controller
→ 254

Ventilation, air conditioning
→ 258

Heating
→ 259

Accessories
→ 260

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Room Temperature Controller

Replaces **2370 ...**
System 3000 room temperature controller insert with sensor connection

	5395 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 RTC Display **5393 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..**	→	204

+ Optional accessories

therm.servo 230 V **2169 00**	→	259
remote sens. **1493 00**	→	260

System 3000 room temperature controller Display

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5393 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5393 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5393 27**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5393 26**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5393 28**	1/5	02
black matt	**5393 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5393 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5393 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5393 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 room climate		
RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00**	→	201
System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

System 3000 room temperature controller BT

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5394 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**5394 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**5394 27**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**5394 26**	1/5	02
anthracite	**5394 28**	1/5	02
black matt	**5394 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**5394 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**5394 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5394 112**	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 room climate		
RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00**	→	201
System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196

+ Optional accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	204

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light

System 55			
cream white glossy	**0392 01**	1/5	22
pure white glossy	**0392 03**	1/5	22
pure white matt	**0392 27**	1/5	22
anthracite	**0392 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0392 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0392 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**0392 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**0392 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0392 112**	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories

therm.servo 230 V **2169 00**	→	259

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

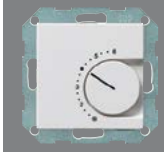
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact

System 55			
cream white glossy	**0390 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**0390 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0390 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0390 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0390 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0390 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**0390 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**0390 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0390 112**	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259

Room temperature controller 230/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch



System 55			
cream white glossy	**0396 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**0396 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0396 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0396 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0396 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0396 005**	1/5	02
grey matt	**0396 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**0396 600**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0396 112**	1/5	02

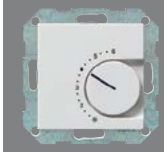
+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259

Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light

System 55			
cream white glossy	**0393 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**0393 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0393 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0393 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0393 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0393 005**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0393 112**	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 259

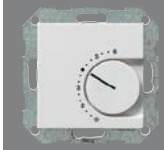
Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact



System 55			
cream white glossy	**0391 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**0391 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0391 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0391 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0391 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0391 005**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0391 112**	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 259

Room temperature controller 24/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch



System 55			
cream white glossy	**0397 01**	1/5	02
pure white glossy	**0397 03**	1/5	02
pure white matt	**0397 27**	1/5	02
anthracite	**0397 28**	1/5	02
colour aluminium	**0397 26**	1/5	02
black matt	**0397 005**	1/5	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0397 112**	1/5	02

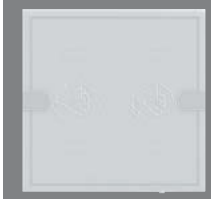
+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 259

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NO contact and sensor for electrical floor heating

System 55			
cream white glossy	**0394 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**0394 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**0394 27**	1	02
anthracite	**0394 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**0394 26**	1	02
black matt	**0394 005**	1	02
grey matt	**0394 015**	1/5	02
stainless steel	**0394 600**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**0394 112**	1	02

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort, 1-gang



white	**5001 003**	1	06
anthracite	**5001 028**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort, 2-gang

white	**5002 003**	1	06
anthracite	**5002 028**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort, 4-gang

white	**5004 003**	1	06
anthracite	**5004 028**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 1-gang

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5131 00**	1/5	46

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort 2-gang (1+1)

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5132 00**	1	46

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 3-gang

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5133 00**	1/5	46

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang (1+3)

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5134 00**	1	46

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 6-gang (3+3)

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5136 00**	1	46

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 1-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2031 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 2-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2032 112**	1/5	06

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 3-gang

TP

S

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2033 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang

TP

S

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2034 112**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang (2+2)

TP

S

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2035 112**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 2-gang

TP

S

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5142 00**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 5-gang (2+3)

TP

S

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5145 00**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 2-gang

TP

S

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2042 112**	1/5	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus, 3-gang (1+2)

TP

S

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2043 112**	1	06

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus, 6-gang (2+4)

TP

S

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2046 112**	1	06

KNX continuous controller with button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2100 01**	1	06
pure white glossy	**2100 03**	1	06
pure white matt	**2100 27**	1	06
anthracite	**2100 28**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2100 26**	1	06
black matt	**2100 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2100 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2100 600**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2100 112**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX object controller with button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2101 01**	1	06
pure white glossy	**2101 03**	1	06
pure white matt	**2101 27**	1	06
anthracite	**2101 28**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2101 26**	1	06
black matt	**2101 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2101 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2101 600**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2101 112**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Ventilation, air conditioning

Electronic hygrostat 230 V~(AC)

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2265 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2265 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2265 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2265 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2265 26**	1	02
black matt	**2265 005**	1	02
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2265 112**	1	02

KNX CO_2 sensor with humidity and room temperature controller

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2104 01**	1	06
pure white glossy	**2104 03**	1	06
pure white matt	**2104 27**	1	06
anthracite	**2104 28**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2104 26**	1	06
black matt	**2104 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2104 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2104 600**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2104 112**	1	06

KNX fan coil actuator

TP

S

DRA plus	**2163 00**	1	26

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Heating

KNX combination actuator blind and heating

Flush-mounted	**2164 00**	1	06

KNX heating actuator, 1-gang

Flush-mounted	**2166 00**	1	06

KNX heating actuator, 6-gang with controller

DRA plus	**2129 00**	1	66

KNX heating actuator Basic, 6-gang

DRA plus	**2114 00**	1	26

KNX room actuator

DRA plus	**2162 00**	1	26

KNX analogue actuator, 4-gang

DRA plus	**1022 00**	1	26

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Thermal servo 230 V~

	2169 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories

RTC 230 V NC con. 1-way + ctrl.l. **0392 ..**	→	254
RTC 230/10 (4) A NC con. **0390 ..**	→	255
RTC 230/5 (2) 2-way m-c **0396 ..**	→	255
valve adapter 1 **1124 00**	→	260
valve adapter 2 **1125 00**	→	260
valve adapter 3 **1126 00**	→	260
cab.branch 5-p **0400 00**	→	188
heat.act. 6-g cont. **2129 00**	→	388

Thermal servo 24 V~

	2179 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories

RTC 24/10 (4) A NC con. 1-way + ctrl.l. **0393 ..**	→	255
RTC 24/10 (4) A NO con. **0391 ..**	→	255
RTC 24/5 (2) A 2-way m-c **0397 ..**	→	255
valve adapter 1 **1124 00**	→	260
valve adapter 2 **1125 00**	→	260
valve adapter 3 **1126 00**	→	260
cab.branch 5-p **0400 00**	→	188
heat.act. 6-g cont. **2129 00**	→	388

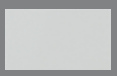
KNX servo 3

	2176 00	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

System 3000 brightness and temperature sensor BT



	5466 02	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..**	→	204

+ Optional accessories

S3000 hous. brightn. + temp.sens. (IP66) **5467 00**	→	260

System 3000 housing for brightness and temperature sensor

grey	**5467 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02**	→	260

Remote sensor

black	**1493 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00**	→	201
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330
KNX contin.cont. btn I/F 4-g **2100 ..**	→	343
KNX object cont. btn I/F 4-g **2101 ..**	→	343
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 1-g **5001 ..**	→	328
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 2-g **5002 ..**	→	328
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 4-g **5004 ..**	→	328

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Valve adapter for thermal servos 24 V / 230 V

Adapter for Dumser, Vescal, Simplex	**1124 00**	5	06
Adapter for MNG, Gazzaniga, Honeywell & Braukmann, Reich, Landis & Gyr	**1125 00**	5	06
Adapter for Danfoss RA	**1126 00**	5	06

+ Optional accessories

therm.servo 230 V **2169 00**	→	259
therm.servo 24 V **2179 00**	→	259

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

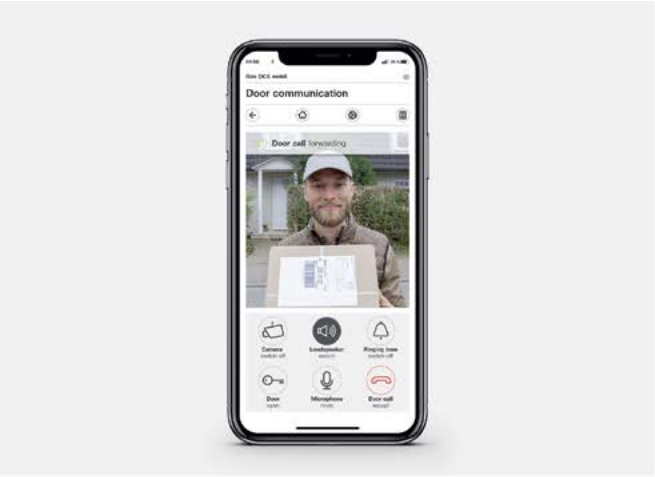
Door communication

263 Gira door stations
279 Gira Home Stations
287 Gira system devices
297 Gira G1 SIP-Client
299 Gira Keyless In

Training courses
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

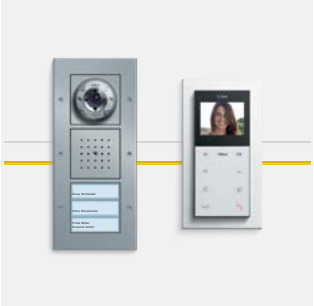
System Basics
"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at www.download.gira.com

Gira Door Communication Configurator
www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com



Flexible solutions for inside and outside – also with mobile access

See who is at the door, conduct conversations with optimum voice quality and conveniently open the door: the Gira door intercom system offers solutions for all indoor and outdoor requirements. The system can be accessed not only via your home WLAN, but also remotely when you're on the move with Gira DCS mobile. Now available: the Gira surface-mounted video home station 7 in a pared-down design. The range includes door intercoms that match the Gira design lines, video function, keyless access control, flexible operating options through integration into IP networks, and much more.

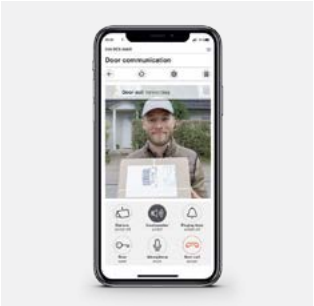


Easy installation and start-up
The Gira door communication system is based on a 2-wire bus, meaning that only two cables are required to transmit all audio and video signals.

In the style of the design line
The door intercoms for the Gira door communication system are integrated into the Gira design lines. This means both unity of design for the building's entire electrical installation and great freedom of choice with regard to colour and design options.

Home stations
Gira home stations are the intercom and operating units at the front door. For surface and flush-mounted installation, Gira offers devices that can be combined as modules. Add-on solutions unlock additional functionalities.

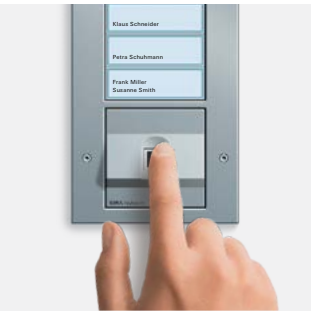
Network-based SIP door communication systems
If large systems with multi-conversation mode are required, the Gira G1 offers the option of being used as a SIP Client. The Gira G1's dual function means that it can be used both as a SIP home station and a central KNX control unit in the Smart home.



DCS mobile: highly encrypted for iOS and Android smart-phones
With Gira DCS mobile, Gira has once again set the standard for mobile door communication access. The app is available as a function in the familiar DCS-IP gateway for iOS and Android smartphones via a proprietary portal solution by Gira and is highly encrypted via Secure Data Access, which is also used in the Gira S1. Functionalities include early media and group calls – implemented in the award-winning Gira Interface design.

Door intercoms for outdoor use
Gira door stations act as intercom and operating units for outdoor areas and are the counterparts to the home stations inside the building. They can be used to equip a wide range of properties, from single-family homes to large buildings with up to 136 residential units.

Simple start-up using the GPA
The GPA enables the Gira door communication system to be put into operation via the DCS-IP data interface. Besides new systems, existing systems can also be read out and serviced. There is no quicker or simpler way to configure building technology. The standardised programming also means that master electricians who are already using the GPA will need very little training. Once they have "trained" the GPA, they can use the same method to put all the other functions and devices into operation and link up the systems.



Keyless access to rooms and buildings
Gira Keyless In enables secure access control without keys. By placing their finger on the device or entering a numerical code, users can conveniently enter rooms or buildings depending on their access authorisation.

Gira door stations
Door communication

266 System 106 Module
269 System 106 call buttons
269 System 106 call-button cover plate
270 System 106 surface-mounted housing
270 TX_44 flush-mounted door stations
271 TX_44 flush-mounted add-on modules
272 Stainless steel door stations
273 Stainless steel video door stations
273 TX_44 surface-mounted door stations
274 Built-in speaker
275 Installation profile
275 Gira energy profile and light profiles
276 Gira door communication system in RENZ letterbox systems
276 Accessories

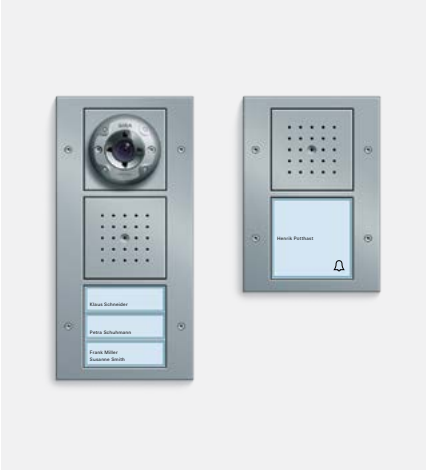
Training courses
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

System Basics
"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at www.download.gira.com

Gira Door Communication Configurator
www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com

See everything. Hear everything.

Gira door stations act as intercom and operating units for outdoor areas and are the counterparts to the home stations inside the building. They can be used to equip a wide range of properties, from single-family homes to large buildings with up to 136 residential units. The range includes surface-mounted and flush-mounted versions, solutions for integration into existing systems, and for installation in systems by various manufacturers.



Gira door station TX_44
Gira door stations for flush-mounted installation are installed in combination with the cover frames from the Gira TX_44 design line. The basic version has a door speaker, microphone and a 1-gang or 3-gang call button. Flush-mounted door stations can have additional components integrated if desired, such as a colour camera, info module or Gira Keyless In keypad.

Gira door communication profiles
Gira door stations can be integrated into the Gira energy profile. The Gira energy profile has empty units that can be equipped with call buttons, door speakers, info modules and colour cameras. Other functions from the Gira TX_44 design line can also be used – for example, an automatic control switch that automatically switches the Gira energy profile's light element on and off when motion is detected.

Stainless steel door station
This stainless steel door station is attractive and extremely robust, thanks to a high-quality stainless steel front panel that is vandalism-proof and weather-resistant. The door station can be fitted to any type of property, from single-family to multi-family houses, and comes in a wide range of versions that can cater for up to twelve residential units. The Gira stainless steel door station is also available with a colour camera.

Gira System 106
Gira System 106 is a modular door communication system with metal front plates in an elegant, minimalist design. The front plates are available in the new stainless steel surface V4A with a finer grinding pattern, stainless steel surface V2A, aluminium or lacquered white metal.

From the call button, intercom and camera modules to the info module, all functions are presented in a consistent and clear design. Integrated into Renz's mailbox systems, the V4A stainless steel surfaces go well together. Slight differences, also depending on the incidence of light, cannot be entirely avoided.

Integration into existing systems
Gira also offers door communication solutions for individual areas of application, from single-family homes to larger properties with up to 136 residential units. Gira door stations can be integrated into letterbox systems or individually produced front panels from certain manufacturers such as RENZ (www.briefkasten.de). This also applies to pre-existing systems and door-side installations.

System 106 Module
→ 266

System 106 call buttons
→ 269

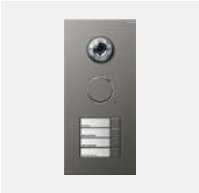
System 106 call-button cover plate
→ 269

System 106 surface-mounted housing
→ 270

TX_44 flush-mounted door stations
→ 270

TX_44 flush-mounted add-on modules
→ 271

Stainless steel door stations
→ 272



Stainless steel video door stations
→ 273

TX_44 surface-mounted door stations
→ 273

Built-in speaker
→ 274

Installation profile
→ 275

Energy profile light profiles
→ 275

Letterbox systems
→ 276

Accessories
→ 276

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 Module

System 106 door station module

stainless steel	**5565 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5565 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5565 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5565 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5565 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5565 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Control Devices

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

One of the following articles:

Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

+ Optional accessories

Add-on-modules System 106

call-btn mod.1-g **5531 ..**	→	267
call-btn mod.2-g **5532 ..**	→	267
call btn mod.3-g **5533 ..**	→	267
call btn mod.4-g **5534 ..**	→	267
camera mod. **5561 000**	→	268
display mod. (DIN 18040) **5567 000**	→	268
info mod. **5560 ..**	→	268
blank mod. **5568 ..**	→	268

Necessary from the 3rd camera

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 door station module with start-up button

stainless steel / start-up button	**5569 920**	1	20
aluminium / start-up button	**5569 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered) / start-up button	**5569 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A / start-up button	**5569 914**	1	20
N bronze / start-up button	**5569 921**	1	20
N black matt / start-up button	**5569 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Call button

call btn inscr. **5549 ..**	→	269
call btn in.sp. **5547 ..**	→	269

One of the following articles:

Control Devices

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

One of the following articles:

Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

+ Optional accessories

Add-on modules

call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000**	→	268
camera mod. **5561 000**	→	268
display mod. (DIN 18040) **5567 000**	→	268
info mod. **5560 ..**	→	268
blank mod. **5568 ..**	→	268

Necessary from the 3rd camera

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 intercom module

stainless steel	**5563 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5563 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5563 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5563 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5563 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5563 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Call-button module

call-btn mod.1-g **5531 ..**	→	267
call-btn mod.2-g **5532 ..**	→	267
call btn mod.3-g **5533 ..**	→	267
call btn mod.4-g **5534 ..**	→	267
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000**	→	268

One of the following articles:

Control Devices

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

One of the following articles:

Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

+ Optional accessories

camera mod. **5561 000**	→	268
display mod. (DIN 18040) **5567 000**	→	268
info mod. **5560 ..**	→	268
blank mod. **5568 ..**	→	268

Necessary from the 3rd camera

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 call-button module

1-gang

stainless steel	**5531 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5531 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5531 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5531 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5531 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5531 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

2-gang

stainless steel	**5532 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5532 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5532 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5532 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5532 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5532 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

3-gang

stainless steel	**5533 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5533 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5533 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5533 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5533 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5533 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

4-gang

stainless steel	**5534 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5534 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5534 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5534 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5534 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5534 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

door st.mod. **5565 ..**	→	266
intercom mod. **5563 ..**	→	267

One of the following articles:

Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

+ Optional accessories

Function change by replacing the buttons:

call btn inscr. **5549 ..**	→	269
call btn in.sp. **5547 ..**	→	269
call-btn cov.pl. call-btn mod.1-g **5541 ..**	→	269
call-btn cov.pl. call-btn mod.2-g **5542 ..**	→	269
call-btn cov.pl. call-btn.mod.3-g **5543 ..**	→	269

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

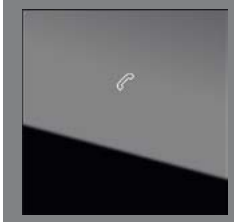
System 106 call-button module, 4-gang with start-up buttons

Start-up buttons	**5539 000**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories

call btn inscr. **5549 ..**	→	269
call btn in.sp. **5547 ..**	→	269
call-btn cov.pl. call-btn mod.1-g **5541 ..**	→	269
call-btn cov.pl. call-btn mod.2-g **5542 ..**	→	269
call-btn cov.pl. call-btn.mod.3-g **5543 ..**	→	269
One of the following articles:		
door st.mod. start-up btn **5569 ..**	→	266
intercom mod. **5563 ..**	→	267
One of the following articles:		
Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang		
System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

System 106 display module (DIN 18040)

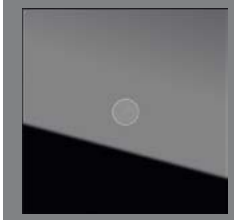


black glass	**5567 000**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:		
door st.mod. **5565 ..**	→	266
door st.mod. start-up btn **5569 ..**	→	266
intercom mod. **5563 ..**	→	267
One of the following articles:		
Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang		
System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

System 106 camera module



black glass	**5561 000**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:		
door st.mod. **5565 ..**	→	266
door st.mod. start-up btn **5569 ..**	→	266
intercom mod. **5563 ..**	→	267
One of the following articles:		
Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang		
System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 info module

stainless steel	**5560 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5560 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5560 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5560 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5560 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5560 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

System 106 blank module

stainless steel	**5568 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5568 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5568 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5568 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5568 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5568 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang

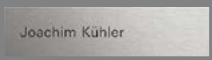
System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	270

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 call buttons

System 106 call button, inscribable



stainless steel	**5549 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5549 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5549 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5549 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5549 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5549 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
door st.mod. start-up btn **5569 ..** → 266
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000** → 268

System 106 call button w. inscription space

stainless steel	**5547 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5547 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5547 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5547 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5547 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5547 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
door st.mod. start-up btn **5569 ..** → 266
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000** → 268

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 call-button cover plate

System 106 call-button cover plate for call-button module

1-gang

stainless steel	**5541 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5541 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5541 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5541 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5541 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5541 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000** → 268

System 106 call-button cover plate for call-button module

2-gang

stainless steel	**5542 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5542 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5542 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5542 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5542 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5542 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000** → 268

System 106 call-button cover plate for call-button module

3-gang

stainless steel	**5543 920**	1	20
aluminium	**5543 926**	1	20
traffic white (laquered)	**5543 902**	1	20
stainless steel V4A	**5543 914**	1	20
N bronze	**5543 921**	1	20
N black matt	**5543 925**	1	20

N Bronze, black matt, new product. Available as of 04/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000** → 268

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 106 surface-mounted housing

System 106
surface-mounted housing

1-gang			
traffic white (laquered)	**5501 902**	1	20
anthracite	**5501 910**	1	20
2-gang			
traffic white (laquered)	**5502 902**	1	20
anthracite	**5502 910**	1	20
3-gang			
traffic white (laquered)	**5503 902**	1	20
anthracite	**5503 910**	1	20
4-gang			
traffic white (laquered)	**5504 902**	1	20
anthracite	**5504 910**	1	20
2 x 2-gang			
traffic white (laquered)	**5508 902**	1	20
anthracite	**5508 910**	1	20
5-gang			
traffic white (laquered)	**5505 902**	1	20
anthracite	**5505 910**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories

For surface-mounted 1-gang housings, one of the following products:

door st.mod. **5565 ..**	→	266
door st.mod. start-up btn **5569 ..**	→	266

For 2-gang to 5-gang surface-mounted housings, select from the following products:

intercom mod. **5563 ..**	→	267
call-btn mod.1-g **5531 ..**	→	267
call-btn mod.2-g **5532 ..**	→	267
call btn mod.3-g **5533 ..**	→	267
call btn mod.4-g **5534 ..**	→	267
call-btn mod.4-g start-up btns **5539 000**	→	268
camera mod. **5561 000**	→	268
display mod. (DIN 18040) **5567 000**	→	268
info mod. **5560 ..**	→	268
blank mod. **5568 ..**	→	268

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

TX_44 flush-mounted door stations

Door station, 1-gang

TX_44			
pure white	**1260 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1260 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1260 65**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

Add-on modules		
call btn 1-g door st. **1262 00**	→	271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00**	→	271
info mod. door st. **1264 00**	→	272
colour camera door st. **1265 ..**	→	272
Keyless In		
Gira Keyless In keypad **2605 ..**	→	301
Inscription		
in.sheets 62 x 62 mm **1458 00**	→	186
Accessories		
DCS installation profile	→	275
Mounting plates for door stations	→	276
Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00**	→	277

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Door station, 3-gang

TX_44

pure white	**1261 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1261 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1261 65**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

Add-on modules		
call btn 1-g door st. **1262 00**	→	271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00**	→	271
info mod. door st. **1264 00**	→	272
colour camera door st. **1265 ..**	→	272
Keyless In		
Gira Keyless In keypad **2605 ..**	→	301
Inscription		
in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00**	→	186
call-btn cov.pl.3-g **1255 ..**	→	276
Accessories		
DCS installation profile	→	275
Mounting plates for door stations	→	276
Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00**	→	277

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

TX_44 flush-mounted add-on modules

Call Button, 1-gang for Door Station

TX_44

Program-neutral	**1262 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..**	→	270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271

+ Optional accessories

Inscription		
in.sheets 62 x 62 mm **1458 00**	→	186
Accessories		
DCS installation profile	→	275
Mounting plates for door stations	→	276

Call Button, 3-gang for Door Station

TX_44

Program-neutral	**1263 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..**	→	270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271

+ Optional accessories

Inscription		
in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00**	→	186
Accessories		
call-btn cov.pl.3-g **1255 ..**	→	276
DCS installation profile	→	275
Mounting plates for door stations	→	276

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Info module for door station

TX_44			
Program-neutral	**1264 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..**	→	270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271

+ Optional accessories

Inscription		
in.sheets 62 x 62 mm **1458 00**	→	186
Accessories		
DCS installation profile	→	275
Mounting plates for door stations	→	276

Colour camera for door station

TX_44			
pure white	**1265 66**	1	10
anthracite	**1265 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1265 65**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..**	→	270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271

+ Optional accessories

set conn.cab.audio/video **1273 00**	→	276
Accessories		
DCS installation profile	→	275
Mounting plates for door stations	→	276
Video accessories		
video amplifier **1222 00**	→	294
video distributor **1226 00**	→	294
video multiplexer **1224 00**	→	294

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Stainless steel door stations

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Stainless steel door station

1-gang			
stainless steel	**2501 20**	1	20
2-gang			
stainless steel	**2502 20**	1	20
3-gang			
stainless steel	**2503 20**	1	20
4-gang			
stainless steel	**2504 20**	1	20
6-gang			
stainless steel	**2506 20**	1	20
8-gang			
stainless steel	**2508 20**	1	20
9-gang			
stainless steel	**2509 20**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00**	→	186

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Stainless steel door station

10-gang			
stainless steel	**2510 20**	1	20
12-gang			
stainless steel	**2512 20**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00**	→	186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Stainless steel video door stations

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Stainless steel video door station

1-gang stainless steel	**2551 20**	1	20
2-gang stainless steel	**2552 20**	1	20
3-gang stainless steel	**2553 20**	1	20
4-gang stainless steel	**2554 20**	1	20
6-gang stainless steel	**2556 20**	1	20
8-gang stainless steel	**2558 20**	1	20
9-gang stainless steel	**2559 20**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories
Necessary from the 3rd camera
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292
in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00** → 186

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Stainless steel video door station

10-gang stainless steel	**2560 20**	1	20
12-gang stainless steel	**2562 20**	1	20

+ Necessary accessories
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories
Necessary from the 3rd camera
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292
in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00** → 186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

TX_44 surface-mounted door stations

Surface-mounted door station, 1-gang

pure white	**1266 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1266 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1266 65**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 62 x 62 mm **1458 00** → 186
Tri-Wing screws 30 pts. **1407 00** → 277

Surface-mounted door station, 3-gang

pure white	**1267 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1267 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1267 65**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00** → 186
call-btn cov.pl.3-g **1255 ..** → 276
Tri-Wing screws 30 pts. **1407 00** → 277

Surface-mounted door station, 6-gang

pure white	**1268 66**	1	18
anthracite	**1268 67**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1268 65**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories
in.sheets 62 x 18 mm **1459 00** → 186
call-btn cov.pl.3-g **1255 ..** → 276
Tri-Wing screws 30 pts. **1407 00** → 277

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted video door station, 1-gang

pure white	**1269 66**	1	10
anthracite	**1269 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1269 65**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62 x 62 mm **1458 00**	→	186
Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00**	→	277

Surface-mounted video door station, 3-gang

pure white	**1270 66**	1	10
anthracite	**1270 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1270 65**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 62 x 62 mm **1459 00**	→	186
call-btn cov.pl.3-g **1255 ..**	→	276
Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00**	→	277

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Built-in speaker

Built-in speaker

	1258 00	1	18

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

add-on mod. built-in speaker **1259 00**	→	274
Camera		
colour camera door st. **1265 ..**	→	272
Keyless In		
Gira Keyless In keypad **2605 ..**	→	301

Add-on module for built-in speaker

	1259 00	1	18

+ Necessary accessories

built-in spkeaker **1258 00**	→	274

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Installation profile

DCS installation profile

1-gang	**1274 00**	1	18
2-gang	**1275 00**	1	18
3-gang	**1276 00**	1	18
4-gang	**1277 00**	1	18

+ Optional accessories

mount.kit install.profile **1257 00**	→	275
Door stations		
door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..**	→	270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271
Add-on modules		
call btn 1-g door st. **1262 00**	→	271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00**	→	271
info mod. door st. **1264 00**	→	272
colour camera door st. **1265 ..**	→	272
Keyless In		
Gira Keyless In keypad **2605 ..**	→	301

Mounting kit for installation profile

	1257 00	1/5	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

DCS install.profile 1-g **1274 00**	→	275
DCS install.profile 2-g **1275 00**	→	275
DCS install.profile 3-g **1276 00**	→	275
DCS install.profile 4-g **1277 00**	→	275

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira energy profile and light profiles

Gira energy profile

4 empty units, height 1400 mm			
anthracite	**1354 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1354 26**	1	17
4 empty units, height 1600 mm			
anthracite	**1356 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1356 26**	1	17
Light element, 3 empty units, height 1600 mm			
anthracite	**1353 28**	1	17
colour aluminium	**1353 26**	1	17

+ Optional accessories

ground anchor **1340 00**	→	165

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira door communication system in RENZ letterbox systems

Gira System 106 is integrated in a RENZ Plan S letterbox

Cross reference
System 106 door station module 556. ..., System 106 intercom module 5563 ..., System 106 call-button module 553. ..., System 106 camera module 5561 000, System 106 DIN 18040 display module 5567 000, System 106 info module 5560 ..., System 106 dummy module 5568 ... → 266

Gira 3-gang Door Station with colour camera integrated in a RENZ letterbox, anodised aluminium, EV1

Cross reference
Flush-mounted door station, 3-gang 1261 .., colour camera for door station 1265 .. → 270

Gira built-in speaker integrated in a RENZ letterbox, stainless steel

Cross reference
Built-in speaker 1258 00 → 274

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Mounting plates for door stations

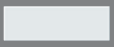
2-gang	**1297 00**	1	18
3-gang	**1298 00**	1	18
4-gang	**1299 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Door stations
door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..** → 270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..** → 271

Add-on modules
call btn 1-g door st. **1262 00** → 271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00** → 271
info mod. door st. **1264 00** → 272
colour camera door st. **1265 ..** → 272

Call-button cover plate for call button, 3-gang



TX_44

pure white	**1255 66**	5/25	18
anthracite	**1255 67**	5/25	18
colour aluminium	**1255 65**	5/25	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..** → 271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00** → 271
SM door st. 3-g **1267 ..** → 273
SM door st. 6-g **1268 ..** → 273
SM video door st. 3-g **1270 ..** → 274

Set of audio/video connection cables 50 cm

	1273 00	1/5	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
colour camera door st. **1265 ..** → 272
built-in spkeaker **1258 00** → 274
add-on mod. built-in speaker **1259 00** → 274

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Tri-Wing screw set			
30 pieces	**1407 00**	1	09
+ Necessary accessories			
One of the following articles:			
Gira TX_44 cover frame		→	146
SM door st. 1-g **1266 ..**		→	273
SM door st. 3-g **1267 ..**		→	273
SM door st. 6-g **1268 ..**		→	273
SM video door st. 1-g **1269 ..**		→	274
SM video door st. 3-g **1270 ..**		→	274
+ Optional accessories			
Tri-Wing screwdriver **1408 00**		→	277
Tri-Wing screwdriver			
	1408 00	1	09
+ Optional accessories			
Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00**		→	277

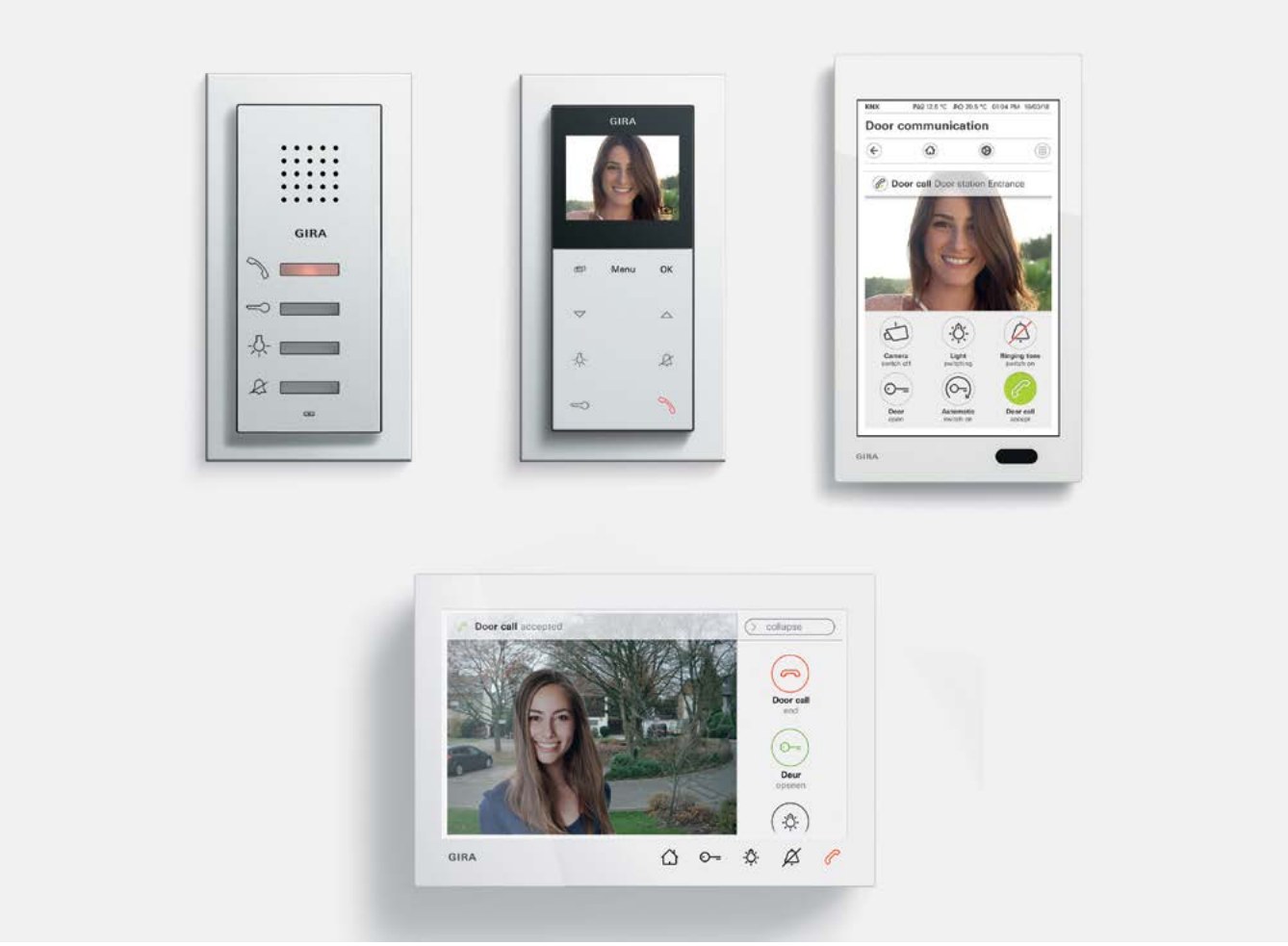
Gira Home Stations
Door communication

282 Surface-mounted video home station 7
282 Surface-mounted video home station Plus
283 Surface-mounted home stations
283 Surface-mounted gong
284 Home Stations
284 Call Button for home station
285 Add-on modules for home stations
285 Gira G1

Training courses
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

System Basics
"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at www.download.gira.com

Gira Door Communication Configurator
www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com



See who is at the door

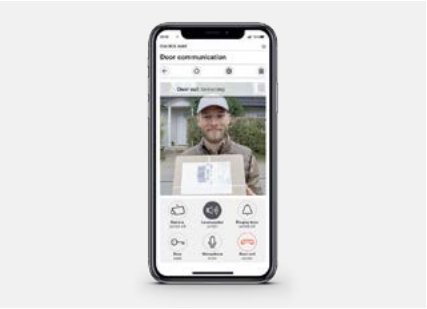
Gira home stations are the intercom and operating units at the front door. They can be operated via the Gira G1. And they are also network-enabled, as Gira home stations can be fully integrated into IP networks via the Gira DCS-IP gateway. As far as access is concerned, DCS mobile lets you access the home stations not only via your home WLAN, but also when you're on the move. Gira home stations are available in the style of the Gira design line, with both surface-mounted and flush-mounted versions to choose from.

Home stations in the style of the design line
Surface-mounted or flush-mounted versions of the home stations are made to match the Gira design lines. Their modular design means that a variety of functions can be integrated into the home stations.

Sight. Sound. Security.
The Gira surface-mounted video home station 7 represents convenience and security rolled into one – a pared-down design combined with maximum ease of use, outstanding display quality, practical speakerphone function and simple installation. With its homogeneous glass front, the 7-inch (17.78 cm) high-resolution TFT touch display not only has a sophisticated, elegant appearance, but also offers a wide field of vision, delivering excellent image quality.

Door communication with a talented all-rounder
The Gira G1 HomeServer Client can now also provide the functions of a Gira door station. With one of the Gira door communication systems, door opening is now not only more convenient and secure, but also more stylish. Depending on the system, users can also benefit from smart features such as mobile door communication when on the move. In addition, the Gira G1 eNet SMART HOME Client can also function as a weather station.

Network-enabled door communication
The Gira door communication system offers users the option of completely integrating the Gira door and home stations into IP networks via the Gira DCS-IP gateway.This allows the easy use of a wide variety of operating devices such as the Gira Control Clients, computers or IP-enabled telephones to communicate with visitors in the entrance area.



DCS mobile: highly encrypted and with new functionalities
With Gira DCS mobile, Gira has once again set the standard for mobile door communication access. The app is available as a function in the familiar DCS-IP gateway for iOS and Android smartphones via a proprietary portal solution by Gira and is highly encrypted via Secure Data Access, which is also used in the Gira S1. Functionalities include early media and group calls – implemented in the award-winning Gira Interface design.

Faster start-up with the Gira Project Assistant (GPA)
Gira door intercom systems are unprecedented when it comes to simple, quick and error-free installation. One example is the DCS-IP data interface, which enables simple start-up using the GPA and the DCS-IP data interface even if the items to be installed are not yet available. The transfer of data points to building automation is also enabled. For example, "Leaving Home" or "Coming Home" scenes can be started using the Gira X1 for an incoming call at the door. The tried and tested pushbutton start-up is also possible, of course.

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store

Surface-mounted video home station 7
→ 282

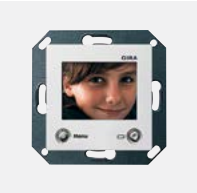
Surface-mounted video home station Plus
→ 282

Surface-mounted home stations
→ 283

Surface-mounted gong
→ 283

Home Stations
→ 284

Call Button for home station
→ 284



Expansion modules for home stations
→ 285

Gira G1
→ 285

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted video home station 7

Surface-mounted video home station 7

pure white glossy	**1209 03**	1	10
black matt	**1209 005**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
DCS btn I/F 2-g **1210 00**	→	295
base foot SM video home st. 7 **1282 ..**	→	282
mount.adapter pl. SM home st. **1256 00**	→	295

Surface-mounted video home station 7 pedestal

pure white glossy	**1282 03**	1	10
black matt	**1282 005**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

SM video home st. 7 **1209 ..**	→	282

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted video home station Plus

Surface-mounted video home station Plus

System 55

cream white glossy	**1239 01**	1	10
pure white glossy	**1239 03**	1	10
pure white matt	**1239 27**	1	10
anthracite	**1239 28**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1239 26**	1	10
black matt	**1239 005**	1	10
grey matt	**1239 015**	1	10
stainless steel (lacquered)	**1239 600**	1	10

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**1239 112**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
DCS btn I/F 2-g **1210 00**	→	295
mount.adapter pl. SM home st. **1256 00**	→	295
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- E3	→	84
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted home stations

Surface-mounted home station

System 55

cream white glossy	**1250 01**	1	18
pure white glossy	**1250 03**	1	18
pure white matt	**1250 27**	1	18
anthracite	**1250 28**	1	18
colour aluminium	**1250 26**	1	18
black matt	**1250 005**	1	18
stainless steel	**1250 600**	1	18
grey matt	**1250 015**	1	18
bronze	**1250 603**	1	18
brass	**1250 604**	1	18
D chrome	**1250 605**	1	18

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Gira F100

pure white glossy	**1250 112**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

DCS btn I/F 2-g **1210 00**	→	295
mount.adapter pl. SM home st. **1256 00**	→	295
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- E3	→	84
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Surface-mounted gong

Surface-mounted gong

System 55

D cream white glossy	**1200 01**	1	18
pure white glossy	**1200 03**	1	18
D pure white matt	**1200 27**	1	18
D anthracite	**1200 28**	1	18
D colour aluminium	**1200 26**	1	18
D black matt	**1200 005**	1	18

D Final digits 01, 27, 28, 26, 005 discontinued items. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

+ Optional accessories

cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- E3	→	84
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Home Stations

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Home station

System 55			
cream white glossy + clear / pure white glossy	**1280 101**	1	18
pure white glossy + clear / pure white glossy	**1280 103**	1	18
pure white matt + clear / pure white glossy	**1280 127**	1	18
anthracite + clear / pure white glossy	**1280 128**	1	18
colour aluminium + clear / pure white glossy	**1280 126**	1	18
black matt + clear / pure white glossy	**1280 005**	1	18
stainless steel	**1280 600**	1	18
bronze	**1280 603**	1	18
brass	**1280 604**	1	18
chrome	**1280 605**	1	18
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**1280 112**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00** → 291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories
Add-on modules
call btn 1-g home st. **1283 ..** → 284
call btn 3-g home st. **1285 ..** → 284
TFT colour display **1286 ..** → 285
DCS btn I/F 2-g **1210 00** → 295
Integration in Profile 55
Gira Profile 55 → 155

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Call Button for home station

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Call Button, 1-gang for home station

System 55			
clear / pure white glossy	**1283 100**	1	18
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**1283 112**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
home st. **1280 ..** → 284

+ Optional accessories
Inscription
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00** → 186
in.sheets 69 x 67 mm **2871 112** → 186
Integration in Profile 55
Gira Profile 55 → 155

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
Call Button, 3-gang for home station

System 55			
clear / pure white glossy	**1285 100**	1	18
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**1285 112**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
home st. **1280 ..** → 284

+ Optional accessories
Inscription
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00** → 186
in.sheets 21.8 x 67 mm **2873 112** → 186
Integration in Profile 55
Gira Profile 55 → 155

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Add-on modules for home stations

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.
TFT colour display

System 55			
cream white glossy	**1286 01**	1	10
pure white glossy	**1286 03**	1	10
pure white matt	**1286 27**	1	10
anthracite	**1286 28**	1	10
colour aluminium	**1286 26**	1	10
black matt	**1286 005**	1	10
stainless steel	**1286 600**	1	10
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**1286 112**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
home st. **1280 ..** → 284

+ Optional accessories
Integration in Profile 55
Gira Profile 55 → 155

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira G1

Gira G1 PoE

black glass	**2069 05**	1	36
white glass	**2069 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories
For integration into a Gira door communication system
DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 291
For integration as KNX room operating device
KNX IP router **2167 00** → 383

+ Optional accessories
Temperature sensor module for Gira G1
temperature sensor mod. Gira G1 **2091 00** → 354

Gira G1 230 V

black glass	**2067 05**	1	36
white glass	**2067 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories
For integration into a Gira door communication system
DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 291
For integration as KNX room operating device
KNX IP router **2167 00** → 383

+ Optional accessories
Temperature sensor module for Gira G1
temperature sensor mod. Gira G1 **2091 00** → 354

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Gira G1 24 V			
black glass	**2077 05**	1	36
white glass	**2077 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

For integration into a Gira door communication system

DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97**	→	291

For integration as KNX room operating device

KNX IP router **2167 00**	→	383

+ Optional accessories

Temperature sensor module for Gira G1

temperature sensor mod. Gira G1 **2091 00**	→	354

24 V power supplies

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00**	→	391
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00**	→	293

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira system devices
Door communication

291 DCS-IP gateway
291 Control Devices
293 Switching actuators
294 Video accessories
295 Accessories

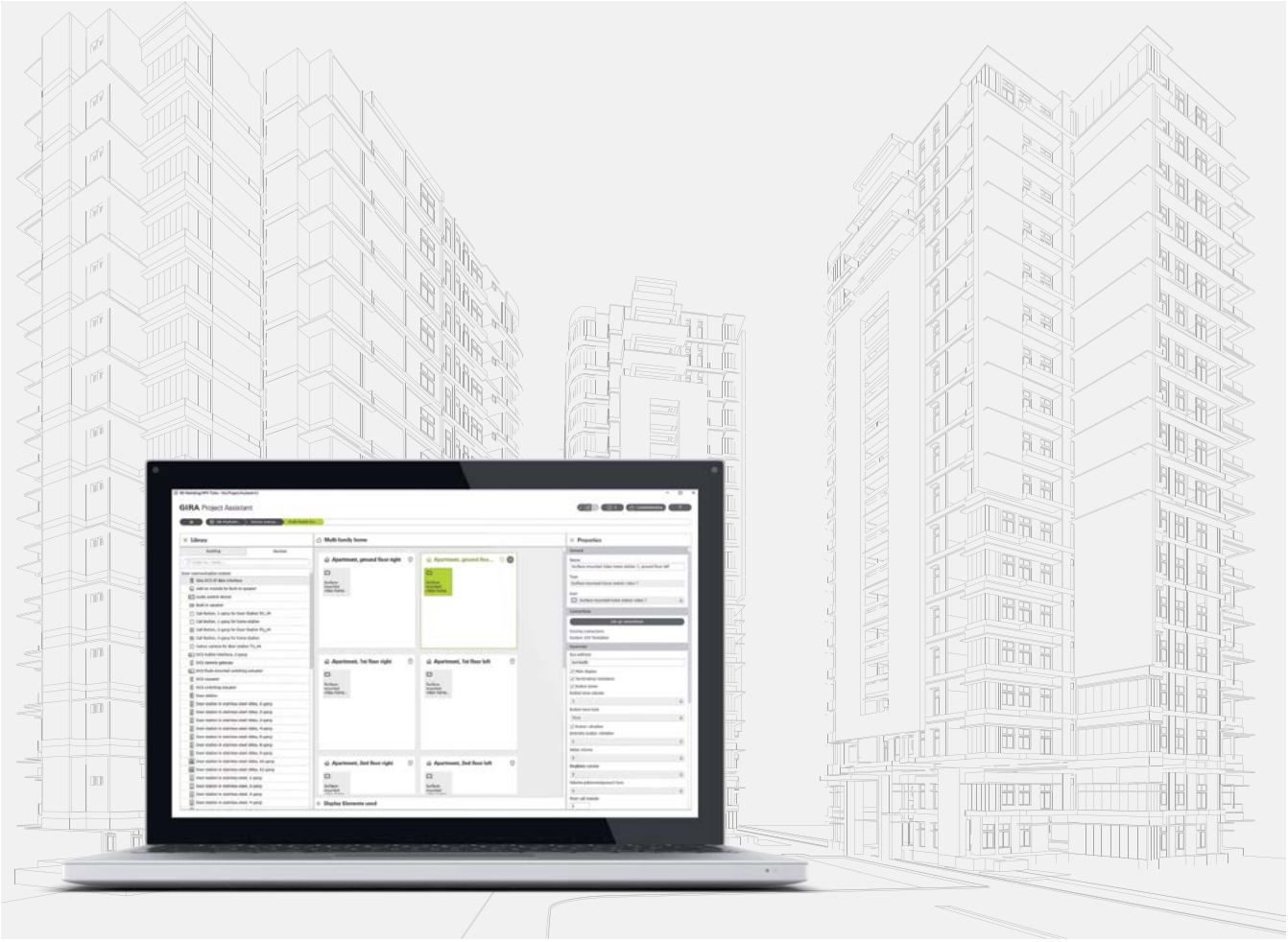
Training courses
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

System Basics
"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at www.download.gira.com

Gira Door Communication Configurator
www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com

Gira Project Assistant (GPA): one tool – many applications

Configuring products and systems is generally a complex matter, also because different start-up tools often need to be synchronised. The large number of product-specific software tools not only eats away at your time and capacity, but also makes it harder to calculate the programming workload. The Gira Project Assistant (GPA) provides master electricians with a single start-up tool that can handle a wide range of applications.



Preliminary parametrisation without devices

Previously, configurations were often complicated processes with the various start-up tools involved needing to be synchronised. The Gira Project Assistant (GPA) now provides master electricians with a single start-up tool that can handle a wide range of applications. From version 3 upwards, this tool will also allow you to start up the Gira door intercom system alongside the familiar logic and visualisation functions.

The ability to start up door communication systems provides master electricians with a particular time advantage when it comes to buildings with several residential units, as the GPA allows them to carry out the configurations even if the physical devices are not yet available. One floor of the apartment building is initially configured in the GPA, then the other floors are quickly added through simple copy and paste. Later, when the devices are available, all that remains to be done is to enter their bus addresses and import the project into the door communication system.

Another advantage is that electricians no longer need to visit and enter the individual apartments to make changes, as they can now easily make changes to apartment and door stations on their PCs and import them into the system. The tool links the individual Gira systems together and thus scores points for ease of use across all phases of configuration.

The software is free of charge and can be obtained from the Gira website: www.download.gira.com

DCS-IP gateway
→ 291

Control Devices
→ 291

Switching actuators
→ 293

Video accessories
→ 294

Accessories
→ 295

Functional diagram: DCS-IP gateway/DCS-IP data interface

DCS IP gateway

Gira door intercom system

Gira door station video

Gira home station

DCS bus

Gira DCS IP gateway

Peripheral devices

IP

Computer

IP telephone

Gira G1

DCS mobile

IP camera

DCS IP gateway with Gira HomeServer/Gira FacilityServer

Gira door intercom system

Gira door station video

Gira home station

DCS bus

Gira DCS IP gateway

Peripheral devices

IP

Computer

DCS mobile

Gira HomeServer/ Gira FacilityServer

Gira G1

IP telephone

IP camera

KNX

DCS IP data interface with Gira X1

Gira door intercom system

Gira door station video

Gira home station

DCS bus

Gira DCS IP data interface

Gira X1

IP

X1

S1

IP/KNX

Network-based SIP door communication system with Gira G1

Gira door intercom system

SIP-compatible door station e.g. Comelit, Schüco or TCS

SIP

Concierge/reception *

Gira G1 SIP Client

Gira G1 SIP Client

* Concierge function not available in all systems

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

DCS-IP gateway

DCS-IP gateway

5 licences	**2620 97**	1	10
10 licences	**2620 98**	1	10
20 licences	**2620 99**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292

+ Optional accessories

Operating devices as a home station

Gira G1 PoE **2069 ..**	→	285
Gira G1 230 V **2067 ..**	→	285
Gira G1 24 V **2077 ..**	→	286

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Control Devices

Audio control device

DRA	**1287 00**	1	18

+ Optional accessories

Gira door stations	→	263
Gira Home Stations	→	279
Gira Keyless In	→	299

Video control device

DRA	**1288 00**	1	10

+ Optional accessories

Gira door stations	→	263
Gira Home Stations	→	279
Gira Keyless In	→	299
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
video amplifier **1222 00**	→	294
video distributor **1226 00**	→	294
video multiplexer **1224 00**	→	294

DCS-IP data interface

	5500 000	1	10

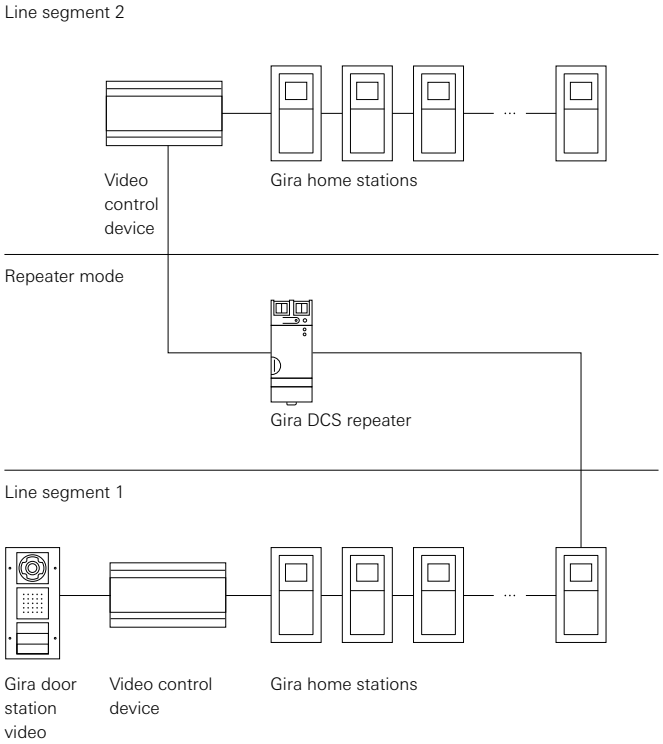
+ Optional accessories

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
Gira S1 **2089 00**	→	362

Tool box for DCS-IP data interface

	5599 99	1	20

Gira DCS repeater



In repeater mode, two line segments are connected to each other so that the number of devices and the cable range of a video or audio door intercom system can be doubled. In each of the line segments, the DCS repeater counts as one device.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

DCS repeater

DRA	**2572 00**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

Power supply for door communication DC 24 V 300 mA

DRA	**1296 00**	1	18

+ Optional accessories

From the 3rd camera, necessary for		
Gira door stations	→	263
Gateway		
DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97**	→	291
DCS-IP gateway 10 licences **2620 98**	→	291
DCS-IP gateway 20 licences **2620 99**	→	291
Keyless In		
Gira Keyless In keypad **2605 ..**	→	301
Gira S1		
Gira S1 **2089 00**	→	362

Power supply for door communication DC 24 V 700 mA

DRA	**2570 00**	1	18

Power supply DC 12 V / 2 A

DRA	**5319 00**	1	42

+ Optional accessories

Door communication		
external camera **1220 00**	→	294
eNet		
server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00**	→	403

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Power supply DC 24 V 5 A

DRA	**0535 00**	1	06

+ Optional accessories

Gira G1 24 V **2077 ..**	→	286
Gira X1 **2096 00**	→	358
Gira L1 **2070 00**	→	358
KNX IP router **2167 00**	→	383
weather st. Standard **2150 04**	→	389
weather st. Plus **2074 00**	→	389

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching actuators

DCS switching actuator

DRA	**1289 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

Flush-mounted DCS switching actuator

	1211 00	1/5	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00**	→	291
video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Video accessories

DCS-camera gateway

	1201 00	1	10

+ Optional accessories

External camera

external camera **1220 00**	→	294

Video accessories

video amplifier **1222 00**	→	294
video distributor **1226 00**	→	294
video multiplexer **1224 00**	→	294

External camera

pure white	**1220 00**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

DCS-camera gateway **1201 00**	→	294
pow.supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA **5319 00**	→	292

Video amplifier

	1222 00	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

Video distributor

	1226 00	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Video multiplexer

	1224 00	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00**	→	291

Set of audio/video connection cables 50 cm

	1273 00	1/5	18

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

colour camera door st. **1265 ..**	→	272
built-in spkeaker **1258 00**	→	274

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

DCS button interface, 2-gang

	1210 00	1/5	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

SM home st. **1250 ..**	→	283
SM video home st. Plus **1239 ..**	→	282
home st. **1280 ..**	→	284

+ Optional accessories

DCS swit.act. DRA **1289 00**	→	293
DCS FM swit.act. **1211 00**	→	293

Mounting adapter plate for surface-mounted home station

pure white glossy	**1256 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

SM home st. **1250 ..**	→	283
SM video home st. Plus **1239 ..**	→	282

Mounting plates for door stations

2-gang	**1297 00**	1	18
3-gang	**1298 00**	1	18
4-gang	**1299 00**	1	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

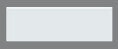
Door stations

door st. 1-g FM **1260 ..**	→	270
door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271

Add-on modules

call btn 1-g door st. **1262 00**	→	271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00**	→	271
info mod. door st. **1264 00**	→	272
colour camera door st. **1265 ..**	→	272

Call-button cover plate for call button, 3-gang



TX_44

pure white	**1255 66**	5/25	18
anthracite	**1255 67**	5/25	18
colour aluminium	**1255 65**	5/25	18

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

door st. 3-g FM **1261 ..**	→	271
call btn 3-g door st. **1263 00**	→	271
SM door st. 3-g **1267 ..**	→	273
SM door st. 6-g **1268 ..**	→	273
SM video door st. 3-g **1270 ..**	→	274

Tri-Wing screw set

30 pieces	**1407 00**	1	09

+ Optional accessories

Gira TX_44 cover frame	→	146
SM door st. 1-g **1266 ..**	→	273
SM door st. 3-g **1267 ..**	→	273
SM door st. 6-g **1268 ..**	→	273
SM video door st. 1-g **1269 ..**	→	274
SM video door st. 3-g **1270 ..**	→	274
Tri-Wing screwdriver **1408 00**	→	295

Tri-Wing screwdriver

	1408 00	1	09

+ Optional accessories

Tri-Wing screws 30 pcs. **1407 00**	→	295

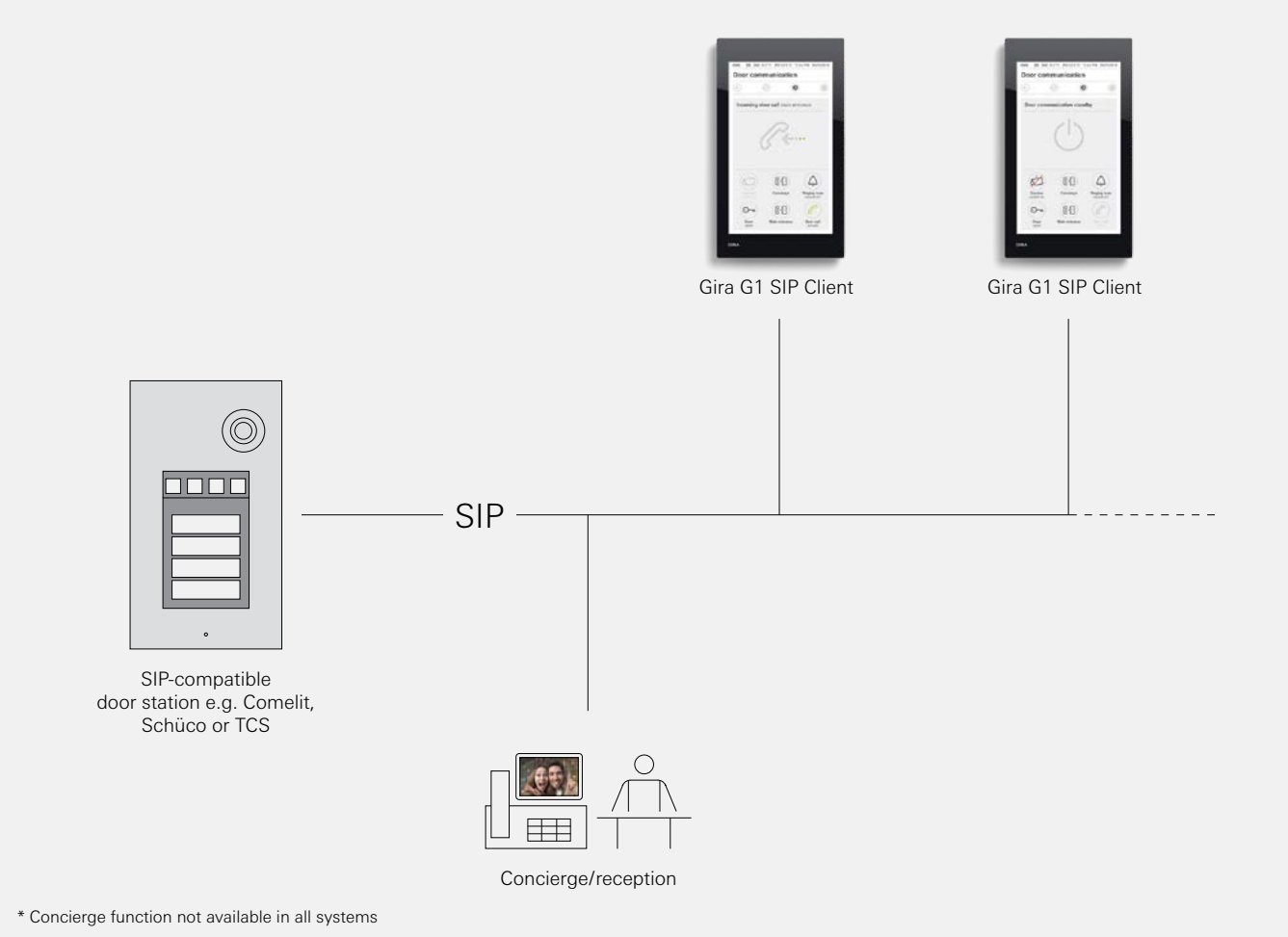
Gira G1
SIP client
Door communication

Training
Gira offers the web-based trainings "Door communications", "G1 with door communications", "DCS IP gateway" and more for these products along with webinars on akademie.gira.com.

Gira Door Communication Configurator
www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com

Network-based SIP door communication systems

SIP is a globally applied standard that enables scalable solutions to be realised for demanding properties involving products from multiple manufacturers. The range of functions includes the concierge function, multi-conversation mode, and call waiting – a familiar feature from modern telephone systems. SIP is based on a client/server architecture and is recommended as a technical communication standard in the field of door communication. SIP is a software solution and expansion for the Gira G1.



The Gira G1 as an SIP Client
If large systems with multi-conversation mode are required, the Gira G1 offers the option of being used as an SIP Client for door stations from other manufacturers. The Gira G1 SIP Client currently supports the SIP protocol of a range of providers in this way, including Comelit, Schüco and TCS. Thanks to its dual function, the Gira G1 can thus be used both as an SIP home station and a KNX interface – with the clear advantage for users that they only need one display on the wall.

Diverse functions
The call tone can be switched on and off, and the door station, including camera images, can be called up at will. In addition to 10 selectable ring tones, the door opener can be controlled via DTMF-7 signals. Parametrisation is password-protected via browser access, and there is also early media support for video images. In large systems with many video devices, multi-conversation mode is often required for the concierge function, as well as several entrances to the building. The Gira G1 meets these requirements when used as a home station SIP Client and then acts as a multifunctional display device for the KNX building functions and door communication.

Gira Keyless In

Training courses
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP Gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

System Basics
"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at www.download.gira.com

Keyless access to rooms and buildings

Gira Keyless In enables keyless access to rooms and buildings using technology based on an electronic system. The keypad can be used as a stand-alone device or integrated into the Gira door intercom system, and can be mounted in the standard device box and integrated into the design lines, both inside and outside.

Opening doors with a numeric code
The Gira Keyless In keypad opens the door when a personal number combination is entered. No pressure is required for your touch to be recognised as a keystroke. This enables wear-free operation, thereby ensuring greater security. Up to 255 codes can be managed with the Gira Keyless In keypad. If the keypad top unit is removed without authorisation, a warning tone or tampering circuit connected to the door communication system is triggered.

Opening doors with a fingerprint
Gira Keyless In works with the biometric system. State-of-the-art high-frequency technology recognises the fingerprint of the deepest layers of skin, so that there is reliable access even if the surface of the skin is slightly injured, if fingers are a bit dirty, or if the skin structure has changed with age.

Integration into door stations and Gira energy profile
The Gira Keyless In devices can be integrated into the Gira door communication system. The keypad and fingerprint reader fit harmoniously into the design lines both inside and outside. This not only offers unity in design, but also more security, as their integration means there are no exposed contacts that can by bypassed by unauthorised persons. Integration into the Gira energy profile is also possible. The keypad and fingerprint reader can be mounted in combination with the Gira door stations or as a single device in standard device boxes.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Keyless In

Gira Keyless In keypad

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2605 01**	1	10
pure white glossy	**2605 03**	1	10
pure white matt	**2605 27**	1	10
anthracite	**2605 28**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2605 26**	1	10
black matt	**2605 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2605 015**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2605 112**	1	10
TX_44			
pure white	**2605 66**	1	10
anthracite	**2605 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2605 65**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292

For use in the door communication system

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00** → 291

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories

Integration in Profile 55

Gira Profile 55 → 155

Integration in the Gira energy profile and light profiles

Gira energy profile and light profiles → 164

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Keyless In fingerprint reader

System 55			
pure white glossy	**2617 03**	1	10
pure white matt	**2617 27**	1	10
anthracite	**2617 28**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2617 26**	1	10
black matt	**2617 005**	1	10
grey matt	**2617 015**	1	10
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2617 600**	1	10
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2617 112**	1	10
TX_44			
pure white	**2617 66**	1	10
anthracite	**2617 67**	1	10
colour aluminium	**2617 65**	1	10

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292

For use in the door communication system

audio ctrl.dev. DRA **1287 00** → 291

video ctrl.dev. DRA **1288 00** → 291

+ Optional accessories

Integration in Profile 55

Gira Profile 55 → 155

Integration in the Gira energy profile and light profiles

Gira energy profile and light profiles → 164

Gira communication technology

309 Mounting frame
309 Entertainment
314 Network technology
315 Telecommunication
316 Accessories

Training
The "Gira data and communication connection technology" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

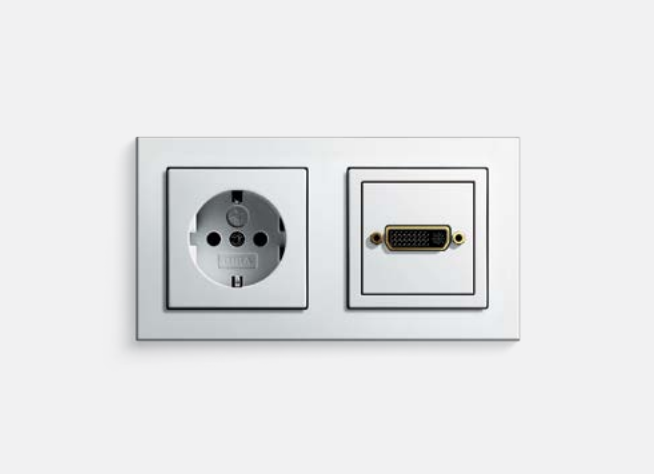
Connecting up audio, video and data

Whether for home entertainment, media presentation or data transfer, Gira offers digital and analogue interfaces for all common multi-media and network applications. Their integration into the Gira design lines means that all connections can be installed to match the design of the entire electrical installation – both in private buildings and in commercial properties.

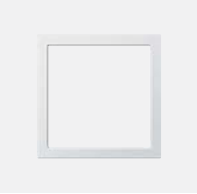
More than 70 components
The Gira communication technology range includes more than 70 components for connecting different systems. In addition to inserts with individual interfaces, numerous combinations with different connections are available in one device. Almost all audio and video components have high-quality gold plating, which ensures the perfect transmission of images and sound.

Three connection types
Selected interfaces are available for various connection types with solder connection, breakout cable or coupling. This means that both ready-to-connect cables and self-assembled cables can be used. This is an advantage if there are difficult installation conditions.

Easy installation
An installation system based on a plug-in principle ensures quick, safe and easy installation. Since the function and cover frame are separated, the flush-mounted inserts can be installed on their own to start with, if desired. The preferred design can then be selected in a later construction phase.



In the style of the design line
All interfaces can be integrated into the Gira design lines. This means both unity of design for the entire electrical installation and great freedom of choice with regard to colour and cover frame options to match any interior.



Mounting frame
→ 309

Entertainment
→ 309

Network technology
→ 314

Telecommunication
→ 315

Accessories
→ 316

Overview of the integration of RJ45 modular jacks in the Gira switch ranges*

Manufacturer/supplier	Designation	Application	Order no.
3M-Quante	DRIE M JACK UTP 5E WT ZK8 Volition cat.6A PL 180 connection module type no.: 05-753-21200 Volition K6 connection module STP, single shielded type no.: 43096-746 00	MJ-01	5601 00
AMP/TE Connectivity Ltd	AMP-TWIST cat.6AS SL jack - 1711160-1 with dust cover, rear exit AMP-TWIST cat.6AS SL jack - 1711592-1 with dust cover AMP-TWIST cat.6AS SL jack - 1711716-1 AMP-TWIST cat.6AS SL jack DS12 AMP-TWIST cat.6S SL jack - 1711342-1 rear exit Cat.6 SL 110 jack 568A/B, ALMOND - 1375055-1 Cat.6 SL jack 568A/B shielded - 1375188-1 SL JACKET FTP 5E 1375189-1 SL JACK UTP 5E 1375191-2 SL JACK UTP 6 1375055-2 Toolless cat.3 RJ11 jack - 1116603-2 Toolless cat.5E RJ45 jack - 1116604-2 Toolless cat.5E RJ45 shielded jack - 1339015-1	MJ-03	5603 00
AT & T	M11 B/C T568 B	MJ-05	5605 00
AVAYA	MPS100E RJ45 cat.5e module	MJ-05	5605 00
Brandrex	Tollfree cat.6_A jack art. no. AC6JAKS0000DC Toolfree cat.6 jack UTP568 (A/B wired) art. no.: C6CJAKU002	MJ-02	5602 00
CENTROVOX	CENTRONET cat.6A-10G	MJ-04	5604 00
Cobinet	RJ45 jack CobiDat KS TPS 500 cat.6A art. no.: 6920 4050	MJ-03	5603 00
	RJ45 socket KS ICS 250 MHz cat.6 according to ISO/IEC 11801, art. no. 6920 0022.1 RJ45 jack KS ICS 500 MHz cat.6_A ISO/IEC 11801-3:2017, GHMT PVP certified, art. no. 6920 0052/P.1 RJ45 jack KS ICS 500 MHz cat.6A ISO/IEC 11801-3:2017, art. no. 6920 0052.1 RJ45 jack KS IPS 250 MHz cat.E PL according to ISO/IEC 11801, art. no. 6920 1022.1 RJ45 jack KS IPS 500 MHz class E_A, PL according to ISO/IEC 11801-3:2017, art. no. 6920 1052.1 RJ45 coupling KS IPS 250 MHz cat.E PL according to ISO/IEC 11801, art. no. 6925 1052.1	MJ-04	5604 00
	RJ45 jack KS IPU 100 MHz cat.5e UTP according to ISO/IEC 11801, art. no. 69200120 RJ45 jack KS IPU 250 MHz cat.6 UTP according to ISO/IEC 11801, art. no. 6920 0110	MJ-08	5608 00
Commscope (Gigaspeed, Powersom)	HGS620 RJ45 cat.6A module art. no.: 760152801	MJ-04	5604 00
	Commscope FDP-J5E RJ45 cat.5E module Commscope UNJ500 RJ45 cat.5e module Commscope UNJ600 RJ45 cat.6 module MGS500-262 RJ45 cat.6A module art. no.: 760023614 MGS600-246 RJ45 cat.6A module art. no.: 760092411 MGS600-262 RJ45 cat.6A module art. no.: 760092429	MJ-05	5605 00
Corning	S500 Keystone cat.6A, CAXBSM-00104-C001 with dust cover	MJ-08	5608 00
Dätwyler	unilan® RJ45 module KS-T Plus 1/8 cat.6A (IEC) - 418 061 unilan® RJ45 module KU-T 1/8 cat.5e unshielded, toolless - 418 072 / 073 unilan® RJ45 module KU-T 1/8 cat.6 unshielded, toolless - 418 070 / 071 unilan® RJ45 module MS-K Plus 1/8 cat.6_A (IEC) - 440 004	MJ-04	5604 00
	unilan® module KS-T 1/8 toolless cat.6/EA shielded - 418 053 unilan® module KS-T 6A 1/8 toolless cat.6A/EA shielded - 418 060 unilan® module KS-T5 1/8 toolless cat.5e shielded - 418 055	MJ-08	5608 00
	unilan® module PS-GG45 7A 1000 MHz 4P Two-in-One shielded - 400 102 unilan® module PS-GG45 7A 1000 MHz 4P Two-in-One shielded for stranded wires - 400 103	MJ-08**	5608 00
Diamond	DiaLink	MJ-08	5608 00
DIGITUS	Cat.6A shielded, re-embedded art. no.: DN-93615 DIGITUS Professional cat.6A shielded - EIA/TIA 568 A + B Keystone cat.6 art. no.: DN-93614	MJ-04	5604 00
EasyLan	preLink RJ45 Keystone cat.6A art. no.: CKPAO100	MJ-04	5604 00
ECOLAN	ECOLAN cat.6A Keystone housing (Delta) art. no.: 99106036	MJ-04	5604 00
EFB-Elektronik	Cat.6 RJ45 Keystone, UTP, E-20081	MJ-02	5602 00
	Cat.6(A) RJ45 Keystone, E-20091 Cat.6A RJ45 Keystone, UTP, E-20085 IKS-6A-KOP-12 IKS-6A-PVP-12 OC 45 Keystone, Class EA, E-20070 OC 45 Keystone, Class EA, E-20074	MJ-08	5608 00

Overview of the integration of RJ45 modular jacks in the Gira switch ranges*

Manufacturer/supplier	Designation	Application	Order no.
eku Kabel & Systeme GmbH & Co. KG	E-Stone Pro module cat.6A art. no.: t66850990	MJ-04	5604 00
eLANTIX (Ficonet)	RJ45 cat.6A 10G module art. no.: EX-MJC6AS	MJ-04	5604 00
Harting	preLink RJ45 Keystone cat.6 art. no.: 20825000001	MJ-04	5604 00
inLine	RJ45 Jack/LSA Insert, Snap-In, cat.6a	MJ-04	5604 00
Komos	KDM 500 cat.6_A	MJ-02	5602 00
Legrand	LEGR cat.5E UTP KEYSTONE LEGR cat.6 UTP KEYSTONE	MJ-09	5609 00
Leoni Kerpen	MegaLine Connect 45	MJ-04	5604 00
	GG 45 I06 BVSK and I11 BWSK	MJ-08**	5608 00
LexCom	LexCom 125 STP, cat.5E, RJ45 LexCom 125 UTP, cat.5E, RJ45 LexCom 250 STP, cat.6, RJ45 LexCom 250 UTP, cat.6, RJ45 LexCom 500 STP, cat.6A, RJ45	–****	5629 03
Lucent	MPS100 B/C (22DAS / A92/831/0051)	MJ-05	5605 00
METZ CONNECT (BTR)	130 910 KI-E $C6_A$ module K jack 180° 130 B22-E $C6_A$ module K180° 130 B22-E $C6_A$ module K270° 25G module 130 B11-25-E	MJ-02	5602 00
	BTR UAEMODUL 8(8) AANSL.	MJ-04	5604 00
Nexans	LANmark-5 EVO snap-in jack, shielded, for AWG 24/1 - 22/1 - N420.555 LANmark-5 EVO snap-in jack, shielded, for stranded wire AWG 26/7 - N420.556 LANmark-5 EVO snap-in jack, unshielded, for AWG 24/1 - 23/1 - N420.550 LANmark-5 EVO snap-in jack, unshielded, for AWG 27/7 - 26/7 - N420.551 LANmark-6 10G EVO snap-in jack, shielded - N420.666G LANmark-6 10G EVO snap-in jack, shielded, for stranded wire - N420.667G LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 snap-in jack, shielded, for AWG 24/1 - 22/1 - N420.666 LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 snap-in jack, shielded, for stranded wire AWG 26/7 - N420.667 LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 snap-in jack, unshielded, for AWG 24/1 - 22/1 - N420.660 LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 snap-in jack, unshielded, for stranded wire AWG 26/7 - N420.661 LANmark-6_A snap-in jack cat.6A 500MHz, shielded - N420.66A LANmark-6_A snap-in jack cat.6A 500MHz, shielded, for stranded wire - N420.67A	MJ-03***	5603 00
	LANmark7 GG45 snap-in jack for stranded wire (cat.7) - N420.731 LANmark7 GG45 snap-in jack (cat.7) - N420.730 LANmark-7A GG45 12C snap-in jack cat.7A 1000MHz shielded - N420.735 LANmark-7A GG45 12C snap-in jack cat.7A 1000MHz shielded for stranded wire - N420.736	MJ-08**	5608 00
Panduit	PAN KJ UTP 5 WIT PAN KJ UTP 5 ZWART PAN KJ UTP 5E IVOORWIT PAN KJ UTP 5E WIT PAN KJ UTP 6 WIT PAN KJ UTP 6 ZWART	MJ-02	5602 00
	PAN CJ 5E LEAD FRAME IV. WIT PAN CJ 5E LEAD FRAME WIT PAN CJ 5E LEAD FRAME ZWART PAN CJ UTP 5E IWIT PAN CJ UTP 5E TG IWIT PAN CJ UTP 5E TG WT PAN CJ UTP 5E TG ZW PAN CJ UTP 5E WIT PAN CJ UTP 5E WT PAN CJ UTP 5E ZW PAN CJ UTP 6 IWIT PAN CJ UTP 6 TX aWT PAN CJ UTP 6 TX WIT PAN CJ UTP 6 WIT PAN CJ UTP 6 ZWART PAN CJ UTP 6 ZWART PAN CJ UTP C6A 10G ZWART	MJ-06	5606 00
	PAN CJ STP 6 TX PAN CJ STP 6A 10G TG	MJ-10	5610 00

Continued on next page

* Version dated 06/2020. You can find a continuously updated overview online at www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration (in German).
** Keystone Clip (metal) - N429.620 necessary
*** Keystone Clip (blue) - N429.626 necessary
**** For installation in cover 5629 .. / Lexcom installation adapter required

Overview of the integration of RJ45 modular jacks in the Gira switch ranges*

Manufacturer/supplier	Designation	Application	Order no.
R&M	RJ45 cat.6A EL connection module, shielded, with Keystone adapter / R no. R813512 RJ45 cat.6A EL connection module, unshielded, with Keystone adapter / R no. R813514 RJ45 cat.6A ISO connection module, shielded, with Keystone adapter / R no. R509509 RJ45 cat.6A ISO connection module, unshielded, with Keystone adapter / R no. R509508	MJ-08	5608 00
Radiall	RADI MJ STP 6A RADI MJ UTP 5 RADI MJ UTP 6 RADI MJ UTP 6 Toolless jack cat.5e art. no.: R280MOD807 Toolless jack cat.6 art. no.: R280MOD803A Toolless jack cat.6A art. no.: R280MOD810 shielded Toolless jack cat.6A STP art. no.: R280MOD831 Toolless jack KJ15 series cat.6 art. no.: R280MOD800 UTP toolless jack cat.6A art. no.: R280MOD830 unshielded	MJ-04	5604 00
	Toolless jack cat.6, unshielded, art. no.: R280MOD834	MJ-08	5608 00
	Jack cat.6A coupler, shielded, art. no.:R280MOD832	MJ-09	5609 00
RDUN (Rheinland Daten- und Netzwerktechnik oHG)	RJ45 module shielded cat.6A/EA art. no.: 90254311500	MJ-04	5604 00
Rutenbeck	UM cat.6A ISO A 13900304 UM-real. cat.6 U A 13700300	MJ-04	5604 00
Schrack	Toolless jack RJ45 UTP cat.5 / HSEMRJ5UWS Toolless line jack RJ45 shielded cat.6 (SFB) / HSEMRJ6GBS Toolless line jack RJ45 shielded cat.6_A (SFB) HSEMRJ6GBA Toolless line jack RJ45 STP cat.6 / Class E / HSEMRJ6GWS	MJ-04	5604 00
	Toolless line jack RJ45 STP 10GB / Class E_A / HSEMRJ6GWT Toolless line jack RJ45 STP cat.5e / HSEMRJ5GWS Toolless line jack RJ45 STP cat.6_A / HSEMRJ66GWA Toolless line jack RJ45 UTP cat.6 re-embedded / HSEMRJ6UWS	MJ-08	5608 00
Setec	UKJ RJ45, cat.6 , shielded art. no.: 501292 XKJ RJ45, cat.6/6A, shielded art. no.: 501378 and 501379	MJ-04	5604 00
SKM Skyline	cat.6A CCS Easy Crimp Compact (art. no. 125341) Channel Class EA CCS Easy Crimp Compact (art. no. 125342) fixLink SL RJ45 Keystone cat.6A (art. no. 130299)	MJ-04	5604 00
Systimax	Systimax360™ 10G MGS 600 RJ45 cat.6A module Systimax M1AH RJ45 M series UTP USOC Systimax M1BH-H RJ45 cat.3 module Systimax MGS 400 RJ45 cat.6 Gigaspeed	MJ-05	5605 00
Telegärtner	AMJ module K cat.6A T568A AMJ module K cat.6A T568A	MJ-02	5602 00
TKM	RJ-MOD - cat.6 shielded RJ-MOD - cat.6A	MJ-04	5604 00

* Version dated 06/2020. You can find a continuously updated overview online at www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration (in German)

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Mounting frame

Mounting frame

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2648 01**	5/25	01
pure white glossy	**2648 03**	5/25	01
black matt	**2648 10**	5/25	01
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2648 112**	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts entertainment		
Entertainment	→	309
Inserts network technology		
Network technology	→	314
Inserts, accessories		
Accessories	→	316

Mounting frame with hinged cover

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2658 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**2658 03**	1/5	01
pure white matt	**2658 27**	1/5	01
anthracite	**2658 28**	1/5	11
colour aluminium	**2658 26**	1/5	11
black matt	**2658 005**	1/5	11
grey matt	**2658 015**	1/5	11
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2658 112**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Inserts entertainment		
Entertainment	→	309
Inserts network technology		
Network technology	→	314
Inserts, accessories		
Accessories	→	316

Entertainment

Insert HDMI

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5669 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5669 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5669 10**	1/5	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5670 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5670 03**	1	01
black matt	**5670 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Insert HDMI 2-gang

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5671 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5671 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5671 10**	1/5	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5672 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5672 03**	1	01
black matt	**5672 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Insert cinch audio and HDMI

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5673 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5673 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5673 10**	1/5	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5674 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5674 03**	1	01
black matt	**5674 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Insert HDMI and SAT F jack

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5675 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5675 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5675 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Insert HDMI and USB 3.0 type A

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5678 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5678 03**	1	01
black matt	**5678 10**	1	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5679 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5679 03**	1	01
black matt	**5679 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Insert HDMI, USB 3.0 type A and mini jack 3.5 mm

Gender changer HDMI+USB, breakout cable mini jack			
cream white glossy	**5680 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5680 03**	1	01
black matt	**5680 10**	1	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5681 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5681 03**	1	01
black matt	**5681 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

USB 3.0 type A insert

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5682 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5682 03**	1	01
black matt	**5682 10**	1	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5683 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5683 03**	1	01
black matt	**5683 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

USB 3.0 type A insert, 2-gang

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5684 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5684 03**	1	01
black matt	**5684 10**	1	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5685 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5685 03**	1	01
black matt	**5685 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

USB 3.0 type A insert and mini jack 3.5 mm insert

Gender changer, USB , breakout cable, mini jack			
cream white glossy	**5686 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5686 03**	1	01
black matt	**5686 10**	1	01
Breakout cable			
cream white glossy	**5687 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5687 03**	1	01
black matt	**5687 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

DVI (24+5) insert

Gender changer

cream white glossy	**5644 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5644 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5644 10**	1	01

Breakout cable

cream white glossy	**5645 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5645 03**	1	01
black matt	**5645 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

WBT-0710 Cu nextgen™ insert

Cable lug/solder connection

cream white glossy	**5665 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5665 03**	1	01
black matt	**5665 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309

WBT-0708 Cu nextgen™ insert

Cable lug/solder connection

cream white glossy	**5666 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5666 03**	1	01
black matt	**5666 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309

Speaker connection insert, 1-gang

cream white glossy	**5692 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5692 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5692 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Speaker connection insert, 2-gang

cream white glossy	**5693 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5693 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5693 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Speaker connection insert, 4-gang

cream white glossy	**5694 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5694 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5694 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Cinch audio insert

Gender changer

cream white glossy	**5631 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5631 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5631 10**	1/5	01

Solder connection

cream white glossy	**5632 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5632 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5632 10**	1/5	01

Breakout cable

cream white glossy	**5633 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5633 03**	1	01
black matt	**5633 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

mount.fr. **2648 ..**	→	309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..**	→	309

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Cinch audio and composite video insert

Gender changer

cream white glossy	**5636 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5636 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5636 10**	1/5	01

Solder connection

cream white glossy	**5638 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5638 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5638 10**	1/5	01

Breakout cable

cream white glossy	**5637 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5637 03**	1	01
black matt	**5637 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Mini jack 3.5 mm insert

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

Breakout cable

cream white glossy	**5649 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5649 03**	1	01
black matt	**5649 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

XLR jack, D series insert

Solder connection

cream white glossy	**5667 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5667 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5667 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

SAT F jack insert

Gender changer

cream white glossy	**5650 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5650 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5650 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

SAT F jack insert, 2-gang

Gender changer

cream white glossy	**5651 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5651 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5651 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Insert for modular jack RJ45 cat.6A 10 GB ethernet and SAT F jack

Gender changer, SAT F, insulation displacement connector, modular jack

cream white glossy	**5697 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5697 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5697 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Insert for D-sub 9-pole

Solder connection

cream white glossy	**5642 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5642 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5642 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Insert for D-sub 15-pole

Solder connection			
cream white glossy	**5643 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5643 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5643 10**	1/5	01

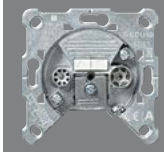
+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Antenna socket insert (EDU 04 F)

	0046 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. coax.antenna sock. **0869 ..**
- System 55 → 55
- Gira F100 → 138

Antenna socket insert (GEDU 10)

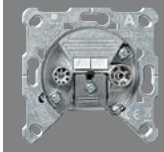


	0041 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. coax.antenna sock. **0869 ..**
- System 55 → 55
- Gira F100 → 138

+ Optional accessories
antenna sock. termin.res. R77 **0040 00** → 319

Antenna socket insert (GEDU 15)



	0042 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. coax.antenna sock. **0869 ..**
- System 55 → 55
- Gira F100 → 138

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Antenna socket insert (FS 302 F)

	0937 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. coax.antenna sock. **0869 ..**
- System 55 → 55
- Gira F100 → 138

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Network technology

Insert for modular jack RJ45 cat.6A 10 GB ethernet

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5695 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5695 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5695 10**	1/5	01
Insulation displacement contact technology			
cream white glossy	**5696 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5696 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5696 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Insert for modular jack RJ45 cat.6A 10 GB ethernet, 4-gang

Gender changer			
cream white glossy	**5698 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5698 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5698 10**	1/5	01
Insulation displacement contact technology			
cream white glossy	**5699 01**	1	01
pure white glossy	**5699 03**	1	01
black matt	**5699 10**	1	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Insert for modular jack RJ45 cat.6A 10 GB ethernet and SAT F jack

Gender changer, SAT F, insulation displacement connector, modular jack			
cream white glossy	**5697 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5697 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5697 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

BNC insert, 2-gang

Crimp connection			
cream white glossy	**5630 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5630 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5630 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309

Cover for modular jack 2-gang LexCom jacks

cream white glossy	**5629 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5629 03**	1/5	01
black	**5629 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Modular jack 2-gang support ring

Support ring, MJ-01 to MJ-10			
Support ring MJ-01	**5601 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-02	**5602 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-03	**5603 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-04	**5604 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-05	**5605 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-06	**5606 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-07	**5607 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-08	**5608 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-09	**5609 00**	10	01
Support ring MJ-10	**5610 00**	10	01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. 30° + in.sp. f. sup.ring MJ 2-g **2640 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

More information
The current compatibility matrix can be found at the beginning of this chapter → 306
The current compatibility matrix can be found online at **www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration**

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Insert for network connection box Cat.6$_A$ 1-gang

Insulation displacement contact technology
2451 00 1 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139
cov. in.sp. UAE/IAE network conn.box **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

Insert for network connection box Cat.6$_A$ 2-gang

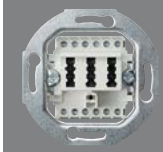
Insulation displacement contact technology
2452 00 1 01

+ Necessary accessories
cov. UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139
cov. in.sp. UAE/IAE network conn.box **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Telecommunication

Insert for TAE connection box

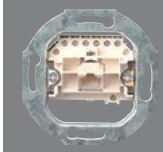


TAE 2 x 6/6 NFF
white **0032 02** 1/5 01

TAE 3 x 6 NFN
white **0033 02** 1/5 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. TAE USB **0276 ..**
- System 55 → 57
- Gira F100 → 139
cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 ..**
- System 55 → 57
- Gira F100 → 139

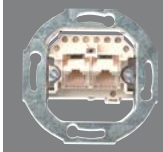
Insert for UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection box Cat.3, 1-gang, 1 x 8-pole



Screw terminals
0179 00 1/5 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139
cov. in.sp. UAE/IAE network conn.box **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

Insert for UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection box Cat.3, 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole

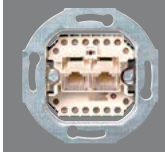


Screw terminals
0187 00 1/5 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139
cov. in.sp. UAE/IAE network conn.box **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Insert for UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection box Cat.3, 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole 8/8 (8/8)



Screw terminals			
	0190 00	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
cov. UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139
cov. in.sp. UAE/IAE network conn.box **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Insert for D-sub 9-pole

Solder connection			
cream white glossy	**5642 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5642 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5642 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

Insert for D-sub 15-pole

Solder connection			
cream white glossy	**5643 01**	1/5	01
pure white glossy	**5643 03**	1/5	01
black matt	**5643 10**	1/5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
mount.fr. **2648 ..** → 309
mount.fr. HC **2658 ..** → 309

RJ45 plug Cat. 6_A

Insulation displacement contact technology			
	5746 00	1/5	01

Modular jack RJ45 Cat. 6_A

	5740 00	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Support ring for 2640 ..
MJ-02 2-g **5602 00** → 314

+ Optional accessories
cov. 30° + in.sp. f. sup.ring MJ 2-g **2640 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Modular jack AMP

SL toolless jack, RJ45, Cat. 5E, unshielded, without dust cover
0045 00 5/25 01

+ Necessary accessories
Support ring for 2640 ..
MJ-03 2-g **5603 00** → 314
Data cap insert 0870 ..
ins.data cap 2-g MJ AMP **0039 00** → 318

+ Optional accessories
cov. 30° + in.sp. f. sup.ring MJ 2-g **2640 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

DRA housing with modular jack cat.6$_A$ module

Insulation displacement contact technology
5748 00 1 01

SAT F jack for support ring MJ-02

Gender changer
5747 00 1/5 01

+ Necessary accessories
Support ring for 2640 ..
MJ-02 2-g **5602 00** → 314

+ Optional accessories
cov. 30° + in.sp. f. sup.ring MJ 2-g **2640 ..**
- System 55 → 56
- Gira F100 → 139

XLR plug connector, D series flange jack

Flange jack
3-pole D series **0036 00** 5/25 01

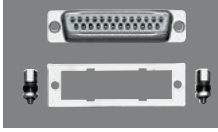
+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
ins.data cap 2-g 2 XLR **0055 00** → 318

XLR plug connector, D series flange plug

Flange plug
3-pole D series **0037 00** 5 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
ins.data cap 2-g 2 XLR **0055 00** → 318

Plug connector D-sub



Jack strip, 9-pole **0021 00** 5/25 01

+ Necessary accessories
ins.data cap D-sub **0050 00** → 318

Blank insert data cap

0048 00 5/25 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Universal insert for data cap with adapter set

0049 00 1 01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Data cap insert for-D-sub

	0050 00	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

+ Optional accessories
connector D-sub 9-p **0021 00** → 317

Data cap insert for 2 XLR plug connectors, D series, Speakon series NL 4 MP (Neutrik)

2-gang	**0055 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

+ Optional accessories
XLR D series flange jack 3-p **0036 00** → 317
XLR D series flange plug 3-p **0037 00** → 317

Data cap insert for high-end speaker connectors WBT (+/-)

	0091 00	5	01

+ Necessary accessories
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Data cap insert for Modular Jack AMP/Radiall

1-gang	**0052 00**	5/25	01
2-gang	**0053 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Data cap insert for Modular Jack AMP

2-gang	**0039 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

+ Optional accessories
MJ AMP RJ45 **0045 00** → 317

Data cap insert for Modular Jack Lucent (AT&T)

2-gang	**0058 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Data cap insert for IBM freenet 1-gang modules (ACS) 100 Ω cabling cross line/ Reichle de Massari

2-gang	**0047 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Data cap insert for AMP (ACO) (communications outlet)

1-gang	**0059 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Data cap insert for fibre-optic cable/ SC Duplex coupling

2-gang	**0089 00**	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
data cap sup.ring + in.sp. **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 58
- Gira F100 → 140
- TX_44 (IP44) → 153

Terminator R 77 for antenna socket (GEDU 10)

	0040 00	5/25	01

+ Necessary accessories
antenna sock. GEDU 10 **0041 00** → 313

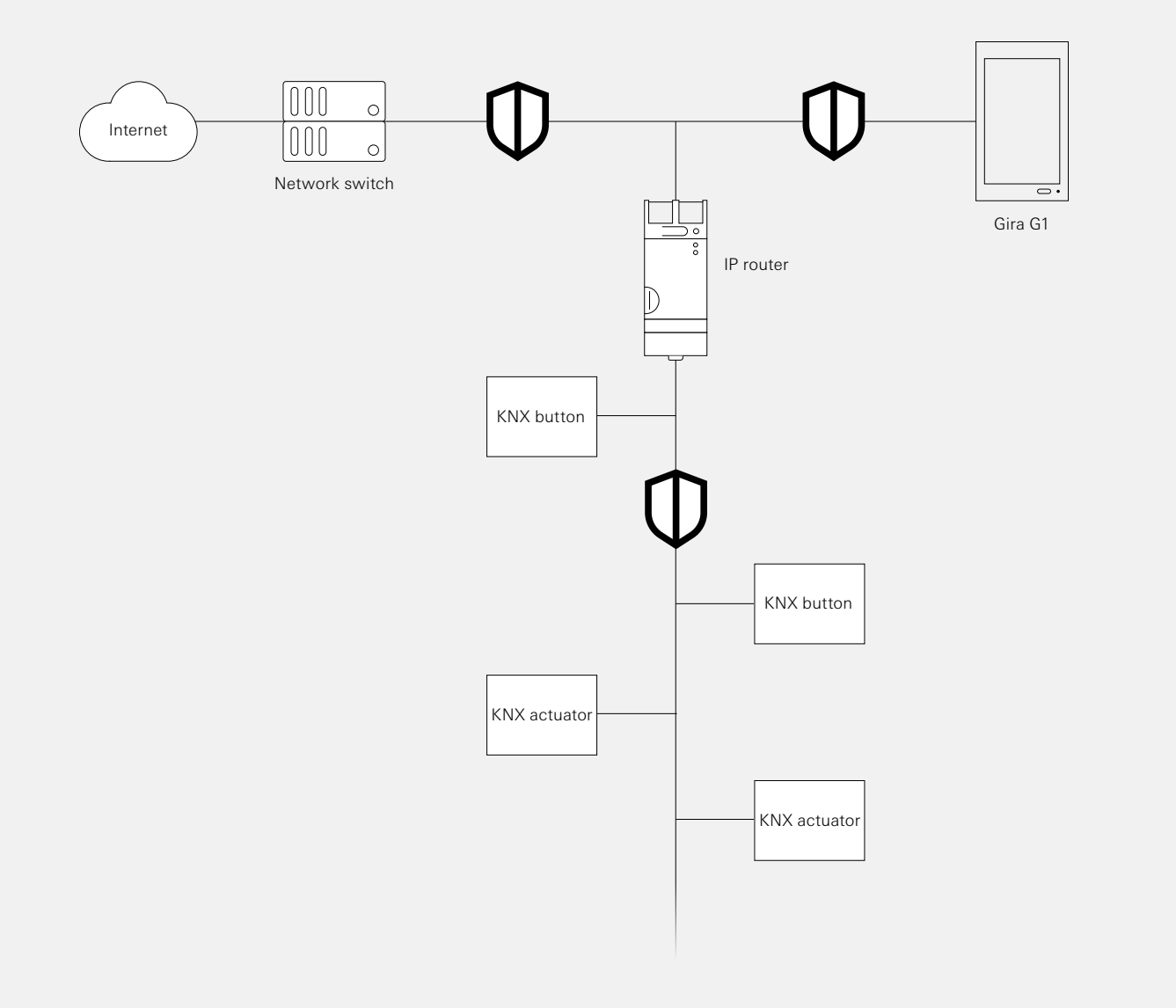
Gira KNX system

325 Gira KNX operating devices
347 Gira KNX RF
351 Gira G1
355 Gira X1, Gira L1
359 Gira S1
363 Gira Project Assistant (GPA)
367 Gira HomeServer
Gira FacilityServer
373 Gira KNX presence and motion detection
379 Gira KNX system devices, actuators, sensors, accessories

Training
The "KNX user training documentation", "Gira HomeServer network configuration" and "HomeServer/FacilityServer training documentation" online distance learning courses are available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

KNX Secure – making smart homes safe.

The world is on the move. So Gira is moving with it. Particularly in today's world, work and home are becoming increasingly intertwined, meaning that secure and simple digital solutions are needed. The more everything becomes interconnected, the greater is the need for active protection against tampering and unauthorised access.



Connecting you to the very best in security
These days, data security is as important as protection against tampering. This is why Gira has implemented the KNX Secure Standard – the world's first manufacturer and application-neutral security standard for smart security – in a wide range of products. As a result, Gira is setting new standards in terms of data integrity, authentication, encryption, and data freshness.

Making security a matter of course
KNX Secure is already available for some Gira KNX devices. This reliably protects transmitted data while also securing the KNX protocol with encryption and authentication. The security mechanisms take effect as soon as the KNX system is started up via the ETS. Subsequently, data communication is shielded effectively during operation against unauthorised access or tampering.

Security means: simple and sustainable.
In addition to KNX Secure-compatible products with the corresponding KNX Secure device certificates, it only takes a few clicks in the ETS to use KNX Secure for implementing secure KNX installations easily and reliably. Everything else happens automatically during start-up.

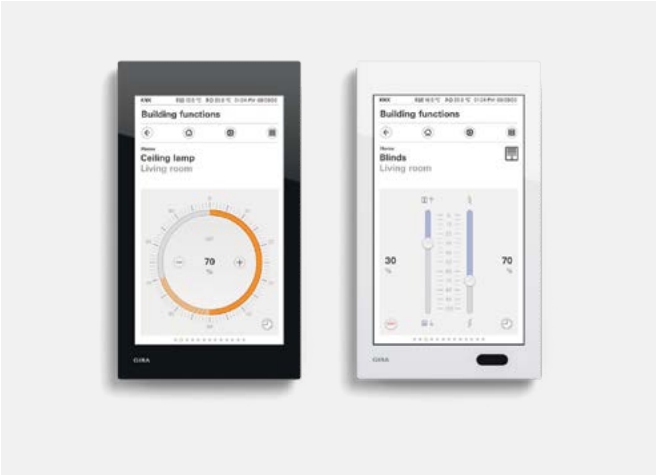
All Gira KNX Secure devices can be updated via software updates. This is particularly sustainable as it means that not only can the devices be adapted to increasing security requirements, but completely new functions and bug fixes can also be used on products that are already installed. And all this without having to reinvest in new hardware.

You can find more information on KNX Secure at:
partner.gira.de/knx-secure

Protection, available now.
Für einige Gira KNX Geräte ist KNX Secure bereits implementiert:

– Gira KNX switching and blind actuators
– Gira KNX IP router
– Gira KNX button
– KNX dimming actuator, 4-gang
– Gira HomeServer
– Gira G1
– KNX USB data interface insert

Features
– Optimum security for the KNX installation
– Cross-manufacturer security standard
– Interoperability with all KNX products
– Customisable for each system: the electrician decides for himself which level of security is set
– Fully updatable software



As one of the first KNX operating devices, the Gira G1 has been guaranteeing optimum data security with KNX Secure since summer 2020.

Smart technology for greater convenience, security and value

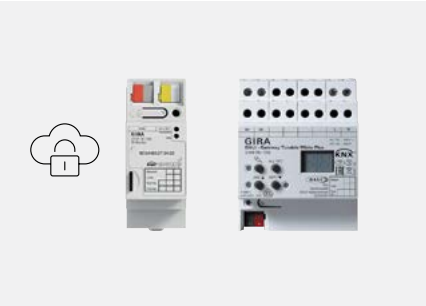
Gira offers a variety of Smart Home solutions for the KNX system. Lighting, blinds, heating, multimedia systems and the Gira Alarm Connect security system and Gira door communication system can be reliably interconnected and operated. The Gira Smart Home App makes it easy to control them with our KNX operating devices, even remotely if desired. For that extra touch of convenience, we offer connection to IoT products and services such as Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant, Sonos and IFTTT.

Controlling smart technology the conventional way
Gira KNX buttons are available in 1-gang or 2-gang versions with button or rocker functions. They can be used for a wide variety of tasks, including switching and dimming the lights, scene control, and raising and lowering blinds. An integrated LED acts as an orientation aid at night.

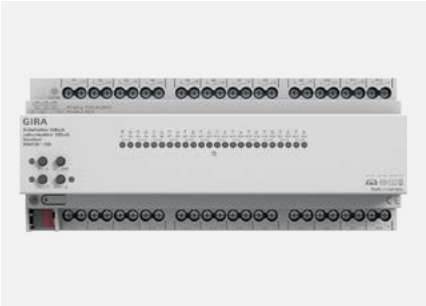
Controlling KNX at the push of a button
With the Gira pushbutton sensors, many intelligent building technology functions can be conveniently controlled at the push of a button: switching on and dimming lights, raising and lowering blinds, saving and calling up light scenes, and much more.

Operating the KNX system with Gira Interface devices
The KNX system can be conveniently operated at home or on the move using Gira Interface devices. Many functions can be easily displayed and controlled with the Gira G1, the intelligent central operating unit for building control.

The cornerstone of the Smart Home
Switching lights on and off, raising and lowering blinds, simulating presence, setting a comfortable temperature – anywhere in the building or remotely: the Gira X1 Server makes automating and visualising a KNX system more simple, convenient and economical than ever before.



KNX system devices as cornerstones and extension tools for the KNX system
The Gira KNX system devices are used to set up a KNX communication structure and supply the KNX system with power. Various gateways from the Gira KNX range also enable connection to other systems such as DALI. The KNX IP router Secure allows KNX communications also to be transmitted via the building's IP infrastructure with protection against tampering and other attacks.

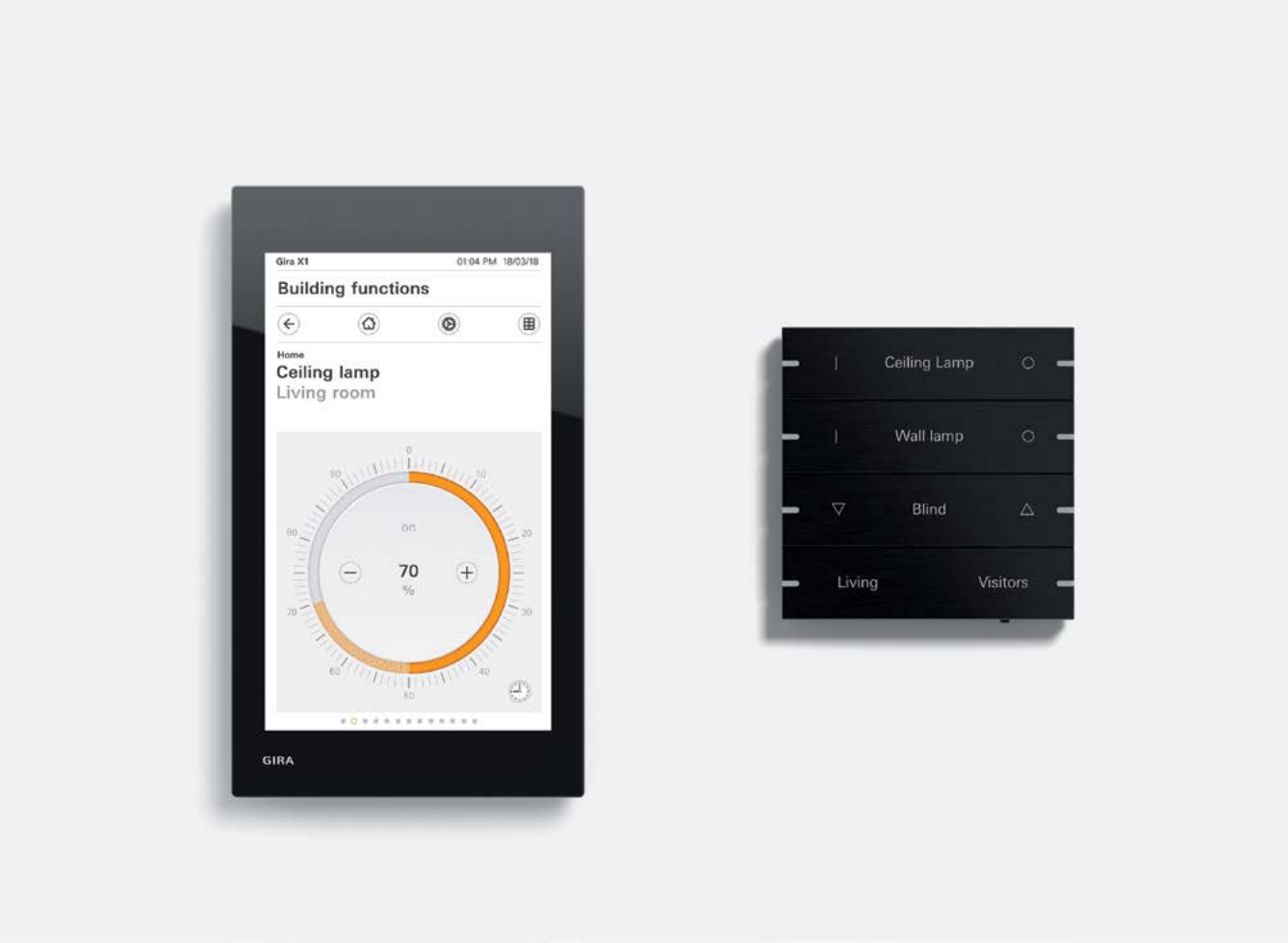


KNX actuators
Actuators implement commands from the KNX operating devices or Gira Smart Home App and reliably switch electric loads as needed. The Standard actuator versions are particularly economical and suitable for use in combination with the Gira servers. The Komfort versions are highly functional and flexible. Both versions are of the highest quality and offer maximum reliability over the entire life cycle – in Smart Homes as well as in commercial construction.

Gira KNX operating devices

328 Pushbutton sensor 4
328 Pushbutton sensor 4 24 V
329 Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 4
330 KNX bus coupler
331 Pushbutton sensor 3 Basis System 55
331 Pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort System 55
332 Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus System 55
333 Pushbutton sensor 3 Basis Gira F100
333 Pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort Gira F100
334 Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus Gira F100
335 KNX RF
335 Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 3
341 KNX button
342 Flush-mounted bus coupler button
342 Universal button interfaces
343 Continuous Controller and Object Controller with button interface, 4-gang
343 CO_2 Sensor with humidity and room temperature controller
344 Data interface
344 Accessories

Training
The "KNX user training documentation" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.



Convenient control and extension of smart functions

Each of our operating elements makes operating the Smart Home a technical and visual delight – from the multifunctional Gira G1 operating panel with its intuitive menu navigation and handy touch display to our new pushbutton sensor 4 with its award-winning design and excellent tactile sensation thanks to its 3-mm genuine material support. The pushbutton sensor 3, which is compatible with System 55, also has an impressively diverse range of designs and, like our KNX button with its conventional switch operation, is particularly user-friendly. With the KNX RF products, the right control elements are always available for wireless-based retrofitting, as well.

Gira pushbutton sensor 4 – the new generation
The new Gira pushbutton sensor 4 boasts a high-quality, modern design, genuine materials and a pleasant feel, thanks to a 3 mm-thick material support. When activated, the pushbutton sensor also gives tactile feedback. It also has an integrated temperature and humidity sensor and an additional connection for an external temperature sensor. The Gira pushbutton sensor 4 can also be customised using the Gira inscription service.
→ marking.gira.com

Gira pushbutton sensor 3 – flexibility in electrical planning
The Gira pushbutton sensor 3 consists of three components: the bus coupler 3, pushbutton sensor 3 and rocker set, which are ordered separately and are easy to install. The modular system offers more flexibility in electrical planning and installation. A start-up rocker ensures that the high-quality surface is protected until completion and can be customised using the Gira inscription service.
→ marking.gira.com

Gira KNX button – controlling your home the traditional way
The new Gira KNX button is an operating element that is compatible with the Gira System 55 and F100. It is particularly suitable for any project involving the installation of a KNX system with traditional operating elements. It also has an integrated temperature sensor.

KNX RF
The worldwide standard for building technology, KNX, is supplemented by KNX RF: a wireless standard (RF = radio frequency). This means that existing or newly installed KNX systems can be flexibly extended without the need for additional bus cables or breaking into the wall. To operate the system, Gira offers wireless pushbutton sensors in the style of the design line and hand-held transmitters that can be used to control building functions from any point in the room.

Pushbutton sensor 4
→ 328

Pushbutton sensor 4 24 V
→ 328

Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 4
→ 329

KNX bus coupler
→ 330

Pushbutton sensor 3 Basis System 55
→ 331

Pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort System 55
→ 331

Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus System 55
→ 332

Pushbutton sensor 3 Basis Gira F100
→ 333

Pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort Gira F100
→ 333

Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus Gira F100
→ 334

KNX RF
→ 335

Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 3
→ 335

KNX button
→ 341

Flush-mounted bus coupler button
→ 342

Universal button interfaces
→ 342

Continuous controller and object controller
→ 343

CO_2 Sensor
→ 343

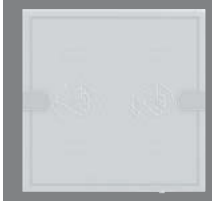
Data interface
→ 344

Accessories
→ 344

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 4

KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort, 1-gang



white	**5001 003**	1	06
anthracite	**5001 028**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 1-g PB sens.4 **5021 ..**	→	329
rocker set 1-g inscr. PB sens.4 **5031 ..**	→	329

+ Optional accessories

remote sens. **1493 00**	→	344

KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort, 2-gang

white	**5002 003**	1	06
anthracite	**5002 028**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 2-g PB sens.4 **5022 ..**	→	329
rocker set 2-g inscr. PB sens.4 **5032 ..**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

remote sens. **1493 00**	→	344

KNX pushbutton sensor 4 Komfort, 4-gang

white	**5004 003**	1	06
anthracite	**5004 028**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 4-g PB sens.4 **5024 ..**	→	329
rocker set 4-g inscr. PB sens.4 **5034 ..**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

remote sens. **1493 00**	→	344

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 4 24 V

Pushbutton sensor 4 24 V 1-gang

white	**5051 003**	1	02
anthracite	**5051 028**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 1-g PB sens.4 **5021 ..**	→	329
rocker set 1-g inscr. PB sens.4 **5031 ..**	→	329

Pushbutton sensor 4 24 V 2-gang

white	**5052 003**	1	02
anthracite	**5052 028**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 2-g PB sens.4 **5022 ..**	→	329
rocker set 2-g inscr. PB sens.4 **5032 ..**	→	330

Pushbutton sensor 4 24 V 4-gang

white	**5054 003**	1	02
anthracite	**5054 028**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 4-g PB sens.4 **5024 ..**	→	329
rocker set 4-g inscr. PB sens.4 **5034 ..**	→	330

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 4

Rocker set, 1-gang for pushbutton sensor 4

pure white glossy (lacquered)	**5021 903**	1	06
N pure white matt (lacquered)	**5021 927**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**5021 928**	1	06
aluminium	**5021 17**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**5021 905**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**5021 915**	1	06
black aluminium	**5021 126**	1	06
bronze	**5021 38**	1	06
white glass	**5021 12**	1	06
black glass	**5021 05**	1	06
stainless steel	**5021 219**	1	06

N Now also 903, 927, 928, 905, 915, 38. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 1-g **5001 ..**	→	328
PB sens.4 24 V 1-g **5051 ..**	→	328

Rocker set, 2-gang for pushbutton sensor 4

pure white glossy (lacquered)	**5022 903**	1	06
N pure white matt (lacquered)	**5022 927**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**5022 928**	1	06
aluminium	**5022 17**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**5022 905**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**5022 915**	1	06
black aluminium	**5022 126**	1	06
bronze	**5022 38**	1	06
white glass	**5022 12**	1	06
black glass	**5022 05**	1	06
stainless steel	**5022 219**	1	06

N Now also 903, 927, 928, 905, 915, 38. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 2-g **5002 ..**	→	328
PB sens.4 24 V 2-g **5052 ..**	→	328

Rocker set, 4-gang for pushbutton sensor 4

pure white glossy (lacquered)	**5024 903**	1	06
N pure white matt (lacquered)	**5024 927**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**5024 928**	1	06
aluminium	**5024 17**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**5024 905**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**5024 915**	1	06
black aluminium	**5024 126**	1	06
bronze	**5024 38**	1	06
white glass	**5024 12**	1	06
black glass	**5024 05**	1	06
stainless steel	**5024 219**	1	06

N Now also 903, 927, 928, 905, 915, 38. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 4-g **5004 ..**	→	328
PB sens.4 24 V 4-g **5054 ..**	→	328

Rocker set, 1-gang, inscribable, for pushbutton sensor 4

pure white glossy (lacquered)	**5031 903**	1	06
N pure white matt (lacquered)	**5031 927**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**5031 928**	1	06
aluminium	**5031 17**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**5031 905**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**5031 915**	1	06
black aluminium	**5031 126**	1	06
bronze	**5031 38**	1	06
black glass	**5031 05**	1	06
stainless steel	**5031 219**	1	06

N Now also 903, 927, 928, 905, 915, 38. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 1-g **5001 ..**	→	328
PB sens.4 24 V 1-g **5051 ..**	→	328

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 2-gang, inscribable, for pushbutton sensor 4

pure white glossy (lacquered)	**5032 903**	1	06
N pure white matt (lacquered)	**5032 927**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**5032 928**	1	06
aluminium	**5032 17**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**5032 905**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**5032 915**	1	06
black aluminium	**5032 126**	1	06
bronze	**5032 38**	1	06
black glass	**5032 05**	1	06
stainless steel	**5032 219**	1	06

N Now also 903, 927, 928, 905, 915, 38. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 2-g **5002 ..** → 328
PB sens.4 24 V 2-g **5052 ..** → 328

Rocker set, 4-gang, inscribable, for pushbutton sensor 4

pure white glossy (lacquered)	**5034 903**	1	06
N pure white matt (lacquered)	**5034 927**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**5034 928**	1	06
aluminium	**5034 17**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**5034 905**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**5034 915**	1	06
black aluminium	**5034 126**	1	06
bronze	**5034 38**	1	06
black glass	**5034 05**	1	06
stainless steel	**5034 219**	1	06

N Now also 903, 927, 928, 905, 915, 38. Available from 03/2021.

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 4-g **5004 ..** → 328
PB sens.4 24 V 4-g **5054 ..** → 328

KNX bus coupler

Insert for KNX bus coupler 3

	2008 00	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Pushbutton sensor 3 System 55
KNX PB sens.3 Basis 1-g **5111 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Basis 2-g (1+1) **5112 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Basis 3-g **5113 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 1-g **5131 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 3-g **5133 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) **5134 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00** → 332
Pushbutton sensor 3 Gira F100
KNX PB sens.3 Basis 1-g **2021 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Basis 2-g **2022 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Basis 3-g **2023 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 1-g **2031 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 2-g **2032 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 3-g **2033 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g **2034 112** → 333
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (2+2) **2035 112** → 334
KNX motion detector top unit
KNX mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **2040 ..** → 376
KNX mot.det. Komfort 1.10 m **2050 ..** → 376
KNX mot.det.Standard 2.20 m **2041 ..** → 377
KNX mot.det.Komfort 2.20 m **2051 ..** → 377

+ Optional accessories
prot.cov.pl. bus coup. **0015 01** → 345
Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus System 55 in operation without external sensor
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332
Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus Gira F100 in operation without external sensor
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **2042 112** → 334
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 334
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 334

Insert for KNX bus coupler 3 with external sensor

	2009 00	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus System 55
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332
Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus Gira F100
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **2042 112** → 334
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 334
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 334

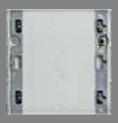
+ Optional accessories
remote sens. **1493 00** → 344
prot.cov.pl. bus coup. **0015 01** → 345

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 3 Basis System 55

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 1-gang



System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5111 00**	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 1-g in.sp. **2131 ..**	→	335
rocker set 1-g **2181 ..**	→	337
rocker set 1-g inscr. **2201 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 2-gang (1+1)

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5112 00**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 2-g in.sp. **2132 ..**	→	335
rocker set 2-g (1+1) **2182 ..**	→	337
rocker set 2-g (1+1) inscr. **2202 ..**	→	339
One of the following articles:		
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 3-gang

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5113 00**	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 3-g in.sp. **2133 ..**	→	336
rocker set 3-g **2183 ..**	→	337
rocker set 3-g inscr. **2203 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort System 55

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 1-gang

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5131 00**	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 1-g in.sp. **2131 ..**	→	335
rocker set 1-g **2181 ..**	→	335
rocker set 1-g inscr. **2201 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort 2-gang (1+1)

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5132 00**	1	46

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 2-g in.sp. **2132 ..**	→	335
rocker set 2-g (1+1) **2182 ..**	→	337
rocker set 2-g (1+1) inscr. **2202 ..**	→	339
One of the following articles:		
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 3-gang

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5133 00**	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 3-g in.sp. **2133 ..**	→	336
rocker set 3-g **2183 ..**	→	337
rocker set 3-g inscr. **2203 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang (1+3)

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5134 00**	1	46

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 4-g (1+3) in.sp. **2134 ..**	→	336
rocker set 4-g (1+3) **2184 ..**	→	338
rocker set 4-g (1+3) inscr. **2204 ..**	→	339
One of the following articles:		
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 6-gang (3+3)

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5136 00**	1	46

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 6-g (3+3) in.sp. **2136 ..**	→	336
rocker set 6-g (3+3) **2186 ..**	→	338
rocker set 6-g (3+3) inscr. **2206 ..**	→	340
One of the following articles:		
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus System 55

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 2-gang

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5142 00**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:		
bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 2-g Plus in.sp. **2142 ..**	→	336
rocker set 2-g Plus **2192 ..**	→	338
rocker set 2-g Plus inscr. **2212 ..**	→	340

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 36 mm **1089 00**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 5-gang (2+3)

System 55			
Start-up rocker	**5145 00**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:		
bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330
One of the following articles:		
rocker set 5-g Plus (2+3) in.sp. **2145 ..**	→	337
rocker set 5-g Plus (2+3) **2195 ..**	→	338
rocker set 5-g Plus (2+3) inscr. **2215 ..**	→	340
One of the following articles:		
cov.fr. 2-g w/o cb **1002 ..**		
- Standard 55	→	66
- E2	→	73
- Event	→	90
- Esprit	→	100
- ClassiX	→	112

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 38 x 36 mm **1089 00**	→	186
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 3 Basis Gira F100

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 1-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2021 112**	1/5	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 69 x 67 mm **2871 112**		→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 2-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2022 112**	1/5	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 33.5 x 67 mm **2872 112**		→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Basis, 3-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2023 112**	1/5	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 21.8 x 67 mm **2873 112**		→	186

Pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort Gira F100

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 1-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2031 112**	1/5	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 69 x 67 mm **2871 112**		→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 2-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2032 112**	1/5	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 33.5 x 67 mm **2872 112**		→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 3-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2033 112**	1/5	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 21.8 x 67 mm **2873 112**		→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2034 112**	1	06
+ Necessary accessories bus coup.3 **2008 00**		→	330
+ Optional accessories in.sheets 15.8 x 67 mm **2874 112**		→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang (2+2)

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2035 112**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 33.5 x 67 mm **2872 112**	→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Pushbutton sensor 3 Plus Gira F100

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus 2-gang

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2042 112**	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 15.8 x 67 mm **2874 112**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus, 3-gang (1+2)

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2043 112**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 33.5 x 67 mm **2872 112**	→	186

KNX pushbutton sensor 3 Plus, 6-gang (2+4)

Gira F100 pure white glossy	**2046 112**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

sup.ring PB sens. wall transm. **1127 00**	→	344
in.sheets 15.8 x 67 mm **2874 112**	→	186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX RF

KNX RF pushbutton sensor 1-gang

System 55

Start-up rocker	**5101 00**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 1-g in.sp. **2131 ..**	→	335
rocker set 1-g **2181 ..**	→	337
rocker set 1-g inscr. **2201 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

mount.pl.set **5339 00**	→	345
sup.ring plastic **5338 00**	→	344

KNX RF pushbutton sensor 3-gang

System 55

Start-up rocker	**5103 00**	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 3-g in.sp. **2133 ..**	→	335
rocker set 3-g **2183 ..**	→	337
rocker set 3-g inscr. **2203 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

mount.pl.set **5339 00**	→	345
sup.ring plastic **5338 00**	→	344

KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 2-gang

anthracite	**5122 00**	1	06

KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 4-gang

anthracite	**5124 00**	1	06

Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 3

Rocker set, 1-gang with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2131 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2131 03**	1	46
clear / anthracite	**2131 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2131 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2131 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2131 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2131 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 1-g **5111 00**	→	331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 1-g **5131 00**	→	331
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	335
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 00**	→	403

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Rocker set, 2-gang (1+1) with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2132 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2132 03**	1	46
clear / anthracite	**2132 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2132 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2132 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2132 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2132 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 2-g (1+1) **5112 00**	→	331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00**	→	331

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 3-gang with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2133 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2133 03**	1	46
clear / anthracite	**2133 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2133 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2133 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2133 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2133 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 3-g **5113 00**	→	331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 3-g **5133 00**	→	331
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	335
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 00**	→	404

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Rocker set, 4-gang (1+3) with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2134 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2134 03**	1	46
clear / anthracite	**2134 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2134 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2134 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2134 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2134 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) **5134 00**	→	332

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Rocker set, 6-gang (3+3) with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2136 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2136 03**	1	46
clear / anthracite	**2136 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2136 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2136 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2136 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2136 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00**	→	332

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00**	→	186

Rocker set, 2-gang Plus with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2142 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2142 03**	1	06
clear / anthracite	**2142 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2142 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2142 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2142 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2142 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00**	→	332

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 36 mm **1089 00**	→	186

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 5-gang Plus (2+3) with inscription space

System 55

clear / cream white glossy	**2145 01**	1	06
clear / pure white glossy	**2145 03**	1	06
clear / anthracite	**2145 28**	1	06
clear / colour aluminium	**2145 26**	1	06
clear / black matt	**2145 005**	1	06
clear / stainless steel	**2145 600**	1	06
clear / grey matt	**2145 015**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332

+ Optional accessories

in.sheets 38 x 36 mm **1089 00** → 186
in.sheets 38 x 54 mm **1090 00** → 186

Rocker set, 1-gang

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2181 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2181 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2181 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2181 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2181 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2181 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2181 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2131 601**	1	06
bronze	**2131 605**	1	06
brass	**2131 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2131 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 1-g **5111 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 1-g **5131 00** → 331
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 335
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 00** → 403

Rocker set, 2-gang (1+1)

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2182 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2182 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2182 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2182 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2182 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2182 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2182 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2132 601**	1	06
bronze	**2132 605**	1	06
brass	**2132 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2132 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 2-g (1+1) **5112 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00** → 331

Rocker set, 3-gang

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2183 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2183 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2183 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2183 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2183 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2183 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2183 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2133 601**	1	06
bronze	**2133 605**	1	06
brass	**2133 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2133 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 3-g **5113 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 3-g **5133 00** → 331
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 335
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 00** → 404

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 4-gang (1+3)

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2184 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2184 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2184 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2184 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2184 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2184 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2184 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2134 601**	1	06
bronze	**2134 605**	1	06
brass	**2134 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2134 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) **5134 00** → 332

Rocker set, 6-gang (3+3)

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2186 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2186 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2186 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2186 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2186 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2186 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2186 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2136 601**	1	06
bronze	**2136 605**	1	06
brass	**2136 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2136 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00** → 332

Rocker set, 2-gang Plus

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2192 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2192 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2192 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2192 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2192 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2192 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2192 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2142 601**	1	06
bronze	**2142 605**	1	06
brass	**2142 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2142 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 332

Rocker set, 5-gang Plus (2+3)

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2195 01**	1	06
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2195 03**	1	06
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2195 27**	1	06
anthracite (lacquered)	**2195 28**	1	06
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2195 26**	1	06
black matt (lacquered)	**2195 005**	1	06
grey matt (laquered)	**2195 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2145 601**	1	06
bronze	**2145 605**	1	06
brass	**2145 606**	1	06
D chrome	**2145 609**	1	06

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 1-gang inscribable

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2201 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2201 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2201 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2201 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2201 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2201 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2201 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2131 602**	1	07
bronze	**2131 607**	1	07
brass	**2131 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2131 610**	1	07

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 1-g **5111 00**	→	331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 1-g **5131 00**	→	331
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	335
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 00**	→	403

Rocker set, 2-gang (1+1) inscribable

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2202 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2202 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2202 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2202 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2202 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2202 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2202 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2132 602**	1	07
bronze	**2132 607**	1	07
brass	**2132 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2132 610**	1	07

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 2-g (1+1) **5112 00**	→	331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00**	→	331

Rocker set, 3-gang inscribable

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2203 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2203 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2203 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2203 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2203 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2203 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2203 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2133 602**	1	07
bronze	**2133 607**	1	07
brass	**2133 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2133 610**	1	07

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 3-g **5113 00**	→	331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 3-g **5133 00**	→	331
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	335
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 00**	→	404

Rocker set, 4-gang (1+3) inscribable

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2204 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2204 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2204 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2204 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2204 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2204 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2204 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2134 602**	1	07
bronze	**2134 607**	1	07
brass	**2134 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2134 610**	1	07

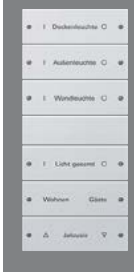
D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) **5134 00**	→	332

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 6-gang (3+3) inscribable



System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2206 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2206 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2206 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2206 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2206 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2206 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2206 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2136 602**	1	07
bronze	**2136 607**	1	07
brass	**2136 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2136 610**	1	07

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00** → 332

Rocker set, 2-gang Plus inscribable

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2212 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2212 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2212 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2212 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2212 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2212 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2212 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2142 602**	1	07
bronze	**2142 607**	1	07
brass	**2142 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2142 610**	1	07

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 332

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Rocker set, 5-gang Plus (2+3) inscribable

System 55

cream white glossy (lacquered)	**2215 01**	1	07
pure white glossy (lacquered)	**2215 03**	1	07
pure white matt (lacquered)	**2215 27**	1	07
anthracite (lacquered)	**2215 28**	1	07
colour aluminium (lacquered)	**2215 26**	1	07
black matt (lacquered)	**2215 005**	1	07
grey matt (laquered)	**2215 015**	1	07
stainless steel	**2145 602**	1	07
bronze	**2145 607**	1	07
brass	**2145 608**	1	07
D chrome	**2145 610**	1	07

D Chrome discontinued item. Available until 12/2021.

+ Necessary accessories

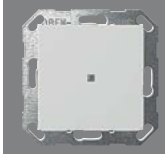
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX button

KNX button, rocker 1-gang



TP

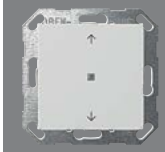
S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5171 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5171 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5171 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5171 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5171 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5171 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5171 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5171 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5171 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 1-gang with arrow symbols



TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5172 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5172 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5172 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5172 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5172 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5172 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5172 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5172 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5172 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 1-g blank **5372 ..**	→	207
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5173 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5173 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5173 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5173 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5173 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5173 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5173 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5173 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5173 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

KNX button, rocker 2-gang with arrow symbols

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5174 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5174 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5174 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5174 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5174 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5174 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5174 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5174 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5174 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

N New product. Available from 05/2021.

KNX button, rocker, 2-gang blank / arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5175 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**5175 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**5175 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**5175 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**5175 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**5175 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**5175 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel	**5175 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5175 112**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

rocker 2-g blank **5370 ..**	→	207
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Flush-mounted bus coupler button

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2022.
Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 1-gang with single-point operation and status LED

TP
S

0181 00	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories
Rockers can be find in the following design lines starting from
rocker **0296 ..** → 26

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2022.
Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 1-gang with 2-point operation and status LED

TP
S

0184 00	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories
Rockers can be find in the following design lines starting from
rocker **0296 ..** → 26

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2022.
Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 2-gang with single-point operation

TP
S

0182 00	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
rocker 2-g **0295 ..** → 28
rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..** → 29

D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2022.
Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 2-gang with 2-point operation

TP
S

0185 00	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
rocker 2-g **0295 ..** → 28
rocker 2-g arrow symbols **1150 ..** → 29

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Universal button interfaces

KNX universal button interface, 2-gang

TP
S

1118 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories
sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 31
rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00** → 181

KNX universal button interface, 4-gang

TP
S

1119 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories
sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 31
rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00** → 181

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Continuous Controller and Object Controller with button interface, 4-gang

KNX continuous controller with button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2100 01**	1	06
pure white glossy	**2100 03**	1	06
pure white matt	**2100 27**	1	06
anthracite	**2100 28**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2100 26**	1	06
black matt	**2100 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2100 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2100 600**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2100 112**	1	06

+ Optional accessories

remote sens. **1493 00** → 344

KNX object controller with button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2101 01**	1	06
pure white glossy	**2101 03**	1	06
pure white matt	**2101 27**	1	06
anthracite	**2101 28**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2101 26**	1	06
black matt	**2101 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2101 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2101 600**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2101 112**	1	06

+ Optional accessories

remote sens. **1493 00** → 344

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

CO_2 Sensor with humidity and room temperature controller

KNX CO_2 sensor with humidity and room temperature controller

TP

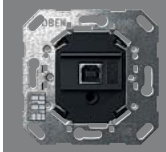
S

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2104 01**	1	06
pure white glossy	**2104 03**	1	06
pure white matt	**2104 27**	1	06
anthracite	**2104 28**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2104 26**	1	06
black matt	**2104 005**	1	06
grey matt	**2104 015**	1	06
stainless steel	**2104 600**	1	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2104 112**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Data interface

KNX USB data interface insert



	2024 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

cov. TAE USB **0276 ..**
- System 55 → 57
- Gira F100 → 139

cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 ..**
- System 55 → 57
- Gira F100 → 139

Connection cable

USB conn.cab. **0903 00** → 391

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

USB connection cable

	0903 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

USB data I/F DRA **2014 00** → 384
USB data I/F ins. **2024 00** → 384

Remote sensor

black	**1493 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

RTC ins. + sens.conn. **5395 00** → 201
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00** → 330
KNX contin.cont. btn I/F 4-g **2100 ..** → 343
KNX object cont. btn I/F 4-g **2101 ..** → 343
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 1-g **5001 ..** → 328
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 2-g **5002 ..** → 328
KNX PB sens.4 Komfort 4-g **5004 ..** → 328

Support ring

Second support ring	**1127 00**	5/25	06

+ Optional accessories

KNX PB sens.3 Basis 2-g (1+1) **5112 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00** → 331
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) **5134 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 332
KNX PB sens.3 Komfort 4-g (2+2) **2035 112** → 334
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 334
KNX PB sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 334

Support ring, plastic

	5338 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 350
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..** → 403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..** → 404

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

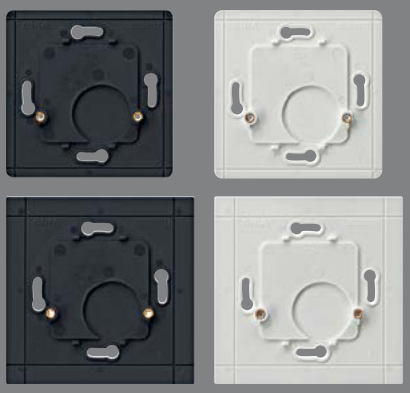
Protective cover plate for bus coupler

black	**0015 01**	5	06

+ Optional accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330
bus coup.3 external sens. **2009 00**	→	330

Mounting plate set



System 55

Four plates	**5339 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	350
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**	→	403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**	→	404

Spare part

Insert for KNX bus coupler

TP

S

	0570 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

prot.cov.pl. bus coup. **0015 01**	→	345

Gira KNX RF

350 _____ KNX RF pushbutton sensors
350 _____ KNX RF hand-held transmitter
350 _____ KNX RF system devices

Convenient wireless control of building technology with Gira KNX RF

Gira KNX RF is an easy way to increase building technology operating convenience at any time in buildings with an existing KNX system. “KNX RF” stands for “KNX radio frequency” – i.e. KNX via a wireless signal. With little time or effort and without noise and dust, new options for wirelessly controlling lights, blinds, scenes, etc. can now be installed anywhere in the home. In a renovated old building or in a completely new one, operating stations can be created where no cables can be laid or where no switches are available. Gira KNX RF uses the universal KNX Standard “KNX RF1.R S-Mode”, which means that all KNX products available on the market can be integrated into it. Hand-held transmitters and pushbutton sensors are available to operate the system.

Gira KNX RF pushbutton sensors
The Gira KNX RF pushbutton sensors are battery-operated, meaning that operating points can be attached anywhere and, if necessary, simply moved again. Not only can they be fixed to walls made from stone, concrete or wood, but Gira KNX RF pushbutton sensors can also be easily attached to smooth or even transparent surfaces such as glass doors, window panes and furniture surfaces using an additional mounting plate.

Gira KNX RF hand-held transmitter
Gira KNX RF hand-held transmitters enable convenient operation of the building control system from a desk or sofa. Several lights or blinds can also be controlled simultaneously or integrated into scenes using the Gira KNX RF operating devices.

Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater
The Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler is used to establish a link with the KNX TP system (“TP” stands for “twisted pair”, i.e. components that communicate via the green bus cable). This eliminates the need for a complicated and expensive gateway requiring separate programming with its own software. All devices can be directly put into operation in the familiar way via the ETS 5, just like hard-wired KNX products. If difficult architectural conditions make the wireless signal range too low in some cases, the Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler can be used in its additional “repeater mode” function to increase the range.

Access to the entire KNX system via the KNX RF data interface (USB stick)
The entire KNX system, including KNX TP products, can also be put into operation and maintained wirelessly using the Gira KNX RF data interface (USB stick). The interface lets users access the KNX installation from their PC or laptop – for addressing, programming and diagnosis via ETS 5 or for operation with the appropriate PC tools. Communication between the PC and KNX installation is established via a wireless signal (a Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater in the KNX system is required for this).

KNX RF pushbutton sensors
→ 350

KNX RF hand-held transmitter
→ 350

KNX RF system devices
→ 350

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX RF pushbutton sensors

KNX RF pushbutton sensor 1-gang

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5101 00**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 1-g in.sp. **2131 ..**	→	335
rocker set 1-g **2181 ..**	→	337
rocker set 1-g inscr. **2201 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

mount.pl.set **5339 00**	→	345
sup.ring plastic **5338 00**	→	344

KNX RF pushbutton sensor 3-gang

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5103 00**	1/5	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker set 3-g in.sp. **2133 ..**	→	335
rocker set 3-g **2183 ..**	→	337
rocker set 3-g inscr. **2203 ..**	→	339

+ Optional accessories

mount.pl.set **5339 00**	→	345
sup.ring plastic **5338 00**	→	344

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX RF hand-held transmitter

KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 2-gang

anthracite	**5122 00**	1	06

KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 4-gang

anthracite	**5124 00**	1	06

KNX RF system devices

KNX RF data interface (USB stick)

USB stick	**5120 00**	1	06

KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater

DRA plus	**5110 00**	1/5	06

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira G1

354 Gira G1
354 Accessories

Design awards
German Design Award 2015, iF DesignAward 2015, Design Plus powered by I+b 2014, ICONIC Award Winner 2014, Plus X Award 2014, Products of the Year, winner in the building technology category, elektroboerse-smarthouse.de, GoodDesign Award, The Chicago Athenaeum: Museum of Architecture and Design, The European Centre for Architecture ArtDesign and Urban Studies.
Gira Interface: ADC Wettbewerb 2015, Red Dot Award Communication Design 2014.

Product design, Interfacedesign
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation

The all-rounder for building technology

From lighting and blind control to setting the room temperature, online weather forecasts and door communication – the Gira G1 is the intelligent operating device for building technology. Numerous functions can be conveniently operated by a touch or gesture, such as swiping or resting a hand on the bright multi-touch display. In combination with the DCS-IP gateway, it can also be used as a home station for Gira door communication. The Gira G1 can be installed on a single device box like a normal switch and is equally suitable for modernisation, retrofitting and new buildings.

Building technology in a 9 × 16 cm format
From lighting and blinds to room temperature control, online weather forecasts, door communication and audio control: with the Gira G1, building technology functions can be controlled intuitively. The desired function can be called up and ready for use with just a touch or gesture such as swiping or resting your hand on the display.

Hand/system interface
The bright, 15.25 cm [6”] TFT colour display with a resolution of 480 × 800 pixels and 155 ppi renders images, graphics, and text extremely clearly. The colour display remains clear from all viewing angles, making the height of the user irrelevant for its operation.

High-quality materials
Selected materials emphasise the high-quality design of the Gira G1. The single-piece front panel is made of scratch-resistant, 1-mm thick special glass and forms a unit with the housing thanks to precision bonding. The high-quality metal frame also gives the Gira G1 an attractive appearance from the side.

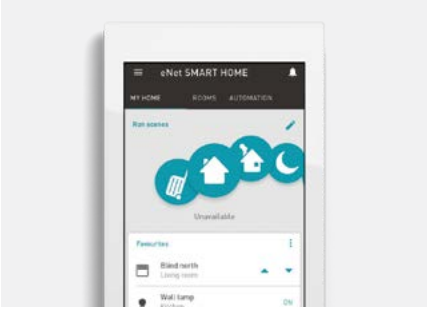
Sensitive reaction
The proximity sensor detects when a person approaches the Gira G1 and switches the display on automatically. If the Gira G1 is not being used, the display is switched off.

Connection via LAN or WLAN
All functions are implemented via IP. The Gira G1 is connected to the building technology via a LAN cable or wirelessly via WLAN and a suitable interface (KNX IP router and/or Gira DCS IP Gateway), as the situation in the building requires.

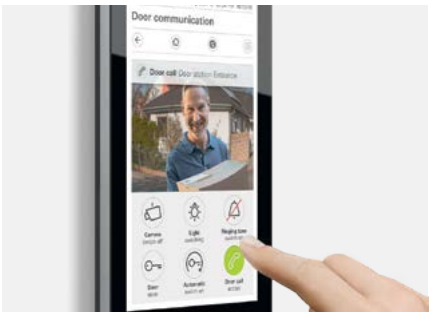
Easy installation, easy handling
Installation is extremely simple: the Gira G1 can be installed in a standard device box.

Gira G1 as an X1 Client
In combination with the Gira X1, the Gira G1 can now also be used as an X1 Client. From lighting and shading, heating and cooling to scene and music control and the integration of network cameras – everything is started up quickly and easily thanks to the Gira Project Assistant (GPA). Other Gira systems, such as the door communication system, and online weather service can also be integrated.

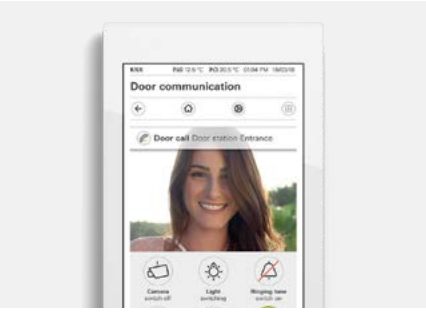
Gira G1 as a HomeServer Client
The Gira HomeServer is the central control unit for all KNX-based building technology components, with the Gira G1 as the central operating unit. Virtually all functions available in the standard scope of delivery of the Gira HomeServer are supported by the Gira G1.



Gira G1 as an eNet SMART HOME Client
The Gira G1 allows users to control all areas of their personal eNet SMART HOME system from home. The intelligent central operating unit provides intuitive access to all functions. Thanks to its future-oriented yet unobtrusive design, the Gira G1 eNet SMART HOME Client fits perfectly into every room.



Gira G1 as a home station
The Gira G1 is the intelligent central operating unit for the entire building technology. All functions can be conveniently operated by touching or gesturing at the bright multi-touch display. The Gira G1 can also be used as a home station in combination with the DCS-IP gateway.



Gira G1 as an SIP-based home station
The Gira G1 can also be used as a SIP home station – thereby fulfilling the task of a home station in larger systems from third-party manufacturers on a SIP basis, while simultaneously enabling the functions as a KNX interface and weather station. This means that users only have one display on the wall for a variety of functions.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira G1

Gira G1 PoE

black glass	**2069 05**	1	36
white glass	**2069 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

For integration into a Gira door communication system

DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 291

For integration as KNX room operating device

KNX IP router **2167 00** → 383

+ Optional accessories

Temperature sensor module for Gira G1

temperature sensor mod. Gira G1 **2091 00** → 354

Gira G1 230 V

black glass	**2067 05**	1	36
white glass	**2067 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

For integration into a Gira door communication system

DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 291

For integration as KNX room operating device

KNX IP router **2167 00** → 383

+ Optional accessories

Temperature sensor module for Gira G1

temperature sensor mod. Gira G1 **2091 00** → 354

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira G1 24 V

black glass	**2077 05**	1	36
white glass	**2077 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

For integration into a Gira door communication system

DCS-IP gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 291

For integration as KNX room operating device

KNX IP router **2167 00** → 383

+ Optional accessories

Temperature sensor module for Gira G1

temperature sensor mod. Gira G1 **2091 00** → 354

24 V power supplies

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292

pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00** → 292

pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00** → 391

DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00** → 293

Accessories

Temperature sensor module for Gira G1

black	**2091 00**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Gira G1 PoE **2069 05** → 354

Gira G1 230 V **2067 05** → 354

Gira G1 24 V **2077 05** → 354

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira X1, Gira L1

358 Gira X1
358 Gira L1

Visualisation and logic functions in just two pitch units

See who is at home, switch lights on and off, optimise your home temperature settings or start occupancy simulation – whether at home or on the go. The Gira X1 enables visualisation and automation of a single-family home in an easy and economical manner. Due to its compact design for top-hat rails, it can be installed quickly and doesn't need much space. The Gira X1 unites the functionality of two devices, visualisation server and logic module in a single housing. If only logic is required, the Gira L1 can be used. For both products, configuration is done via the Gira Project Assistant.

Gira Smart Home app for mobile devices
The Gira X1 turns existing mobile devices into convenient operating elements for intelligent building technology. The respective app is available from the Apple and Android stores and can be used on smartphones and tablets.

High system security
Security is essential if building technology is to be remotely controlled via mobile devices. To meet stringent security requirements, the Gira X1 features an integrated VPN server. By combining with the Gira S1, functionality, security and convenience can be improved yet further.

Simple operation of the Smart Home
The user-friendly interface of the Gira Smart Home app visualises the entire KNX installation of a single-family home and puts its functions right there at your fingertips: dimming, switching, shutters, blinds, heating control, value transmitter, scenes, timer, camera images, presence simulation, and much more.

Individually adjusting the interface
The interface of the Gira Smart Home app is designed so that the KNX installation for a single-family home can be easily and intuitively operated via mobile devices. In addition there are options for individualisation. This allows users to create their own start page.

Home automation tasks
Beyond its function as a visualisation server, the Gira X1 also handles numerous automation tasks in the house. It does so by configuring scenes and timers or by using the integrated logic module with its 36 logic components.

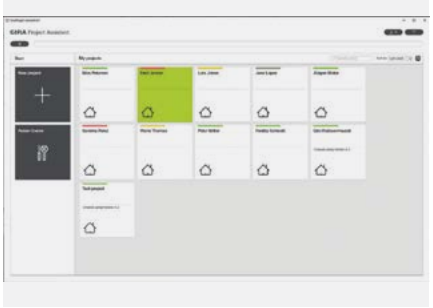
An eye on everything
Together with the Gira X1, the Gira G1 can now also be used as an X1 client. Lights and shading, heaters and fans, scene and music control, integration of network cameras – start everything up quickly and easily using the Gira Project Assistant (GPA). Function extensions and updates can be obtained via firmware updates.

Alexa speaks Gira X1
The Gira S1 securely connects Alexa to the Gira X1. This way, a whole range of functions parametrised in the Gira X1 become accessible by Alexa. Your wishes are Alexa's commands. Lights obey your every word, blinds move at your spoken command and you can start scenes with just a few words.

Gira L1
Featuring the same design as the Gira X1, the Gira L1 is a versatile logic module that can also be configured using the GPA. The Gira L1 also makes 36 logic modules as well as timers and scenes available for quick and convenient automation of your home technology.

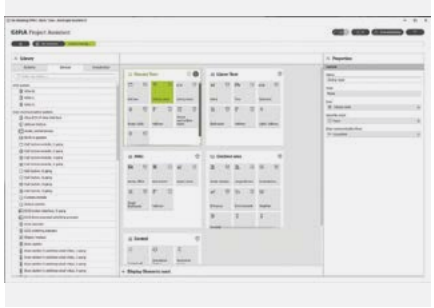
Quick and intuitive configuration via drag & drop

Projects for the Gira X1 or Gira L1 can be created quickly and easily with the Gira Project Assistant (GPA) software using a visual and intuitive method: drag & drop. The various functions such as switching, dimming, blind control etc. are simply dragged onto a room with the mouse. The visualisation for mobile end devices is then generated from this information with no need for any extra work. For the automation of building services, the GPA has a convenient logic editor, which guides the user to the desired result in no time at all. Individually created automation solutions can also be reviewed with the aid of logic simulation. So for simple, cost-effective project results, this is an unbeatable tool.



Managing projects
The GPA also clearly displays several projects simultaneously. Project progress can be indicated by colours.

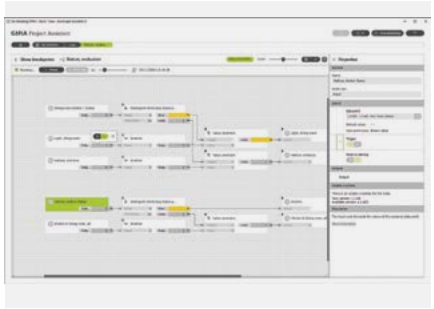
Parametrising functions
Simple and clear GPA editors help to configure the various building functions in a clear and structured manner.



Creating a building
The desired building can be created quickly and easily using drag & drop. The devices and functions can be located in the same way.

Designing the interface
In the GPA, intelligent building technology functions can be arranged by drag & drop in the order that they will then appear on mobile devices. Building sections and functions can be flexibly displayed with the aid of over 400 Gira pictograms.

Processing logic pages
The GPA has a graphic editor that creates the logic pages. Numerous logic pages can be used, switched to active or inactive, structured, and quickly relocated using tags.



Verifying the logic
In the GPA, the simulation function can be used to simulate and verify in advance the functionality of a logic that has been created, which significantly accelerates start-up.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira X1

DRA	**2096 00**	1	25

+ Optional accessories

Gira S1 **2089 00**	→	362
Gira G1 PoE **2069 ..**	→	354
Gira G1 230 V **2067 ..**	→	354
Gira G1 24 V **2077 ..**	→	354
24 V power supplies		
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00**	→	293

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira L1

DRA	**2070 00**	1	25

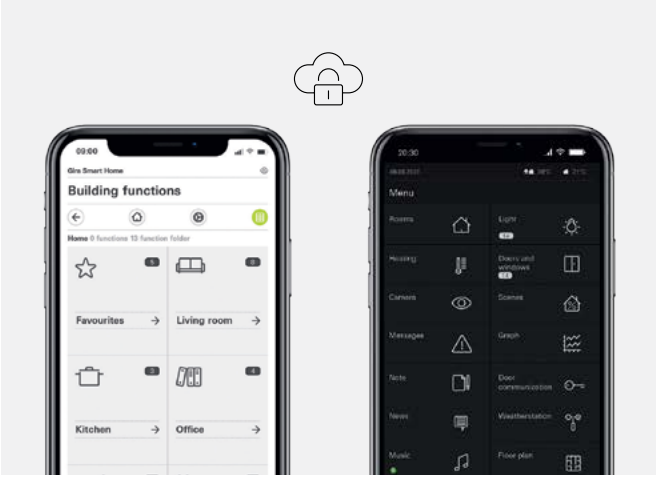
+ Optional accessories

24 V power supplies		
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00**	→	293

Gira S1

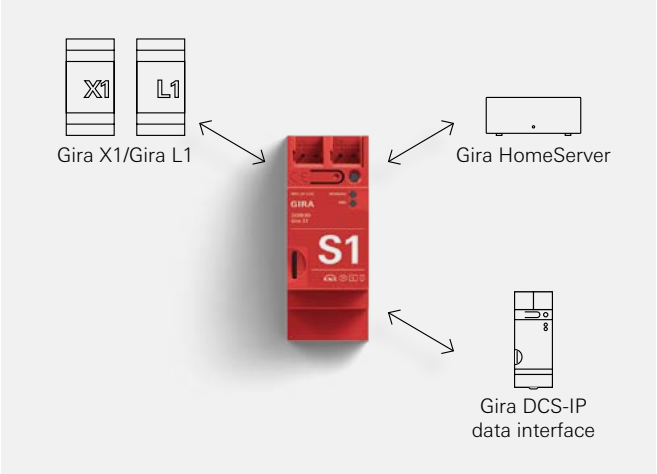
Operating the Smart Home with confidence while on the move

Switching off the light, checking the camera images, switching on the heating and closing the blinds remotely – all safe in the knowledge that no unauthorised person has access to the communication. The Gira S1 lets users securely connect to their Smart Home while on the move thanks to the use of encrypted communication. Simply start the Gira X1 or the Gira HomeServer App, and the Gira S1 and Gira device portal will together take care of the rest. The days of laboriously configuring a VPN or making special settings in the router are gone!

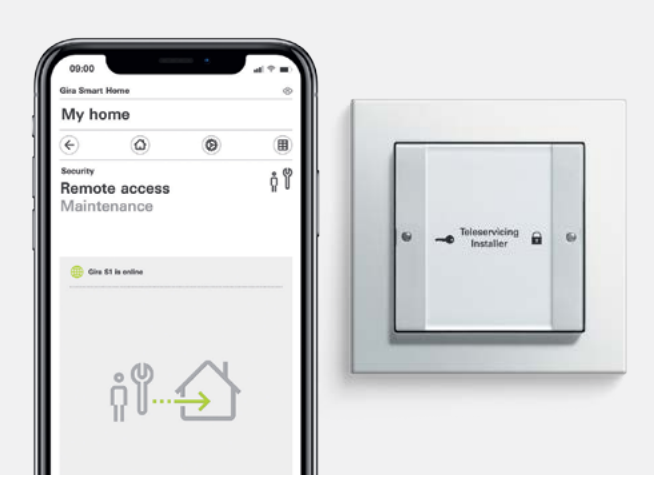


With no actions required from the user, operating the app is a breeze
In the past, to establish a secure connection to a Smart Home while on the move, you had to activate VPN in the smartphone settings before you could use the Smart Home App. With the Gira S1 this has finally come to an end, as all that users have to do is start their Gira Smart Home App or Gira HomeServer App. The Gira S1 automatically takes over the task of establishing a secure connection from the smartphone to the Smart Home.

Secure remote access through encryption and compliance with the European data protection standard
The remote access icon in the status bar of the app shows the user that secure remote access exists. The server for the Gira device portal is located in Germany and is subject to European data law. This ensures that the European General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) is observed.



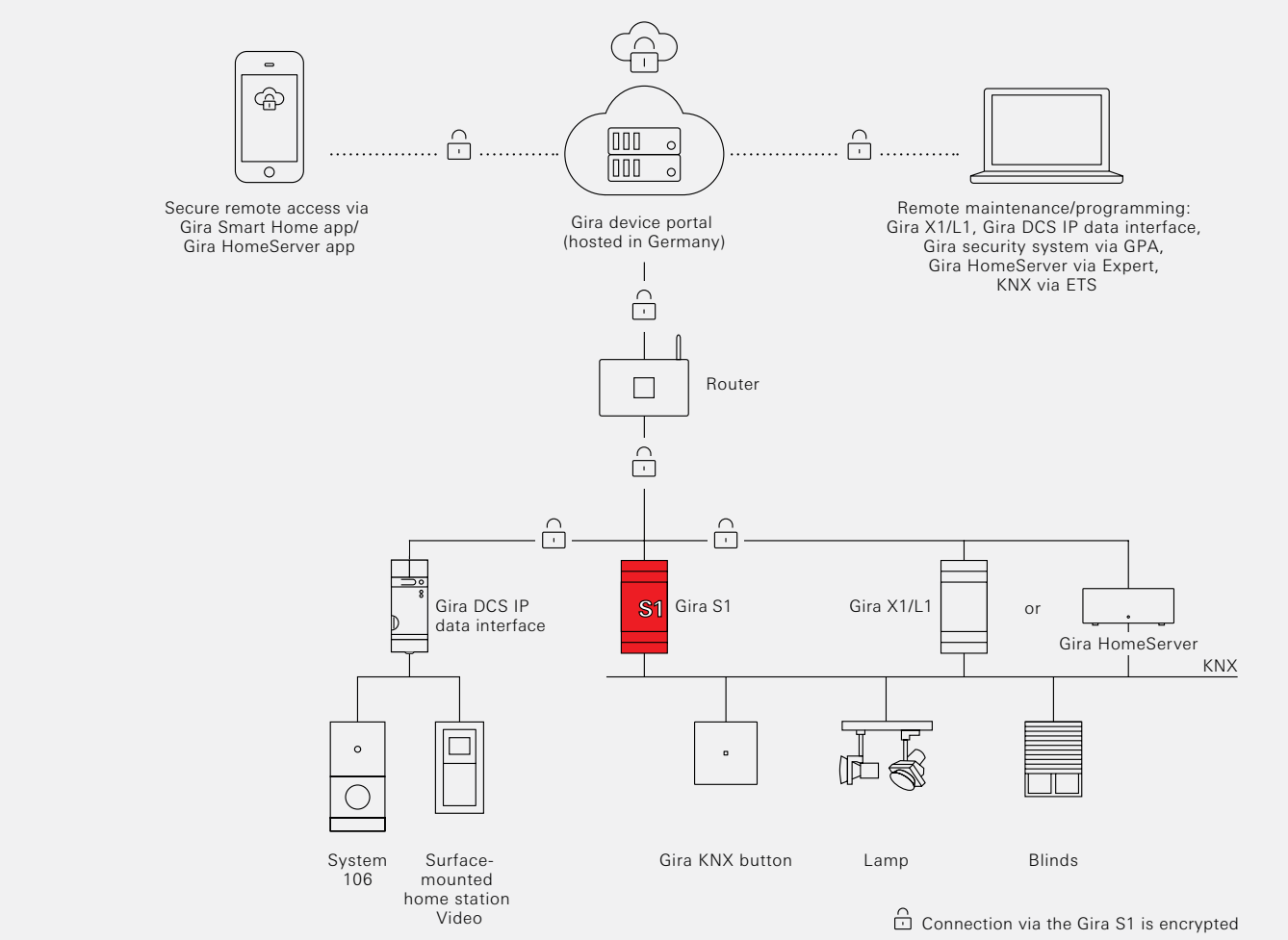
The simplest way to carry out remote maintenance securely
The Gira S1 is the ideal device for carrying out remote maintenance simply, quickly and securely. A push of a button in the GPA is all that is needed to connect to the remote system and service the GPA project or carry out a firmware update. Likewise, HomeServer projects can be edited remotely via Expert, as can the entire KNX system via ETS. The Gira S1 also enables secure remote access to web-based visualisation systems.



Access control and management – users have full control over access to their Smart Home system
Unlike VPN, the Gira S1 allows users to selectively enable access to their Smart Home system for maintenance purposes. The Gira S1 detects whether access has been enabled and whether maintenance is currently being carried out. It can send your customer an email, SMS* or voice message* as soon as maintenance is started and completed. This transparency creates trust. Of course, the Gira S1 can also send other KNX events from your Smart Home.
(* subject to a charge)

Secure and cost-effective remote maintenance of your KNX Smart Home

It has never been so easy, or indeed so secure, to connect remotely with the KNX system, Gira X1, Gira L1, Gira DCS-IP data interface, or Gira HomeServer. The Gira S1 enables encrypted remote maintenance of the entire KNX Smart Home. The project engineer parametrises the KNX project and Gira products in an encrypted environment. Additional network devices such as routers and switches can also be accessed and configured as required.



How it works
The Gira S1 is connected to the home network via Ethernet. If an internet connection is available, the Gira S1 automatically connects to the Gira device portal. Communication between the Gira S1 and the device portal is encrypted and secured with digital certificates. Your smartphone/Gira Project Assistant or the Gira HomeServer Expert software also connects automatically to the Gira portal. Here too, communication is encrypted. The Gira portal now automatically establishes a connection between the Gira X1 smartphone app, for example, and the Gira S1, which in turn is connected to the Gira X1 – the end user is unaware of all this.

Unable to access your Smart Home via the internet because you have an IPv6 connection?
Are you unable to access the IP address of your Smart Home connection externally because an IPv6, LTE or UMTS connection is being used via Unitymedia, for example? No problem – the remote access solution with the Gira S1 works in this case too.

The time required to set up remote access for remote maintenance and remote control can finally be planned and calculated
The Gira S1's very simple and intuitive start-up process and its compatibility with whichever internet provider or router the end customer uses make it easy to cost and reliably plan the remote access set-up. Unexpected complications are a thing of the past.

Need help with troubleshooting?
From firmware version 5.0 onwards, the Gira S1 is able to record KNX telegrams and thus collect important information for troubleshooting. This information can also be securely accessed remotely.

Voice control of the Gira X1 and use with IFTTT
The Gira S1 ensures a secure connection from the Gira X1 to various portal services. This means that many functions that have been parametrised in the Gira X1 are accessible for Amazon Alexa and Google Assistant and can be triggered by voice command. In addition, the Gira X1 can be connected to a large number of different devices and services via the cloud service IFTTT ("if this then that").

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira S1

Gira S1

DRA	**2089 00**	1	25

+ Optional accessories

Power supply

pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00**	→	292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00**	→	292
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00**	→	293

System environment

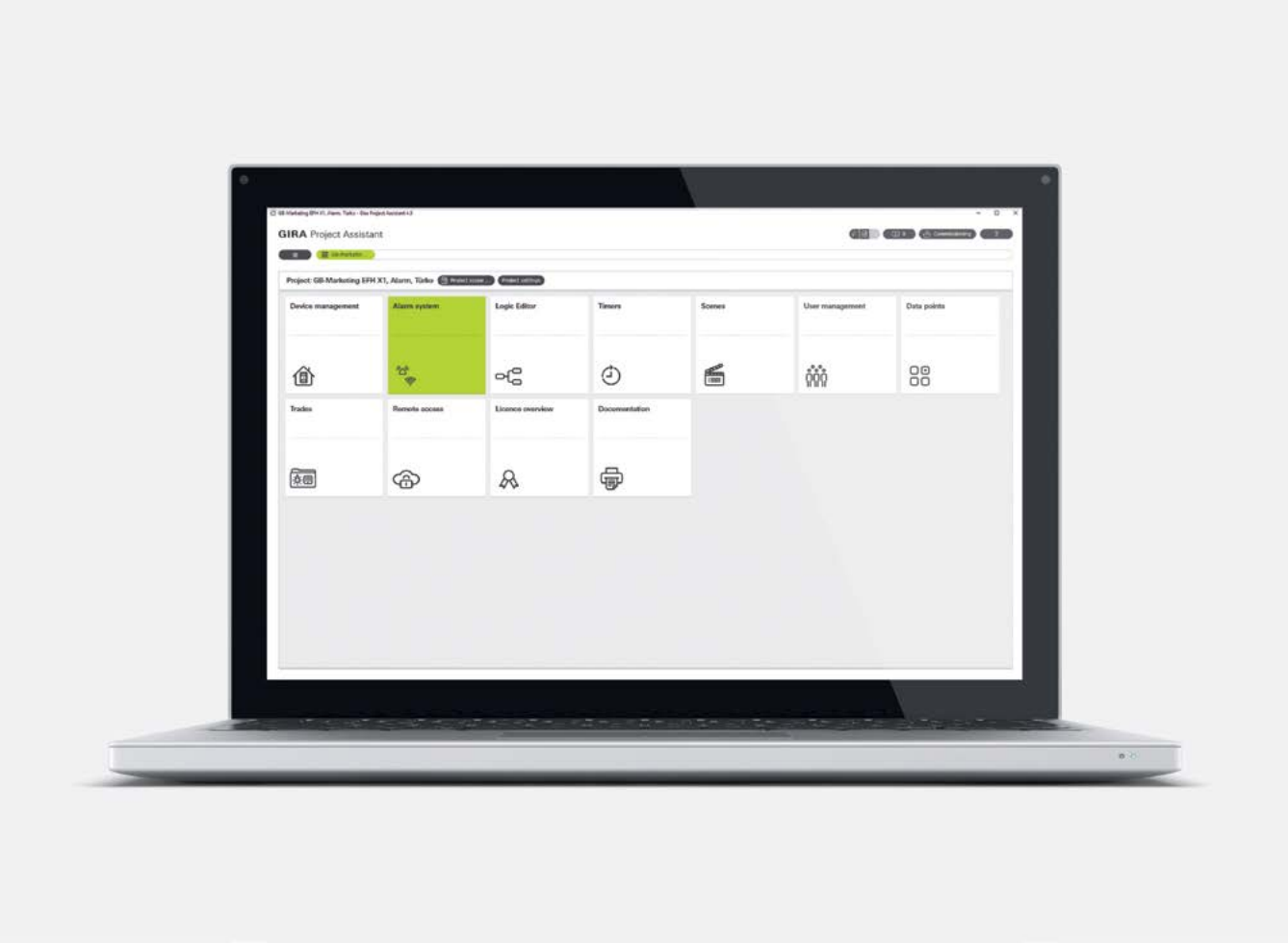
Gira X1 **2096 00**	→	358
Gira HomeServer 4 **0529 00**	→	372
Gira FacilityServer **2075 00**	→	372

System environment

DCS-IP data I/F **5500 000**	→	291

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

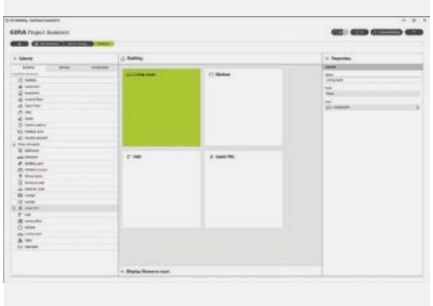
Gira Project Assistant (GPA)



Gira Project Assistant (GPA). Many systems. One tool.

Do you have a huge amount of product-specific software tools and an incalculable programming workload for building technology? Not any more. Where configuring the installed products used to require complicated procedures and meant that you had to synchronise all the necessary start-up tools, you can now handle everything with a single start-up tool: the Gira Project Assistant (GPA). For a whole range of applications. There is no quicker or simpler way to configure building technology. The standardised programming also means that master electricians who are already using the GPA will need very little training. Once they have "trained" the GPA, they can use the same method to put all the other functions and devices into operation and link up the systems.

Clarity in the work process
The project scope determines which Gira system is to be put into operation. This choice decides which editors are switched to visible in the GPA and whether you also want to access the customer system via remote maintenance. So you can always keep a clear overview.



Create any building structure
The framework for the GPA project is the building structure. Simply use drag & drop to erect the building as desired. Floor and room designations can be adapted, and the appropriate symbol can be selected from a range of well over 400. This makes it very easy to create apartments, single-family homes or even large apartment buildings.

Once you get it, you've got it
The Gira devices, components and functions are located in the rooms using drag & drop. Regardless of whether you're creating a visualisation with the Gira X1 or starting up the Gira door communication system, all systems are put into operation in the same way. This means that you only have to learn how to do it once – then you've got it.

Avoiding errors during configuration
Simple and self-explanatory editors help to set up special features such as the remote alert function, configure scenes, and create timers. The GPA also checks the created project and points out possible configuration errors at an early stage.

Logic editor with integrated simulator
The GPA's logic editor lets you use the Gira X1 and Gira L1 to implement your own home automation solutions tailored to customer requirements. An extensive simulation makes it possible to test the created logic in advance, thereby significantly reducing start-up time at the customer's premises.

Customer documentation at the press of a button
The GPA provides complete customer documentation at the press of a button. The project documentation can be printed out or given to the customer as a PDF file. No additional reworking is necessary.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira Project Assistant (GPA)

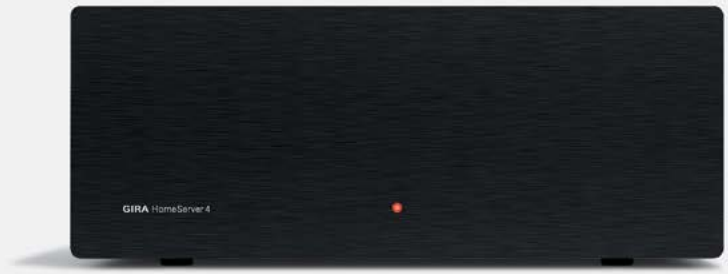
Link for downloading the
Gira Project Assistant (GPA)

Cross reference
https://partner.gira.de/service/download/

Gira HomeServer
Gira FacilityServer

372 _____ Gira HomeServer 4
372 _____ Gira FacilityServer
372 _____ Gira G1
372 _____ Accessories

Training
The "KNX user training documentation", "Gira HomeServer network configuration" and "HomeServer/FacilityServer training documentation" online distance learning courses are available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.



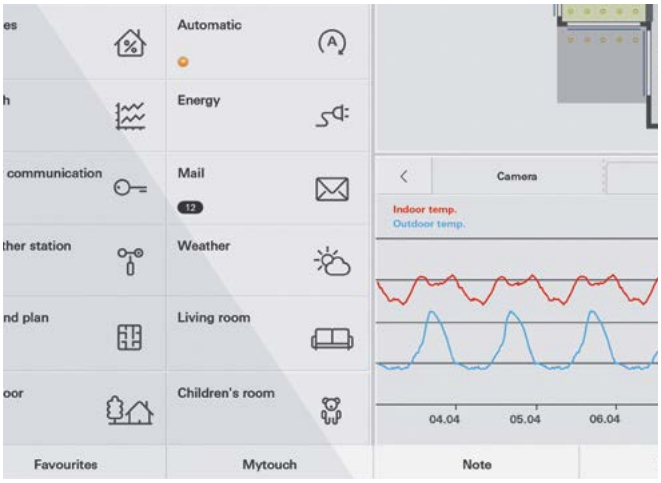
Controlling and visualising intelligent building technology

The Gira HomeServer or the Gira FacilityServer is the on-board computer for the intelligent building. It allows the full range of private and commercial building technology components that are interconnected via KNX to be controlled and visualised across systems. As a result, you can integrate additional technologies such as door intercoms, cameras and audio systems into the building control system. The building technology is operated via the Gira G1, smartphone, tablets or PC.* Regardless of your location, almost all control functions are available and can be monitored at any time.

Diverse application options for more convenience, security and energy efficiency
The Gira Interface for building control and visualisation can be precisely matched to the individual wishes and needs of residents. A wide range of application options is available: the central control of lighting, blinds and heating, room scenes, multimedia entertainment in all rooms, panic switches, presence simulation, alarms, requirements-based energy management, floor plan visualisation, consumption data analyses, colour control, switching between night and day mode (dark and light interface design), message transmission via email, push notification, and much more.

Central control of intelligent home technology, at home or while away
The Gira HomeServer lets users control the entire building technology centrally with various control devices such as wall PCs, smartphones, tablets or computers, at home or while away. Not only is this a useful extension to traditional KNX control devices, it also means that the entire building control system can be monitored at all times.

Gira G1 as a HomeServer Client
In systems with a Gira HomeServer, the Gira G1 can also be used as a Client. The Gira G1 represents the interface design of the Gira HomeServer. Almost all functions available in the standard scope of delivery of the Gira HomeServer are supported.



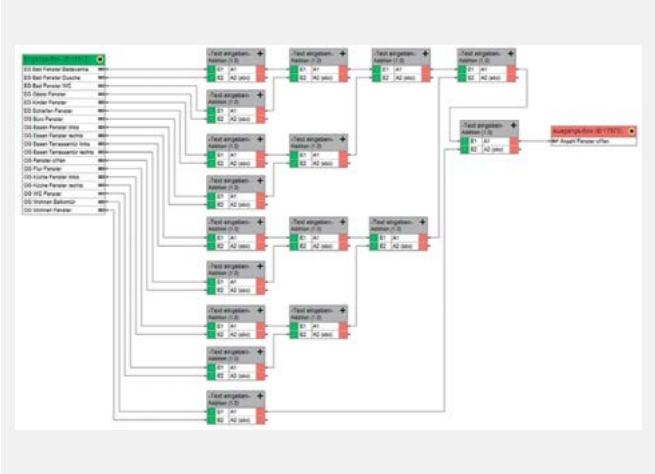
Simple operation of innovative functions – at the touch of a finger
With the Gira Interface, the user interface of the Gira HomeServer, controlling innovative building technology is child's play. The menu is easy to navigate and all functions can be reached within two levels. Additional detailed information and operating elements open in a pop-up window. This guarantees a perfect overview and enables convenient operation via touchscreen – with just one finger.

*Scope of delivery and display may vary depending on device

Sophisticated solutions for intelligent building technology

The Gira Interface for building control and visualisation can be precisely matched to the individual wishes and needs of residents. As a result, a wide range of applications can be realised, such as floor plan visualisations in QuadClient for intuitive and fast operation. Logic nodes or extending Gira's IoT services are an example of how intelligent networking can be used to increase convenience and security.

Fast operation with floor plan visualisation
Quick, intuitive navigation through the building. A touch on a room in the floor plan opens the QuadClient's room view. This enables extremely fast navigation through the building. The status of the building – for example, whether all the doors or windows are closed or whether the lights are on – can also be seen at a glance.



Logic online test
The logic online test allows complex circuits to be tested very quickly and undesired statuses to be identified. This saves a lot of time during troubleshooting! The statuses can be changed directly in the logic sheet on the desired logic nodes. This change triggers a telegram on the KNX bus, for example, and can be fully tested while the process is running. The logic online test allows you to test logics live on the KNX bus.

amazon alexa

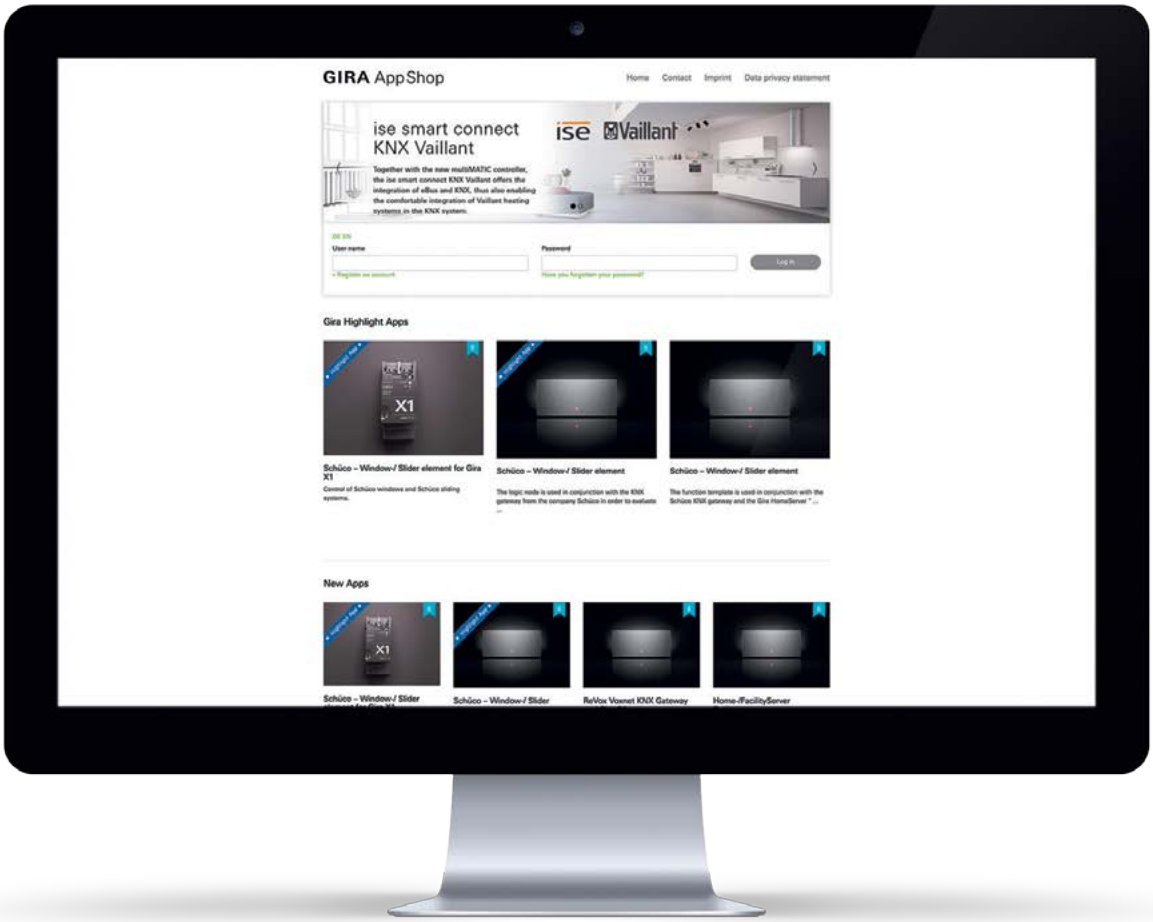
Google Assistant

Works with IFTTT

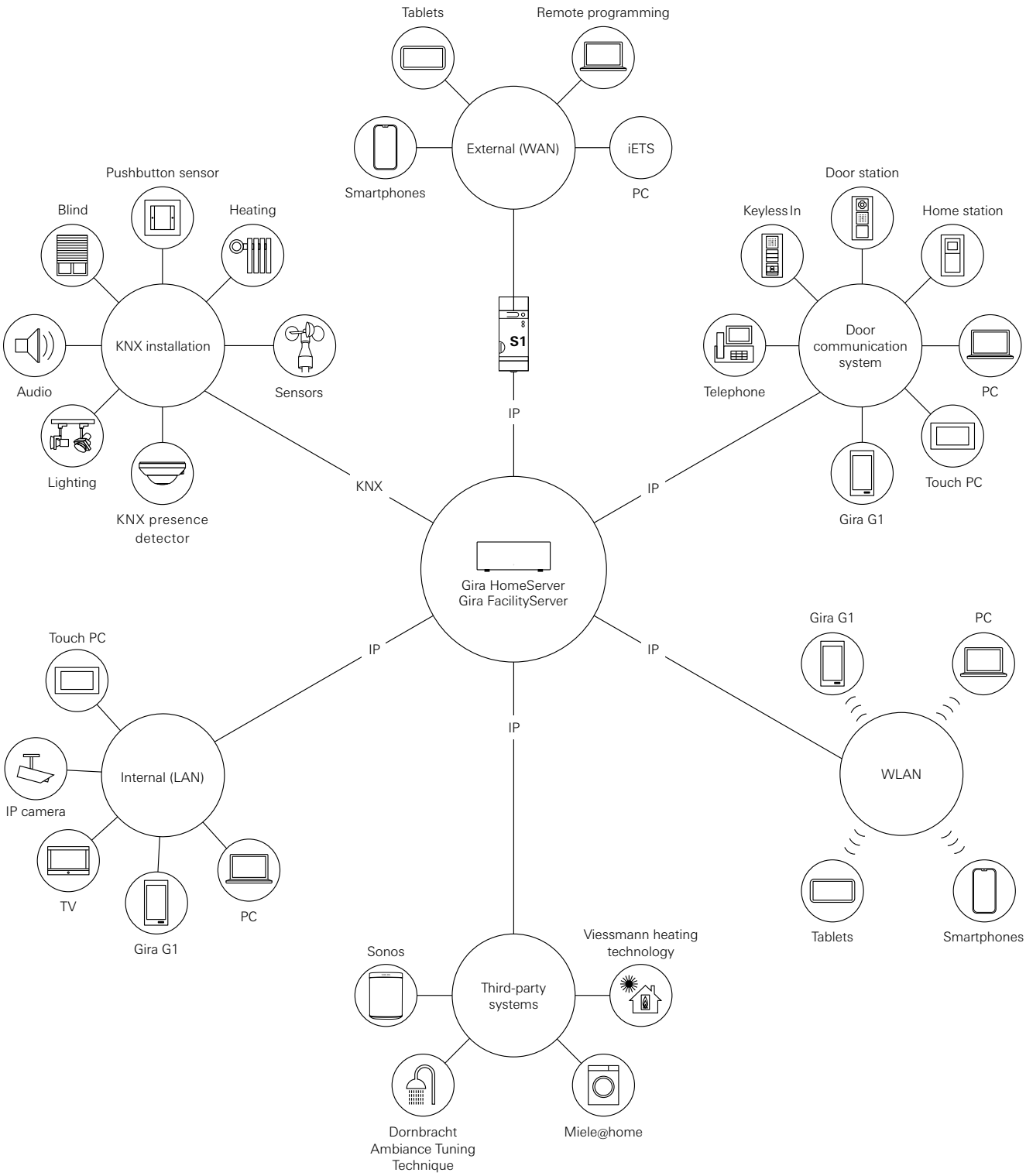
Gira IoT services
The Gira HomeServer and Gira S1 offer a host of options from the networked world. Many functions that have been parametrised in the Gira HomeServer are available with Google Assistant, Amazon Alexa and IFTTT, for example. Lights and blinds listen to your every word. Scenes can be called up by voice. Various applications can be connected with simple If-Then functions – even if they are from different manufacturers.

One marketplace. All the options. Gira AppShop

The Gira AppShop is the marketplace for apps relating to intelligent building systems technology products from Gira. Pre-programmed and tested apps for Gira products can be easily downloaded from the AppShop. Using the apps saves time in your own projects, for example during configuration. They can be used both to initiate and to implement intelligent building technology applications, thereby making work more productive. Customer requirements can also be implemented in next to no time. More than 400 apps are available in the Gira AppShop. These include logic nodes, plug-ins, sample projects, function templates, and even instructions for implementing specific applications. In addition to the ready-made templates for the Gira HomeServer and the Gira X1, the Gira AppShop also offers software extension packages for the Gira X1, making it possible to extend the server to up to 625 functions and 2,500 data points.



System overview: Gira HomeServer and Gira FacilityServer



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira HomeServer 4

Gira HomeServer 4

	0529 00	1	05

+ Necessary accessories

USB data I/F ins. **2024 00**	→	384
USB data I/F DRA **2014 00**	→	384
KNX IP router **2167 00**	→	383

+ Optional accessories

Gira S1 **2089 00**	→	362
wall mount Gira HomeServer 4 **2098 00**	→	372

Gira FacilityServer

Gira FacilityServer

	2075 00	1	05

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

USB data I/F ins. **2024 00**	→	384
USB data I/F DRA **2014 00**	→	384
KNX IP router **2167 00**	→	383

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira G1

Gira G1 PoE

black glass	**2069 05**	1	36
white glass	**2069 12**	1	36

Gira G1 230 V

black glass	**2067 05**	1	36
white glass	**2067 12**	1	36

Gira G1 24 V

black glass	**2077 05**	1	36
white glass	**2077 12**	1	36

Accessories

Wall mount for Gira HomeServer4

	2098 00	1	05

+ Necessary accessories

Gira HomeServer 4 **0529 00**	→	372

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira KNX presence and motion detection

376 Presence detector Mini
376 Presence detector
376 Motion detector mounting height up to 1.10 m
377 Motion detector mounting height up to 2.20 m
377 Brightness Controller Mini
377 Motion detector for exterior
378 Accessories

Training
The "KNX user training documentation" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.

Intelligent presence detection

The KNX system offers a choice of motion detectors, presence detectors and brightness controllers for complete and energy-efficient room control. Ceiling-mounted Gira KNX presence detectors control the KNX system's functions based on whether people are present, while the Gira KNX brightness sensor controls the lighting depending on the ambient brightness. For a perfect combination with the Gira switch design, Gira motion detectors are available for installation heights of 1.1 m and 2.2 m. The building's outdoor areas can be efficiently monitored with the new Gira KNX motion detector Cube 240.

Motion detectors in the style of the design line
The new Gira KNX motion detectors are equipped with digital sensors for optimum detection. In this way, lighting, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, blinds, and even scenes can be activated simply and conveniently when someone enters a room, hallway or staircase. The precise motion detection has an automatic switch-off function as soon as no more movement is detected – without manual operation. Convenient, energy-saving and economical. The new Gira KNX motion detectors are available in two installation heights for different design lines and fit perfectly into the Gira design.
→ 226

Discreet installation in the ceiling – Gira KNX presence detector Mini
The Gira KNX presence detectors Mini, Standard and Komfort can pick up even the smallest movements in a room. Depending on presence, they control functions such as lighting, heating, and ventilation systems in the KNX system according to requirements and saving energy in the process, thanks to the integrated temperature sensor. The innovative housing concept enables universal application: for recessed ceiling installation, as a flush-mounted or surface-mounted version, and also for outdoor use, depending on the mounting set. KNX presence detectors Mini can be used as individual devices or combined with other Gira KNX presence detectors as main or auxiliary units.
→ 228

Gira KNX motion detector Cube 240 – for security in outdoor areas
Increase your outdoor security with the pioneering Gira KNX motion detector Cube 240, which will monitor your property and immediately send a signal to the intelligent building technology if any movement is detected. The detector not only offers intelligent technology, but also fits into any architectural environment thanks to its cuboid shape and minimalist design in pure white glossy or anthracite.
→ 228

Controlling various functions by presence
The Gira KNX presence detectors in the Standard and Komfort versions enable semi-automatic and fully automatic control of various functions in the KNX system depending on whether people are present. As a result, lighting, heating and ventilation, for example, can be controlled entirely according to users' needs, thereby saving energy. In addition, the presence detectors can adapt their controls to the behaviour of the users. Gira KNX presence detectors are available as flush-mounted or surface-mounted versions.
→ 228

Gira KNX presence and motion detection

Presence detector Mini
→ 376

Presence detector
→ 376

Motion detector mounting height up to 1.10 m
→ 376

Motion detector mounting height up to 2.20 m
→ 377

Brightness Controller Mini
→ 377

Motion detector for exterior
→ 377

Accessories
→ 378

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Presence detector Mini

KNX presence detector Mini Standard

	2220 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories

mount.kit FM install. **2241 00**	→	378
mount.kit SM install. **2242 00**	→	378

KNX presence detector - Mini Komfort

	2225 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00**	→	378
mount.kit FM install. **2241 00**	→	378
mount.kit SM install. **2242 00**	→	378

Presence detector

KNX presence detector Standard

pure white	**2105 02**	1	06

+ Optional accessories

SM hous. KNX pres.detec. **2110 ..**	→	378
prot.cage **2116 00**	→	378

KNX presence detector Komfort

pure white	**2106 02**	1	46

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00**	→	378
SM hous. KNX pres.detec. **2110 ..**	→	378
prot.cage **2116 00**	→	378

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Motion detector mounting height up to 1.10 m

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2040 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2040 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2040 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2040 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2040 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**2040 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2040 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2040 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2040 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2040 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2040 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2040 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330

KNX motion detector top unit 1.10 m Komfort

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2050 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2050 03**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2050 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2050 28**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2050 26**	1/5	06
black matt	**2050 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2050 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2050 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2050 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2050 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2050 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2050 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

bus coup.3 **2008 00**	→	330

+ Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00**	→	378

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Motion detector mounting height up to 2.20 m

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m Standard

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2041 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2041 03**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2041 26**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2041 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2041 28**	1/5	06
black matt	**2041 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2041 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2041 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2041 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2041 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2041 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2041 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
bus coup.3 **2008 00** → 330

KNX motion detector top unit 2.20 m Komfort

System 55			
cream white glossy	**2051 01**	1/5	06
pure white glossy	**2051 03**	1/5	06
colour aluminium	**2051 26**	1/5	06
pure white matt	**2051 27**	1/5	06
anthracite	**2051 28**	1/5	06
black matt	**2051 005**	1/5	06
grey matt	**2051 015**	1/5	06
stainless steel (lacquered)	**2051 600**	1/5	06
Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**2051 112**	1/5	06
TX_44			
pure white	**2051 66**	1	06
anthracite	**2051 67**	1	06
colour aluminium	**2051 65**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
bus coup.3 **2008 00** → 330

+ Optional accessories
IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00** → 378

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Brightness Controller Mini

KNX brightness controller Mini

	2210 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories
mount.kit FM install. **2241 00** → 378
mount.kit SM install. **2242 00** → 378

Motion detector for exterior

KNX motion detector Cube 240

pure white glossy	**2194 02**	1	06
anthracite	**2194 10**	1	06

+ Optional accessories
IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00** → 378
corner angle bracket detec.mot.Cube **0968 02** → 378
cap cab.entry mot.det.Cube **8244 ..** → 378

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

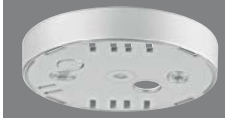
IR remote control PIR KNX

	2115 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00**	→	376
pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..**	→	376
KNX mot.det. Komfort 1.10 m **2050 ..**	→	376
KNX mot.det.Komfort 2.20 m **2051 ..**	→	377
KNX mot.det. Cube 240 **2194 ..**	→	377

Surface-mounted housing for KNX presence detector

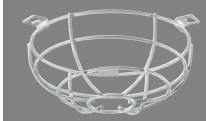


pure white	**2110 02**	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pres.detec.Standard **2105 ..**	→	376
pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..**	→	376

Protective cage



pure white	**2116 00**	1	01

+ Optional accessories

pres.detec.Standard **2105 ..**	→	376
pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..**	→	376
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205

Mounting kit for flush-mounted installation

	2241 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pres.detec.Mini Standard **2220 00**	→	376
pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00**	→	376
brightn.cont. Mini **2210 00**	→	377

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Mounting kit for surface-mounted installation

	2242 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

pres.detec.Mini Standard **2220 00**	→	376
pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00**	→	376
brightn.cont. Mini **2210 00**	→	377

Corner angle bracket

pure white	**0968 02**	1	08

+ Optional accessories

mot.det. Cube 122 **2442 ..**	→	228
mot.det. Cube 242 **2444 ..**	→	228
KNX mot.det. Cube 240 **2194 ..**	→	377

Cap with cable entry for Cube motion detector

white	**8244 02**	1	08
anthracite	**8244 10**	1	08

+ Necessary accessories

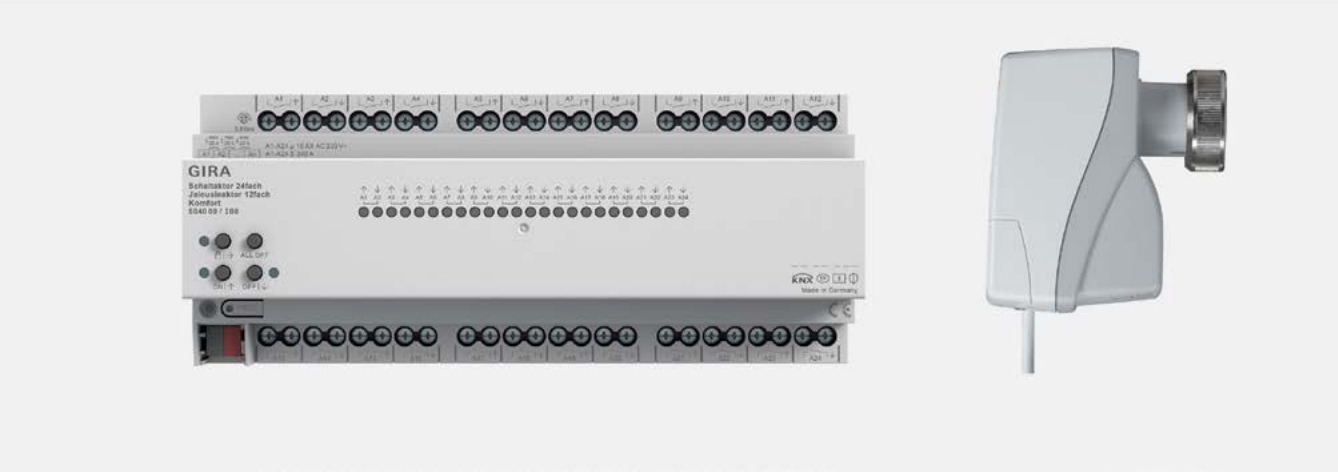
mot.det. Cube 122 **2442 ..**	→	228
mot.det. Cube 242 **2444 ..**	→	228
KNX mot.det. Cube 240 **2194 ..**	→	377

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Gira KNX system devices, actuators, sensors, accessories

382 Flush-mounted actuators
383 Power supplies
383 System devices
385 Switching
385 Switching / blinds Standard
386 Switching / blinds Komfort
386 Blinds
387 Shutter
387 Dimming
388 Heating, ventilation, air conditioning
389 Sensors
390 Anologue Sensor Interface
390 Universal button interfaces
391 Accessories

Training
The "KNX user training documentation" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.



More possibilities offered by intelligent and functional products

As a systems provider, Gira makes a large number of components available for building a powerful KNX system. The Gira product range includes a wide range of different sensors, actuators and system devices – so you can set up an intelligent building systems technology that is always at the cutting edge.

KNX actuators
The actuators in the KNX system convert commands from presence detectors, buttons and automatic control switches into actions – for example, awnings retract and extend, lighting equipment or heating is switched on and off. In this way, the Gira building systems technology enables resources to be managed intelligently and efficiently

Standard vs. Komfort
Gira offers KNX actuators in various functional depths. Standard versions offer a favourable price/performance ratio and are suitable for use in combination with the Gira servers. Komfort versions are characterised by their high degree of functionality and flexibility.

Dimming LEDs perfectly
The new Gira KNX 4-gang dimming actuators have been specially optimised for the control of modern high-voltage LED lamps. Equipped with a host of new functions and, of course, the new KNX Secure Standard, they are designed to deliver optimal dimming results. Here too, customers can naturally choose between the Standard and Komfort version.

KNX system devices as cornerstones and extension tools for the KNX system
Gira KNX system devices are used to set up a KNX communication structure and supply the KNX system with power. Various Gira KNX gateways also enable connection to systems such as DALI.

Intelligent room temperature control
The Gira KNX servo 3, which is powered by an electric motor, is used to control room temperatures for heating systems. It is suitable for use with heaters, radiators, convectors, in heating circuit distributors (for example for underfloor heating), and many other systems. The servo is mounted directly on a valve connection (M30 × 1.5). Special features of the Gira KNX servo 3 include an integrated room temperature sensor, intelligent time-switched valve flushing, and other convenient software functions.

Intelligent analysis of environmental influences
The Gira KNX system offers various products that analyse and evaluate data from the surroundings, including brightness, temperature and weather data, and then forward this to various actuators. The actuators then control lighting, heating, blinds and awnings, for example, as well as motorised windows.

VDE-certified safety
Nearly all Gira KNX products suitable for 230 V mains voltage have also been tested for electrical safety in accordance with VDE – as evidenced by the VDE logo on their device sticker in many cases.

Gira KNX system devices, actuators, sensors, accessories

Flush-mounted actuators
→ 382

Power supplies
→ 383

System devices
→ 383

Switching
→ 385

Switching / blinds Standard
→ 385

Switching / blinds Komfort
→ 386

Blinds
→ 386

Shutter
→ 387

Dimming
→ 387

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning
→ 388

Sensors
→ 389

Anologue Sensor Interface
→ 390

Universal button interfaces
→ 390

Accessories
→ 391

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Flush-mounted actuators

D Discontinued item. Available until 06/2021.
Follow-up article 5061 00.
KNX switching actuator, 1-gang 16 A

Flush-mounted	**1059 00**	1	06

+ Optional accessories
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181

D Discontinued item. Available until 06/2021.
Follow-up article 5062 00.
KNX switching actuator, 2-gang 6 A

Flush-mounted	**1057 00**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181

D Discontinued item. Available until 06/2021.
Follow-up article 5065 00.
KNX Universal Dimming Actuator

50 – 210 W/VA

Flush-mounted	**1058 00**	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181

D Discontinued item. Available until 06/2021.
Follow-up article 5062 00.

KNX blind actuator, 1-gang

Flush-mounted	**2165 00**	1	06

+ Optional accessories
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX combination actuator blind and heating

Flush-mounted	**2164 00**	1	06

+ Optional accessories
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259

KNX heating actuator, 1-gang

Flush-mounted	**2166 00**	1	06

+ Optional accessories
rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 181
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Power supplies

KNX power supply 160 mA with integrated choke

TP

	2120 00	1	66

KNX power supply 320 mA with integrated choke

TP

	2122 00	1	66

KNX power supply 640 mA with integrated choke

TP

	2130 00	1	66

KNX power supply 1280 mA with integrated choke

TP

	2138 00	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System devices

KNX power supply 640 mA uninterruptible

TP

DRA	**1079 00**	1	26

+ Necessary accessories
rech.lead acid bat. 12 V 12 Ah **1130 00** → 391
basic cab.set **1128 00** → 391

+ Optional accessories
extension cab.set **1129 00** → 391

KNX area/line coupler or line amplifier

TP
S

DRA plus	**1023 00**	1	66

KNX IP interface

TP IP
S

DRA plus	**2168 00**	1	26

+ Optional accessories
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00** → 292
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00** → 293

KNX IP router

TP IP
S

DRA plus	**2167 00**	1	26

+ Optional accessories
24 V power supplies
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00** → 292
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00** → 293

Gira S1

IP
S

DRA	**2089 00**	1	25

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira X1

DRA	**2096 00**	1	25

Gira L1

DRA	**2070 00**	1	25

KNX USB data interface

DRA	**2014 00**	1	26

+ Necessary accessories

USB conn.cab. **0903 00**	→	391

KNX USB data interface insert

	2024 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

cov. TAE USB **0276 ..**		
- System 55	→	57
- Gira F100	→	139
cov. in.sp. TAE USB **0876 ..**		
- System 55	→	57
- Gira F100	→	139
Connection cable		
USB conn.cab. **0903 00**	→	391

KNX RF data interface (USB stick)

USB stick	**5120 00**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater

DRA plus	**5110 00**	1/5	06

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching

KNX switching actuator, 2-gang 16 A with manual actuation

TP

S

DRA plus	**1040 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator, 4-gang 16 A with manual actuation

TP

S

DRA plus	**1004 00**	1	66

KNX switching actuator, 4-gang 16 A with manual actuation and current measurement for C-loads

TP

S

DRA plus	**1045 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator, 8-gang 16 A with manual actuation

TP

S

DRA plus	**1006 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator, 8-gang 16 A with manual actuation and current measurement for C-loads

TP

S

DRA plus	**1046 00**	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching / blinds Standard

KNX switching actuator 6-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 3-gang, 16 A Standard

TP

S

DRA plus	**5023 00**	1	66

KNX switching actuator 16-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 8-gang, 16 A Standard

TP

S

DRA plus	**5028 00**	1	66

KNX switching actuator 24-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 12-gang, 16 A Standard

TP

S

DRA plus	**5030 00**	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Switching / blinds Komfort

KNX switching actuator 6-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 3-gang, 16 A Komfort

DRA plus	**5033 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator 16-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 8-gang, 16 A Komfort

DRA plus	**5038 00**	1	26

KNX switching actuator 24-gang, 16 A / blind actuator 12-gang, 16 A Komfort

DRA plus	**5040 00**	1	26

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Blinds

KNX blind actuator, 4-gang DC 24 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2154 00**	1	26

KNX blind actuator, 2-gang AC 230 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2152 00**	1	26

KNX blind actuator, 4-gang AC 230 V / DC 12 - 48 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**1039 00**	1	26

KNX blind actuator, 8-gang AC 230 V / DC 12 - 48 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2161 00**	1	66

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Shutter

KNX shutter actuator, 4-gang AC 230 V with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2160 00**	1	26

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Dimming

KNX dimming actuator, 1-gang

20 –500 W/VA

DRA plus	**2171 00**	1	26

+ Optional accessories

System 3000 universal LED power booster DRA	→	199

KNX dimming actuator, 2-gang

2 x 300 W/VA

DRA plus	**2172 00**	1	66

+ Optional accessories

System 3000 universal LED power booster DRA	→	199

KNX dimming actuator 4-gang Standard

4 x 225 W/VA

DRA	**2015 00**	1	66

+ Optional accessories

Power boosters

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

KNX dimming actuator 4-gang Komfort

4 x 225 W/VA

DRA	**2025 00**	1	26

+ Optional accessories

Power boosters

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

KNX control unit 1 – 10 V, 4-gang with manual actuation

DRA plus	**2224 00**	1	26

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX DALI gateway Plus

TP IP S DALI

DRA plus	**2180 00**	1	66

KNX DALI gateway Tunable White Plus

TP IP S DALI

	2108 00	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

KNX heating actuator, 6-gang with controller

TP S

DRA plus	**2129 00**	1	66

+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259
therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 259

KNX heating actuator Basic, 6-gang

TP S

DRA plus	**2114 00**	1	26

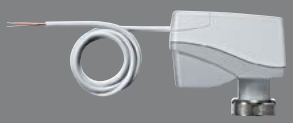
+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259
therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 259

KNX fan coil actuator

TP S

DRA plus	**2163 00**	1	26

KNX servo 3



TP S

	2176 00	1	06

+ Optional accessories
remote sens. **1493 00** → 344

KNX room actuator

TP S

DRA plus	**2162 00**	1	26

+ Optional accessories
therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 259

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX analogue actuator, 4-gang

DRA plus	**1022 00**	1	26

+ Necessary accessories
Power supply
pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00** → 391

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Sensors

KNX weather station Standard

	2150 04	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00** → 391
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00** → 292
pow.supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 292
pow.supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00** → 292

+ Optional accessories
mast mount. **0848 00** → 391

KNX weather station Plus

	2074 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00** → 391
DC pow.supply 24 V 5 A DRA **0535 00** → 293

KNX module for smoke alarm device Dual

	2343 00	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories
SAD **2336 02** → 425

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Anologue Sensor Interface

KNX binary input, 6-gang 10 – 230 V AC/DC

TP

S

DRA plus	**2126 00**	1	66

KNX binary input 8-gang 12 – 48 V AC/DC/ zero-voltage

TP

S

DRA plus	**2128 00**	1	66

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Universal button interfaces

KNX universal button interface, 2-gang

TP

S

	1118 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories
sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 31

KNX universal button interface, 4-gang

TP

S

	1119 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories
sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 31

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Power supply AC 24 V 1 A

DRA	**1024 00**	1	26

+ Optional accessories

analogue act. 4-g **1022 00**	→	389
weather st. Standard **2150 04**	→	389
weather st. Plus **2074 00**	→	389

KNX connection and junction terminal

	0595 00	50	06

Mast mounting

	0848 00	1	08

USB connection cable

	0903 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories

USB data I/F DRA **2014 00**	→	384
USB data I/F ins. **2024 00**	→	384

Rechargeable lead acid battery 12 V 12 Ah

Rechargeable battery 12 V 12 Ah	**1130 00**	1	26

+ Necessary accessories

pow.supply 640 mA w/o choke **1079 00**	→	383
basic cab.set **1128 00**	→	391

+ Optional accessories

extension cab.set **1129 00**	→	391

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

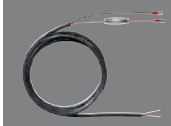
Basic cab.set

	1128 00	1	26

+ Necessary accessories

rech.lead acid bat. 12 V 12 Ah **1130 00**	→	391

Extension cable set



	1129 00	1	26

+ Necessary accessories

rech.lead acid bat. 12 V 12 Ah **1130 00**	→	391

Wireless systems

395 Gira eNet
413 Other wireless systems

Wireless installation – with the right standard for every application

More convenience, more safety, more energy savings without new or additional cables and without breaking into the wall and creating noise and dirt. Maybe a lot to ask, but modern wireless systems for building technology make this possible. Gira offers products for various systems that each focus on different applications – including extending a conventional system by individual wireless switches, complete wireless systems for convenient home automation, and the seamless extension of KNX systems with KNX RF wireless technology.

Gira eNet SMART HOME
Using the eNet SMART HOME product portfolio and conventional electrical installations, functions such as lighting, blind and heating control can be easily installed and interconnected both in new builds and existing buildings. The functions are controlled with operating devices in the Gira design or using iOS or Android smartphones and the eNet server.

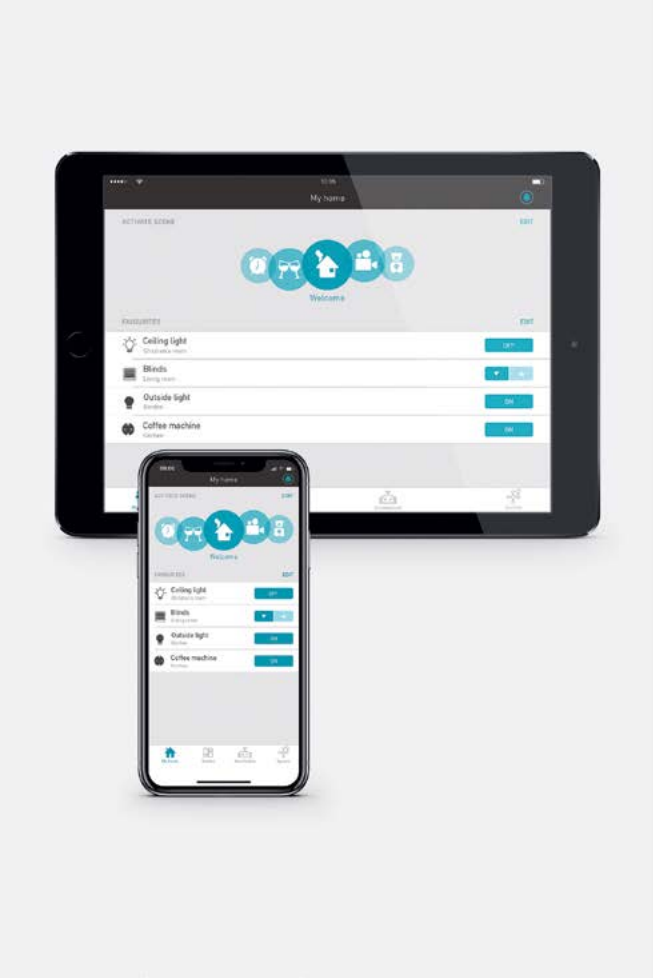
Gira KNX RF
More operating convenience for building technology in buildings with a KNX system: Gira KNX RF can create new options for wirelessly controlling lights, blinds, scenes etc. all over the building with little effort, and above all with no noise or dust. Operating points can be freely positioned – whether on walls made from stone, concrete, wood or glass, or on furniture surfaces.

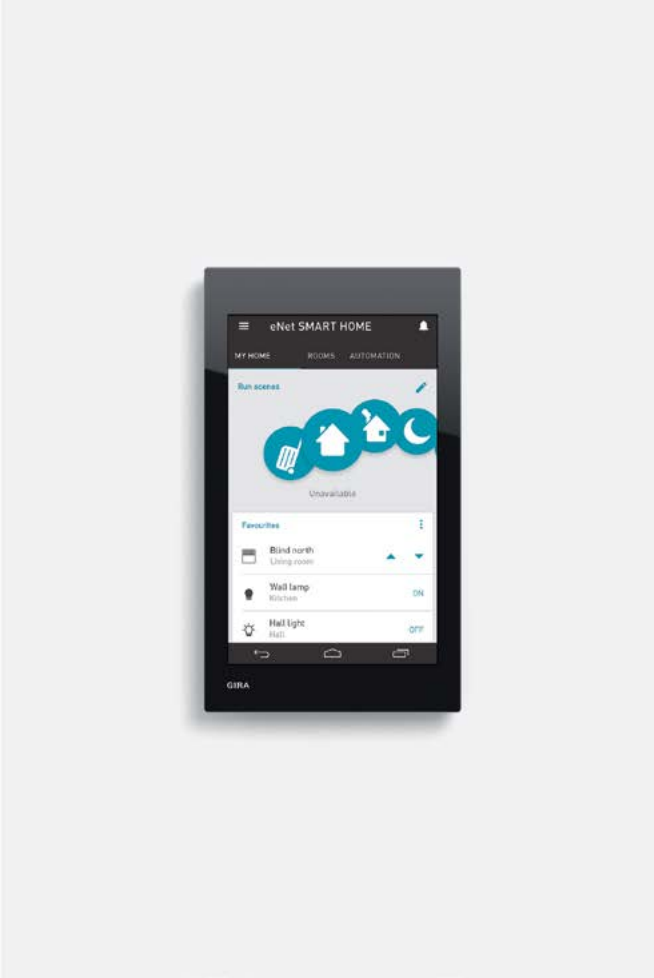
EnOcean
Gira EnOcean wireless wall transmitters do not require a power supply from a mains connection or battery, as the transmission energy is generated from mechanical energy when the rocker is actuated. This means that Gira EnOcean wireless wall transmitters require no maintenance at all and can be positioned flexibly. They are installed on a device box or on smooth, flat surfaces with screws or adhesive.

Gira eNet

403 System devices
403 Transmitter
404 Gira G1
405 Operating top units
406 System 3000 inserts
408 Sensors
409 Energy Sensors
409 Actuators
411 Accessories

Training
The "Gira eNet"online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at www.academy.gira.com alongside other training opportunities.





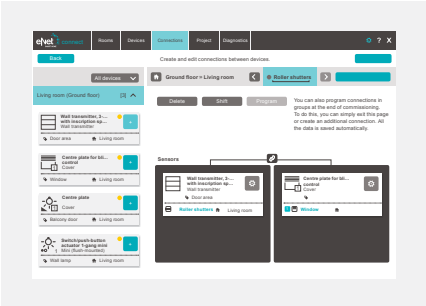
The bi-directional wireless system

Gira eNet SMART HOME is the bi-directional wireless system for the smart networking and control of building technology. Lighting, shutters and heating can be integrated into scenes and controlled via operating devices such as the Gira G1 or a smartphone or tablet using the eNet SMART HOME App.

eNet SMART HOME works bi-directionally
Signals are transmitted wirelessly and bi-directionally between the individual components of the Gira eNet system. The actuators not only receive commands, but also report successful transmission and their status back to the transmitter. This is essential information for the user, especially with central commands.

Control and interconnect lighting, blinds and heating with eNet SMART HOME
Controlling and dimming lights, raising and lowering blinds and shutters, extending and retracting awnings, preheating the bathroom, or returning to a pleasantly warm home at any time. With Gira eNet components, lighting and shading can be controlled wirelessly. Thanks to intelligent networking with tado°, radiators and underfloor heating can now also be controlled.

Operating devices from switches and the Gira G1 to smartphones
eNet SMART HOME can not only be controlled with various wall and hand-held transmitters or the Gira G1, but also via iOS and Android smartphones, and computers. Remote access via smartphone is an additional option.



Simple start-up and diagnosis
With the eNet server, smart applications can be started up in five simple steps and eNet SMART HOME projects conveniently diagnosed and documented.

Maximum data security
Fully encrypted wireless transmission, automatically assigned individual device keys, server locations exclusively in Germany, protection against tampering. A package of measures ensures maximum data security for the entire system.

Future-proof industry standard
Strong brands join forces in the eNet Alliance to facilitate solutions across brands and building disciplines. eNet SMART HOME is being continuously developed by the Alliance as a common industry standard. As a result, eNet SMART HOME can offer maximum adaptability for tomorrow's world. For example, Steinel offers two outdoor motion detectors for the eNet SMART HOME system.

Long-term viability with powerful partners
Strong brands join forces in the eNet Alliance to facilitate solutions across brands and building disciplines. eNet SMART HOME is being continuously developed by the Alliance as a common industry standard. As a result, eNet SMART HOME can offer maximum adaptability for tomorrow's world. Users can rely on every single component – now and in the future. The eNet Alliance is open for new partners, meaning that the range of possibilities will constantly increase.

System devices
→ 403

Transmitter
→ 403

Gira G1
→ 404

Operating top units
→ 405

System 3000 inserts
→ 406

Sensors
→ 408

Energy Sensors
→ 409

Actuators
→ 409

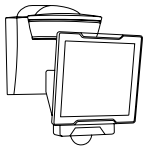
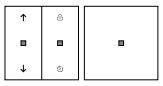
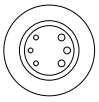
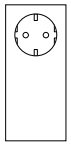
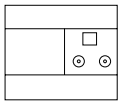
Accessories
→ 411

System and function overview

	Transmission functions	Wireless wall transmitter System 55 1-gang 5331 .. | →403 3-gang 5333 .. | →404	Wireless hand-held transmitter 1-gang 5350 10 | →403 2-gang 5352 10 | →403 4-gang 5354 10 | →403	tado° heating control
	Transmission acknowledgement	Yes	Yes	No
	Reception functions / Status display	Yes	Yes	Target temperature, tado° mode
	Wireless switch or touch actuator 1-gang Mini[5] 5423 00 | → 409 **Wireless switch or touch actuator 1-gang Mini zero-voltage**[5] 5424 00 | → 409 **Wireless switch or touch actuator 2-gang Mini**[5] 5425 00 | → 409	pressing switching scenes	pressing switching scenes	
	Wireless switch actuator 1-gang ZS[5] 5448 02 | → 409	pressing switching scenes	pressing switching scenes	
	Wireless blind actuator 1-gang Mini[5] 5427 00 | → 410	raising/lowering positioning scenes	raising/lowering positioning scenes	
	Wireless dimming actuator 1-gang Mini[5] 5420 00 | → 409	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	
	Wireless control unit 1-10 V 1-gang Mini[5] 5421 00 | → 213	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	
	Wireless control unit Dali 1-gang Mini[5] 5422 00 | → 410	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	
	Wireless switching and touch actuator 1-gang DRA [1) 2) 5)] 5433 00 | → 410	pressing switching scenes	pressing switching scenes	
	Wireless switching and touch actuator 8-gang /blind actuator 4-gang DRA [1) 2) 5)] 5435 00 | → 410	pressing/switching raising/lowering positioning scenes	pressing/switching raising/lowering positioning scenes	
	Wireless blind actuator 1-gang DRA [1) 2)] [5]5437 00 | → 410	raising/lowering positioning scenes	raising/lowering positioning scenes	

1) Required for power supply: 12 V DC/2 A DRA power supply (5319 00) that supplies an eNet server or an eNet DRA wireless receiver module and up to 32 other DRA components.
2) Requires an eNet DRA server (5301 00) or an eNet DRA wireless receiver module (5452 00) to receive wireless telegrams. An eNet server or eNet DRA wireless receiver module can supply wireless signals to up to 32 DRA components.
3) The following wireless bus products are not supported: wireless controller (0358 18), wireless presence detector (0318 ..), wireless room temperature sensor (1186 ..), wireless security light 180/16 (0826 02), wireless automatic control switch (1306 ..), wireless window contact (2256 ..).
4) Only possible in eNet system, not through to the wireless bus system.
5) Telegram repetition with wireless diagnostic device or eNet server can be activated.

System and function overview

					
Steinel sensIQ eNet Steinel XLED PRO eNet	**Wireless operating top unit** 5492 xx | → 33 5493 xx | → 33 5494 xx | → 33 5495 xx | → 33	**Wireless solar sensor Solar** 5461 02 | →408	**Wireless universal transmitter 2-gang Mini** 5453 00 | →404	**Wireless converter ZS** [3] 5323 02 | →403	**DRA server** 5301 00 | →403
	Yes		Yes	Yes [4]	Yes
No	Yes		Yes		Yes
triggering pressing or switching commands and scenes	switching pressing	scenes	pressing switching scenes	pressing switching scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions repeater function
triggering pressing or switching commands and scenes	switching pressing	scenes	pressing switching scenes	pressing switching scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions repeater function
raising/lowering triggering scenes	raising/lowering	positioning	raising/lowering positioning scenes	raising/lowering positioning scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions repeater function
triggering switching commands and scenes	switching dimming	scenes	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions repeater function
triggering switching commands and scenes	switching dimming	scenes	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions repeater function
triggering switching commands and scenes	switching pressing	scenes	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions repeater function
triggering pressing or switching commands and scenes	switching pressing	scenes	pressing switching scenes	pressing switching scenes	programming, visualising and operating parameter setting logic and timer functions
triggering pressing or switching commands and scenes raising/lowering	switching pressing	scenes positioning	pressing/switching raising/lowering positioning scenes	pressing/switching raising/lowering positioning scenes	programming, visualising and operating parameter setting logic and timer functions
raising/lowering triggering scenes	switching pressing	positioning	raising/lowering positioning scenes	raising/lowering positioning scenes	programming visualising and operating parameter setting logic and timer functions

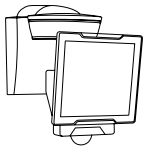
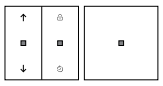
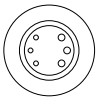
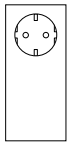
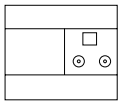
Continued on next page

System and function overview

	Transmission functions	Wireless wall transmitter System 55 1-gang 5331 .. | →403 3-gang 5333 .. | →404	Wireless hand-held transmitter 1-gang 5350 10 | →403 2-gang 5352 10 | →403 4-gang 5354 10 | →403	tado° heating control
	Transmission acknowledgement	Yes	Yes	No
	Reception functions Status display	Yes	Yes	Target temperature, tado° mode
	Wireless dimming actuator 1-gang DRA [1) 2) 5)] 5430 00 | → 410 **Wireless dimming actuator 4-gang DRA** [1) 2) 5)] 5431 00 | → 410	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	
	Wireless operating top unit[5)] **Wireless operating top unit (arrow symbols)**[5)] 5492 .. | → 33 5493 .. | → 33 5494 .. | → 33 5495 .. | → 33	switching dimming raising/lowering positioning scenes	switching dimming raising/lowering positioning scenes	
	Wireless switching actuator 1-gang ZS[5)] 5448 02 | → 409	Telegram repetition [5)]	Telegram repetition	
	Wireless converter ZS [3) 5)] 5323 02 | → 403	Operating the wireless bus system	Operating the wireless bus system	
	DRA server [1) 5)] 5301 00 | → 403	programming visualisation parameter setting	programming visualisation parameter setting	Connection of the tado° system with eNet via eNet server Version 2.1
	tado° heating control	Setting target temperature, setting tado° mode	Setting target temperature, setting tado° mode	
	Steinel sensIQ eNet[5)]	switching, scenes	switching, scenes	
	Steinel XLED PRO eNet[5)]	switching, scenes	switching, scenes	

[1)] Required for power supply: 12 V DC/2 A DRA power supply (5319 00) that supplies an eNet server or an eNet DRA wireless receiver module and up to 32 other DRA components.
[2)] Requires an eNet DRA server (5301 00) or an eNet DRA wireless receiver module (5452 00) to receive wireless telegrams. An eNet server or eNet DRA wireless receiver module can supply wireless signals to up to 32 DRA components.
[3)] The following wireless bus products are not supported: wireless controller (0358 18), wireless presence detector (0318 ..), wireless room temperature sensor (1186 ..), wireless security light 180/16 (0826 02), wireless automatic control switch (1306 ..), wireless window contact (2256 ..).
[4)] Only possible in eNet system, not through to the wireless bus system.
[5)] Telegram repetition with wireless diagnostic device or eNet server can be activated.

System and function overview

					
Steinel sensIQ eNet **Steinel XLED PRO eNet**	**Wireless operating top unit** 5492 xx | → 33 5493 xx | → 33 5494 xx | → 33 5495 xx | → 33	**Wireless solar sensor Solar** 5461 02 | →408	**Wireless universal transmitter 2-gang Mini** 5453 00 | →404	**Wireless converter ZS** [3] 5323 02 | →403	**DRA server** 5301 00 | →403
	Yes		Yes	Yes [4]	Yes
No	Yes		Yes		Yes
triggering switching commands and scenes	switching dimming	scenes	switching dimming scenes	switching dimming scenes	programming, visualising and operating parameter setting logic and timer functions
triggering switching commands and scenes raising/lowering positioning		scenes positioning	switching dimming raising/lowering positioning scenes	switching dimming raising/lowering positioning scenes	programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions, repeater function
Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	programming parameter setting telegram repetition
Operating the wireless bus system			Operating the wireless bus system		Not compatible from eNet server Version 2.0
programming visualisation parameter setting repeater function	programming visualisation parameter setting repeater function	programming	programming visualisation parameter setting	Not compatible from eNet server Version 2.0	
			Setting target temperature, setting tado° mode		Connection of the tado° system with eNet via eNet server Version 2.1
switching, scenes	switching	scenes	switching, scenes		programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions
switching, scenes	switching	scenes	switching, scenes		programming, visualisation and operation parameter setting logic and timer functions

System overview of eNet and eNet SMART HOME

	eNet without eNet server	eNet SMART HOME with eNet server version from Version 2.3
Products		
eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi	•	–
eNet Mobile Gate	•	–
eNet wireless converter intermediate plug	•	–
eNet wireless operating top unit	•	•
eNet wireless wall transmitter	•	•
eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 1-gang to 4-gang	•	•
eNet wireless actuators	•	•
eNet wireless sensors	•	•
eNet wireless repeater	•	•
Manual start-up	•	–
Encrypted communication	–	•
Start-up with eNet SMART HOME Connect	–	•
Operation using smartphone and tablet		eNet SMART HOME app
Scenes		
Call up	•	•
Change values	•	•
Add/remove devices	•	•
Automatic functions		
If-then rules	–	•
Time control	–	•
Set device parameters		•
Block functions	eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi	•
Threshold value functions	–	•
Positively-driven operation	eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi	•
Lock-out protection	eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi	•
Update software	–	•
Back up project data	–	•
Activate repeater mode	Pushbutton: wireless diagnostic device	•
Document project	–	•
Record telegrams	–	•
Measure signal quality	(diagnostic device required)	•
Configurable remote access via app	–	•
Steinel Professional motion detector	•	•
tado° heating control	–	•
Voice control using Amazon Alexa	–	•
Voice control using Google Assistant	–	•
Compatible with IoT platform Conrad Connect Professional	–	•

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System devices

eNet Server

DRA	**5301 00**	1	25

+ Optional accessories

WL add.antenna **5307 00**	→	411
add.WLAN antenna **5308 00**	→	411
Gira G1 PoE **2069 ..**	→	354

eNet wireless receiver module

DRA	**5452 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories

pow.supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA **5319 00**	→	403

+ Optional accessories

WL add.antenna **5307 00**	→	411

Power supply DC 12 V / 2 A

DRA	**5319 00**	1	42

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00**	→	403

eNet wireless converter intermediate plug

pure white	**5323 02**	1	42

Transmitter

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 1-gang

anthracite	**5350 10**	1	42

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 2-gang

anthracite	**5352 10**	1	42

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 4-gang

anthracite	**5354 10**	1	42

eNet wireless wall transmitter, 1-gang

System 55, rocker with inscription space			
clear / pure white glossy	**5331 100**	1	42
System 55 , start-up rocker			
Start-up rocker	**5331 00**	1	42

+ Optional accessories

Rocker sets		
rocker set 1-g in.sp. **2131 ..**	→	335
rocker set 1-g **2181 ..**	→	337
rocker set 1-g inscr. **2201 ..**	→	339
Mounting		
mount.pl.set **5339 00**	→	411
sup.ring plastic **5338 00**	→	411

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless wall transmitter, 3-gang

System 55, rockers with inscription space			
clear / pure white glossy	**5333 100**	1	42
System 55 , start-up rockers			
Start-up rocker	**5333 00**	1	42

+ Optional accessories

Rocker sets		
rocker set 3-g in.sp. **2133 ..**	→	336
rocker set 3-g **2183 ..**	→	337
rocker set 3-g inscr. **2203 ..**	→	339
Mounting		
mount.pl.set **5339 00**	→	411
sup.ring plastic **5338 00**	→	411

eNet wireless universal transmitter, 2-gang Mini

	5453 00	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories

rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00**	→	181
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00**	→	411

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira G1

Gira G1 PoE

black glass	**2069 05**	1	36
white glass	**2069 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403

Gira G1 230 V

black glass	**2067 05**	1	36
white glass	**2067 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403

Gira G1 24 V

black glass	**2077 05**	1	36
white glass	**2077 12**	1	36

+ Necessary accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Operating top units

eNet wireless operating top unit

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5495 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5495 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5495 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5495 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5495 26**	1/5	42
N black matt	**5495 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5495 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5495 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5495 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

System 3000 switching insert		
S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 relay swit.ins. 2-g **5404 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
System 3000 dimming insert		
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED-dimm.ins. Komfort 2-g **5402 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
System 3000 auxiliary insert		
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
System 3000 blind insert		
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5494 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5494 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5494 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5494 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5494 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5494 005**	1/5	42
N grey matt	**5494 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5494 600**	1/5	42

N Now also in grey matt. Available from 03/2021.

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5494 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 1-g blank ctrl.win. **5371 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5493 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5493 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5493 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5493 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5493 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5493 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5493 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5493 600**	1/5	42

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5493 112**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

eNet wireless operating top unit Memory arrow symbols

System 55			
cream white glossy	**5492 01**	1/5	42
pure white glossy	**5492 03**	1/5	42
pure white matt	**5492 27**	1/5	42
anthracite	**5492 28**	1/5	42
colour aluminium	**5492 26**	1/5	42
black matt	**5492 005**	1/5	42
grey matt	**5492 015**	1/5	42
stainless steel	**5492 600**	1/5	42

Gira F100			
pure white glossy	**5492 112**	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
rocker 2-g blank ctrl.win. **5369 ..**	→	207

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 inserts

System 3000 relay switching insert

5403 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361** ..	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363** ..	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366** ..	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367** ..	→	203
S3000 RTC Display **5393** ..	→	203
S3000 RTC BT **5394** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375** ..	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376** ..	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492** ..	→	405

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 relay switch insert 2-gang

5404 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top 2-g **5362** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top **5360** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361** ..	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363** ..	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366** ..	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367** ..	→	203
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375** ..	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376** ..	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492** ..	→	405

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 electronic switching insert

5405 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	406

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199

System 3000 universal LED dimming insert Standard

5400 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361** ..	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365** ..	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363** ..	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366** ..	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367** ..	→	203
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374** ..	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375** ..	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376** ..	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493** ..	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492** ..	→	405

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

compensation mod. LED **2375 00**	→	212

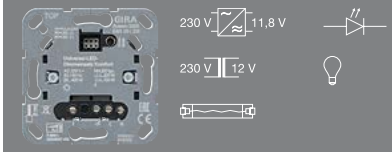
Power booster

S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 universal LED dimming insert Komfort



5401 00	1/5	02

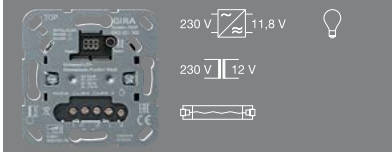
+ Necessary accessories
See listing at

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	406

+ Optional accessories
One of the following articles:

compensation mod. LED **2375 00**	→	212
Auxiliary inputs		
S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181
Power booster		
S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00**	→	199

System 3000 universal LED dimming insert Komfort 2-gang



5402 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202

See listing at

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	406

+ Optional accessories
See listing at

S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Standard **5400 00**	→	406

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Gira System 3000 DALI power control unit, flush-mounted insert

5406 00	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary inputs

S3000 aux.ins. 2-wire **5408 00**	→	199
S3000 aux.ins. 3-wire **5409 00**	→	199
S3000 rot.aux.ins. 3-wire **2389 00**	→	200
rocker btn NO con. **0151 00**	→	181

System 3000 blind controller insert with auxiliary input

5414 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary inserts

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	200
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. w/o aux.inputs **5415 00**	→	200
blind rocker sw. **0159 00**	→	242
blind rocker btn **0158 00**	→	242
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**	→	242
blind btn/sw. group btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**	→	242
key btn 1-p **0163 00**	→	183
key sw. 2-p **0144 00**	→	242
Wind sensor as an auxiliary unit		
wind sens. Standard **0913 00**	→	248

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

System 3000 blind controller insert without auxiliary input

	5415 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

See listing at

S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00**	→	407

System 3000 auxiliary insert, 3-wire

	5409 00	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

S3000 op.top **5360 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top arrow symbols **5361 ..**	→	202
S3000 touch top **5365 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top 2-g **5362 ..**	→	202
S3000 op.top Memory arrows **5363 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer Display **5366 ..**	→	203
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..**	→	203
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Standard **5373 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 1.10 m Komfort BT **5374 ..**	→	204
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Standard **5375 ..**	→	205
S3000 mot.det.top 2.20 m Komfort BT **5376 ..**	→	205
S3000 pres. + mot.det. 360° top BT **5377 02**	→	205
Gira eNet WL op.top **5495 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top arrows **5494 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory **5493 ..**	→	405
Gira eNet WL op.top Memory arrows **5492 ..**	→	405

+ Optional accessories

S3000 relay swit.ins. **5403 00**	→	196
S3000 electr.swit.ins. **5405 00**	→	196
S3000 uni.LED dimm.ins. Komfort **5401 00**	→	198
S3000 DALI Power ctrl.unit FM ins. **5406 00**	→	199
S3000 uni.LED dim. DRA **2365 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00**	→	198
S3000 uni.LED rot.dimm.ins. Komfort **2455 00**	→	197

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Sensors

eNet wireless sun sensor, Solar

pure white	**5461 02**	1	42

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Energy Sensors

eNet wireless energy sensor, 1-gang Mini

	5471 00	1/5	42

+ Necessary accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403

+ Optional accessories
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

eNet wireless energy sensor, 4-gang

DRA	**5473 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403

eNet wireless energy sensor,1-gang intermediate plug

pure white	**5472 02**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
server DRA **5301 00** → 403

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Actuators

eNet wireless switching actuator, 1-gang intermediate plug

pure white	**5448 02**	1	42

eNet wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang Mini

	5423 00	1/5	42
Zero-voltage	**5424 00**	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

eNet wireless switching actuator or momentary-contact actuator, 2-gang Mini

	5425 00	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

eNet wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang Mini

20 – 250 W/VA	**5420 00**	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411
S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00** → 199

eNet wireless control unit 1 – 10 V, 1-gang Mini

	5421 00	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

eNet wireless DALI control unit, 1-gang Mini

	5422 00	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories
DALI Tronic transf. 35 - 105 W **2380 00** → 213
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

eNet wireless blind actuator, 1-gang Mini

	5427 00	1/5	42

+ Optional accessories
install.adapter mini hous. **5429 00** → 411

eNet wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang

DRA	**5433 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00** → 403

eNet wireless switching or momentary-contact actuator, 8-gang / blind actuator, 4-gang

DRA	**5435 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00** → 403

eNet wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang

20 – 500 W/VA

DRA	**5430 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00** → 403

+ Optional accessories
S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00** → 199

eNet wireless dimming actuator, 4-gang

4 x 250 W/VA

DRA	**5431 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
server DRA **5301 00** → 403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00** → 403

+ Optional accessories
S3000 uni.LED pow.booster DRA **2383 00** → 199

eNet wireless blind actuator, 1-gang

DRA	**5437 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
server DRA **5301 00** → 403

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

eNet wireless diagnostic device

5304 00	1	42

Installation adapter mini housing

5429 00	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

WL uni.transm. 2-g Mini **5453 00**	→	404
WL swit./m-c act. 1-g Mini **5423 00**	→	409
WL swit./m-c act. 1-g Mini zero-volt. **5424 00**	→	409
WL swit./m-c act. 2-g Mini **5425 00**	→	409
WL dimm.act. 1-g Mini 20 - 250 VA **5420 00**	→	409
WL ctrl.unit 1 - 10 V 1-g Mini **5421 00**	→	409
WL ctrl.unit DALI 1-g Mini **5422 00**	→	410
WL blind act. 1-g Mini **5427 00**	→	410
WL energy sens. 1-g Mini **5471 00**	→	409
S3000 uni.LED dim. Mini **2440 00**	→	198

Additional wireless antenna

5307 00	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403
WL receiver mod. DRA **5452 00**	→	403

Additional WLAN antenna

5308 00	1	42

+ Necessary accessories

server DRA **5301 00**	→	403

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

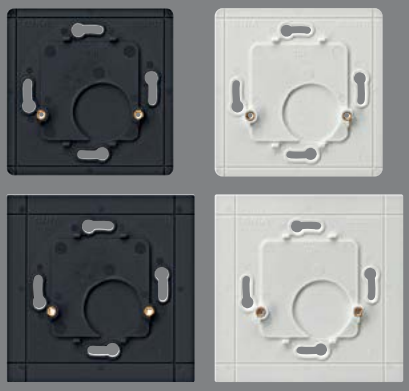
Support ring, plastic

5338 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**	→	403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**	→	404
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	350

Mounting plate set



System 55

Four plates	**5339 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**	→	403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**	→	404
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	350

Other wireless systems

416 EnOcean
416 Bluetooth®
417 KNX RF
417 Accessories

Additional wireless systems

More convenience, more safety, more energy savings without new or additional cables and without breaking into the wall and creating noise and dirt. Maybe a lot to ask, but modern wireless systems for building technology make this possible. Besides eNet, Gira offers products for additional wireless systems that each focus on different applications – from extending a conventional system by individual wireless switches to the seamless extension of KNX systems with KNX RF wireless technology.

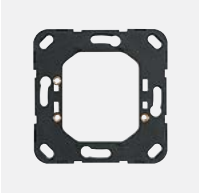
Gira KNX RF
More operating convenience for building technology in buildings with a KNX system: Gira KNX RF can create new options for wirelessly controlling lights, blinds, scenes etc. all over the building with little effort, and above all with no noise or dust. Operating points can be freely positioned – whether on walls made from stone, concrete, wood or glass, or on furniture surfaces.

EnOcean
Gira EnOcean wireless wall transmitters do not require a power supply from a mains connection or battery, as the transmission energy is generated from mechanical energy when the rocker is actuated. This means that Gira EnOcean wireless wall transmitters require no maintenance at all and can be positioned flexibly. They are installed on a device box or on smooth, flat surfaces with screws or adhesive.

EnOcean
→ 416

Bluetooth®
→ 416

KNX RF
→ 417



Accessories
→ 417

EnOcean

EnOcean wireless wall transmitter, 1-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
System 55			
cream white glossy	**2421 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2421 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2421 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2421 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2421 26**	1	02
black matt	**2421 005**	1	02
grey matt	**2421 015**	1	02

EnOcean Radio Wall Transmitter, 2-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
System 55			
cream white glossy	**2422 01**	1	02
pure white glossy	**2422 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2422 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2422 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2422 26**	1	02
black matt	**2422 005**	1	02
grey matt	**2422 015**	1	02

Bluetooth®

Bluetooth wall transmitter, 1-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**2461 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2461 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2461 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2461 26**	1	02
black matt	**2461 005**	1	02

Bluetooth wall transmitter, 2-gang

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
pure white glossy	**2462 03**	1	02
pure white matt	**2462 27**	1	02
anthracite	**2462 28**	1	02
colour aluminium	**2462 26**	1	02
black matt	**2462 005**	1	02

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

KNX RF

KNX RF pushbutton sensor 1-gang

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5101 00**	1	06

KNX RF pushbutton sensor 3-gang

System 55 Start-up rocker	**5103 00**	1/5	06

KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 2-gang

anthracite	**5122 00**	1	06

KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 4-gang

anthracite	**5124 00**	1	06

KNX RF data interface (USB stick)

USB stick	**5120 00**	1	06

KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater

DRA plus	**5110 00**	1/5	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

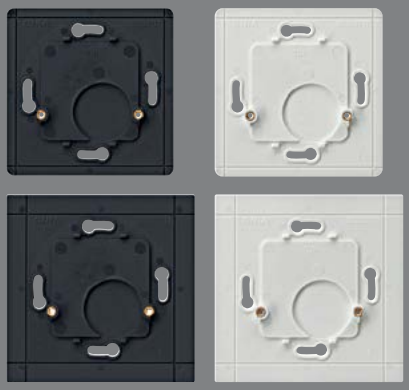
Support ring, plastic

	5338 00	1/5	06

+ Optional accessories

Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**	→	403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**	→	404
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	350

Mounting plate set



System 55 Four plates	**5339 00**	1	42

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:

Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**	→	403
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**	→	404
RF PB sens. 1-g **5101 00**	→	350
RF PB sens. 3-g **5103 00**	→	350

Security

421 Gira Smoke Alarm Device
427 Gira Signallers and Sensors

More security and convenience round the clock

Peace of mind at night and worry-free holidays: Gira offers flexible and intelligent alarm systems with motion detectors, door or window contacts and smoke alarm devices that adapt to individual requirements and provide more security.

Smoke alarm devices
Gira smoke alarm devices can save lives, as they warn occupants before the smoke concentration becomes dangerous. The Gira Basic Q smoke alarm device can already save lives, as it immediately detects dangerous accumulations of smoke and sounds the alarm. The Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device in turn uses two detection methods, thereby providing double the level of safety. The new generation of Gira smoke alarm devices has been awarded the "Q" quality seal and features improved product properties.

Detectors and sensors
Detectors and sensors from the Gira range increase security and convenience in the home. They measure humidity, wind speed, brightness, temperature, movement or time and, based on the results, perform important protective functions completely automatically.

Gira Smoke Alarm Device

425 _____ Smoke Alarm Device Q
425 _____ Accessories

Compact life savers

Gira smoke alarm devices can save lives, as they warn occupants before the smoke concentration becomes dangerous. The range includes the new Gira Basic Q and Dual Q smoke alarm devices. The Gira smoke alarm devices are approved in accordance with DIN EN 14604:2009-02 and certified according to the vfdb (German Fire Protection Association) guideline 14-01 on “Q” quality seals.

Sounds a warning before the situation gets too precarious – now with “Q” quality seal
The Gira Basic Q smoke alarm device can save lives. It immediately detects dangerous smoke accumulation and sounds an alarm with a loud, pulsing tone and a flashing LED. In doing so, it works using the photoelectric scattered-light principle: a diode in the device emits light signals and a photocell analyses the scattered light caused by smoke particles. An alarm is triggered as soon as the concentration of the scattered light exceeds the threshold value. The permanently installed lithium battery has a service life of at least 10 years.

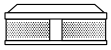
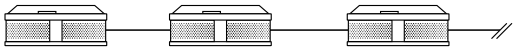
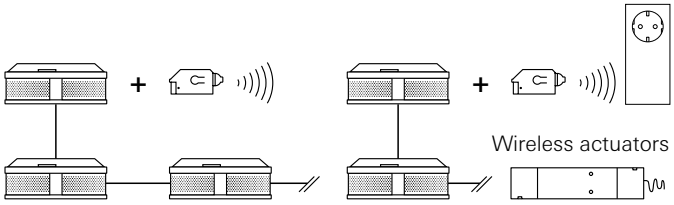
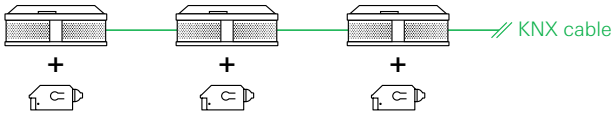
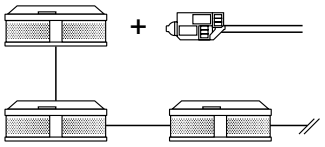
The smoke alarm device that’s twice as safe
The new Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q has two detection methods: processor-controlled scattered light measurement detects smoke particles before the situation become dangerous for humans. Heat detection by thermal sensor measures temperature changes in the room, thereby identifying fires faster. Interference and external influences can also be controlled more reliably. The lithium battery has a service life of at least 10 years. Up to 40 devices can be linked together.

Certified increased safety standards
The Gira Basic Q and Dual Q smoke alarm devices are enhanced versions of the proven Gira smoke alarm devices. Bearing the new “Q” quality seal, these models meet more stringent quality criteria. The requirements of the new vfdb guideline 14-01 must be met in order to be awarded the seal. Both Gira smoke alarm devices stand for verified durability with simultaneously increased stability, for example against external influences. The risk of false alarms, which can occur in environments with interference, has been further reduced. The permanently installed battery guarantees a service life of at least 10 years for the devices.

Networking options via wireless signal and KNX
Gira offers various options for networking the Dual Q smoke alarm device. With the KNX module, it is possible to connect any number of smoke alarm devices to the KNX system. In case of danger, the signal from the Dual Q smoke alarm device is forwarded to the KNX system, which reacts intelligently to the fire hazard. The wireless Dual smoke alarm device module in turn allows up to 40 Dual Q smoke alarm devices to be linked without a KNX system. The eNet wireless converter intermediate plug also enables the smoke alarm device to be integrated into the eNet system.

Smoke Alarm Device Q
→ 425

Accessories
→ 425

Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device: options, product range		Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device: networking options
The Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device is supplied with power by a 9-volt block battery. The automatic function test regularly checks the supply voltage and the function of the smoke alarm device.	If the battery voltage drops below a defined point, the smoke alarm device signals for 30 days that the device must be replaced. During this time, the smoke alarm device is fully functional. The integrated twilight sensor mutes the battery warning signal when it gets dark.	Application as an individual device 
		Connection of up to 40 devices via the 2-wire cable 
Connection options with the wireless module If equipped with an optional wireless module, the Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device can be integrated into the Gira eNet system using the Gira eNet wireless converter. A transmitter range of 100 m (open field) per wireless module can be achieved.	If a smoke alarm device with wireless module is programmed as a repeater, the range can be increased even further. In addition, it is possible to integrate the Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device with wireless module into existing installations of Gira Dual/VdS smoke alarm devices with wireless modules.	Connection of a maximum of 40 devices via wireless bus system
		Combined connection of up to 40 devices using the Gira eNet system by means of the Gira eNet wireless transmitter – for example, blinds, lighting, or alarm 
Connection options with the KNX module for the Dual smoke alarm device The optional KNX module enables the Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device to be connected to the KNX system.	If the device registers fire or smoke accumulation, the module forwards the signal to the KNX system, which reacts intelligently to the risk of fire. The KNX module is supplied with power via the KNX cable. Any number of devices can be connected.	Connect any number of devices via the Gira KNX system 
Connection options with the relay module If equipped with an optional relay module, the Gira Dual Q smoke alarm device can be connected to external alarm devices, such as a horn or warning light.	In addition, alarm and fault messages, e.g. on a TeleCoppler or alarm control unit, can be switched or forwarded to the KNX system via a pushbutton interface.	Connection of additional devices such as a pushbutton interface, TeleCoppler or horn via the relay module 

Dual Q smoke alarm device

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Smoke Alarm Device Q

Smoke alarm device Basic Q

pure white glossy Only for countries with the official languages de, it.	**1145 02**	1	03
pure white glossy Only for countries with the official languages de, en, fr, nl.	**1149 02**	1	03

Smoke alarm device Dual Q

pure white glossy Only for countries with the official languages de, fr, it, nl.	**2336 02**	1	03
pure white glossy Only for countries with the official languages da, en, es, is, no, sv.	**2346 02**	1	03

+ Optional accessories

relay mod. SAD Dual **2340 00**	→	425
KNX module SAD Dual **2343 00**	→	425
WL mod. SAD Dual Q **2347 00**	→	425
set spacer sleeves screws **2342 00**	→	425

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Accessories

Relay module for smoke alarm device Dual

	2340 00	1	03

+ Necessary accessories

SAD **2346 02**	→	425

KNX module for smoke alarm device Dual

	2343 00	1/5	46

+ Necessary accessories

SAD **2346 02**	→	425

Wireless module for smoke alarm device Dual Q

	2347 00	1	03

+ Necessary accessories

SAD **2346 02**	→	425

+ Optional accessories

Converters on eNet

WL converter interm.plug **5323 02**	→	403
WL diag.tool SAD Dual + WL mod. **2333 00**	→	425

Wireless diagnostic tool

	2333 00	1	09

+ Necessary accessories

WL mod. SAD Dual Q **2347 00**	→	425

Set of spacer sleeves and screws

	2342 00	1	03

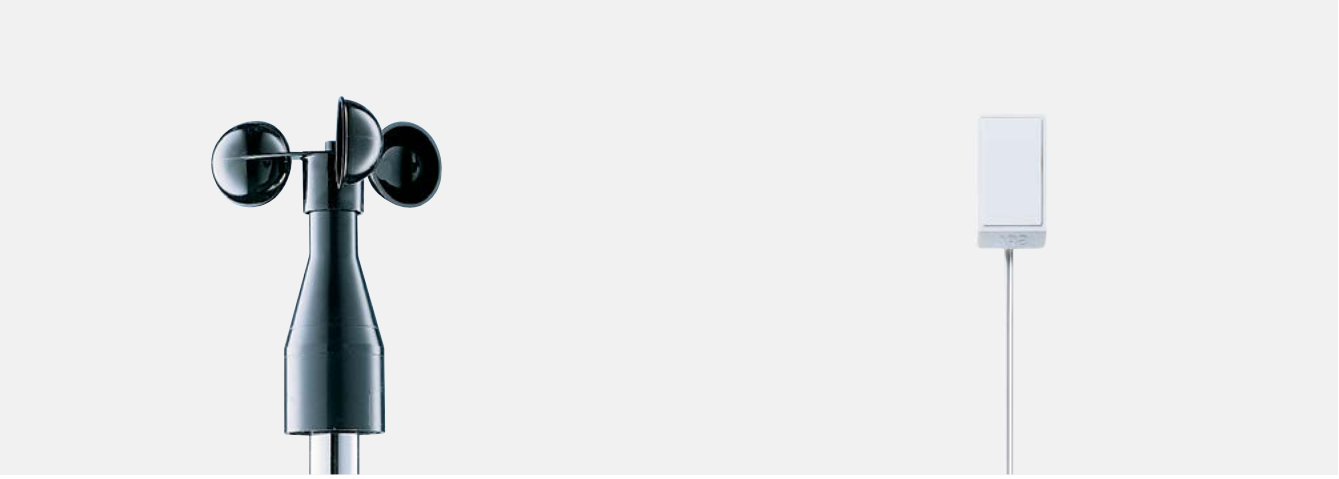
+ Necessary accessories

SAD **2346 02**	→	425

Gira Signallers and Sensors

More security and convenience in the home

Gira detectors and sensors increase security and convenience in the home. The sensors measure humidity, wind speed, brightness, temperature, movement or time and perform important protective functions completely automatically. An advantage is that the detectors and sensors can be combined with the Gira blind controller and the alarm systems from Gira and can also be integrated into the KNX system and the Gira eNet system.



Sensors for sun, wind and rain

The Gira System 3000 brightness and temperature sensor BT enables hangings to be raised or lowered automatically depending on light and temperature conditions. This includes sun protection in strong light – if desired, only once a certain (adjustable) temperature in the room has been reached – as well as twilight control in the evening and morning hours, and lighting control for outdoor lighting. Assigning the sensor to the controller and setting the functions become very simple tasks with the Gira Bluetooth App. The wind sensor enables the blinds to be raised depending on the wind force in order to protect sensitive blind slats. The rain sensor is used for recording and analysing precipitation. With the aid of an integrated heater, the end of the precipitation can be detected almost immediately.

Integration into other Gira systems

Detectors and sensors can be conveniently integrated into the KNX system and the Gira eNet system. KNX sensors such as weather stations, temperature sensors, presence detectors and window contacts enable various functions to be automatically controlled as needed. In the Gira eNet system, security functions such as panic switching can be conveniently integrated via detectors and sensors.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Signallers and Sensors

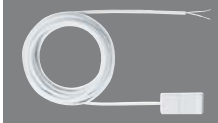
Bolt switching contact VdS

	0924 00	1	03

Door or window contact/VdS

white	**0953 02**	1	03
brown	**0953 06**	1	03

Glass-breakage sensor



white	**0887 02**	1	06
brown	**0887 06**	1	06

Brightness sensor 0 – 10 V

Water-protected surface-mounted	**0576 00**	1	06

Twilight Sensor 0 – 10 V

Water-protected surface-mounted	**0572 00**	1	06

Temperature Sensor 0 – 10 V

Water-protected surface-mounted	**0577 00**	1	06

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS

Wind Sensor - Standard

	0913 00	1	06

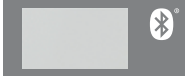
+ Optional accessories
Auxiliary unit for
S3000 blind ctrl.ins. + aux.inputs **5414 00** → 200

Wind Sensor 0 – 10 V with heating

	0580 00	1	06

+ Necessary accessories
pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00** → 429

System 3000 brightness and temperature sensor BT



	5466 02	1/5	02

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
S3000 blind timer + timer BT **5367 ..** → 203
S3000 RTC BT **5394 ..** → 204

+ Optional accessories
S3000 hous. brightn. + temp.sens. (IP66) **5467 00** → 429

System 3000 housing for brightness and temperature sensor

grey	**5467 00**	1	02

+ Necessary accessories
S3000 brightn. + temp.sens. BT **5466 02** → 429

Power supply AC 24 V 1 A

DRA	**1024 00**	1	26

+ Necessary accessories
One of the following articles:
wind sens. 0 - 10 V + heat. **0580 00** → 429
rain sens. 0/10 V **0579 00** → 430

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
D Discontinued item. Available until 12/2021. **Rain monitor**			
	0586 00	1	06
Rain sensor 0 / 10 V			
	0579 00	1	06
+ Necessary accessories pow.supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00**		→	429

Order No.		PS	Page
0001 00		02	187
0002 00		02	187
0003 00		02	187
0008 053		01	107
0008 055		11	107
0011 053		01	107
0011 055		11	107
0013 053		01	107
0013 055		11	107
0015 01		06	345
0017 053		01	107
0017 055		11	107
0021 00		01	317
0032 02		01	315
0033 02		01	315
0036 00		01	317
0037 00		01	317
0039 00		01	318
0040 00		01	319
0041 00		01	313
0042 00		01	313
0045 00		01	317
0046 00		01	313
0047 00		01	318
0048 00		01	317
0049 00		01	317
0050 00		01	318
0052 00		01	318
0053 00		01	318
0055 00		01	318
0058 00		01	318
0059 00		01	318
0061 053		13	106
0061 055		13	106
0061 112		13	142
0062 112		13	142
0063 112		13	142
0070 03		01	67
0086 02		01	229
0089 00		01	319
0091 00		01	318
0099 27		01	62
0102 00		01	180
0103 00		01	180
0104 02		01	40
0105 00		01	180
0106 00		21	180
0107 00		01	180
0108 00		01	180
0110 02		01	45
0111 02		01	45
0112 00		01	180
0115 02		01	45
0116 00		01	180
0118 00		17	43
0118 20		17	43
0120 005		11	25
0120 201		11	25
0120 26		11	25
0120 27		01	25
0120 28		11	25
0120 600		11	25
0120 65		13	147
0120 66		13	147
0120 67		13	147
0121 005		11	24
0121 015		11	24
0121 201		01	24
0121 26		11	24
0121 27		01	24
0121 28		11	24
0121 600		11	24
0122 005		11	25
0122 01		01	25
0122 03		01	25
0122 112		01	120
0122 26		11	25
0122 27		01	25
0122 28		11	25
0122 600		11	25
0123 005		11	24
0123 015		11	24
0123 201		01	24
0123 26		11	24
0123 27		01	24
0123 28		11	24
0123 600		11	24
0124 005		11	25
0124 201		01	25
0124 26		11	25
0124 27		01	25
0124 28		11	25
0124 600		11	25
0125 005		11	24
0125 01		01	24
0125 015		11	24
0125 03		01	24
0125 112		01	120
0125 26		11	24
0125 27		01	24
0125 28		11	24
0125 600		11	24
0125 603		11	24
0125 604		11	24
0125 605	D	11	24
0125 65		13	146
0125 66		13	146
0125 67		13	146
0126 005		11	24
0126 01		01	24
0126 015		11	24
0126 03		01	24
0126 112		01	120
0126 26		11	24
0126 27		01	24
0126 28		11	24
0126 600		11	24
0126 603		11	24
0126 604		11	24
0126 605	D	11	24
0126 65		13	146
0126 66		13	146
0126 67		13	146
0127 005		11	24
0127 01		01	24
0127 015		11	24
0127 03		01	24
0127 112		01	120
0127 26		11	24
0127 27		01	24
0127 28		11	24
0127 600		11	24
0127 603		11	24
0127 604		11	24
0127 605	D	11	24
0128 005		11	24
0128 01		01	24
0128 015		11	24
0128 03		01	24
0128 112		01	120
0128 26		11	24
0128 27		01	24
0128 28		11	24
0128 600		11	24
0128 65		13	146
0128 66		13	146
0128 67		13	146
0130 005		11	25
0130 015		11	25
0130 201		01	25
0130 26		11	25
0130 27		01	25
0130 28		11	25
0130 600		11	25
0130 65		13	147
0130 66		13	147
0130 67		13	147
0136 005		11	25
0136 01		01	25
0136 015		11	25
0136 03		01	25
0136 112		01	120
0136 26		11	25
0136 27		01	25
0136 28		11	25
0136 600		11	25
0136 603		11	25
0136 604		11	25
0136 605	D	11	25
0136 65		13	146
0136 66		13	146
0136 67		13	146
0138 005		11	31
0138 01		01	31
0138 03		01	31
0138 26		11	31
0138 27		01	31
0138 28		11	31
0139 00		01	182
0140 005		11	31
0140 01		01	31
0140 015		11	31
0140 03		01	31
0140 112		01	122
0140 26		11	31
0140 27		01	31
0140 28		11	31
0140 600		11	31
0140 603		11	31
0140 604		11	31
0140 605	D	11	31
0142 00		01	182
0144 00		02	183
0145 00		01	180
0147 00		01	181
0149 00		02	183
0150 00		01	181
0151 00		21	181
0152 00		01	181
0154 00		01	183
0155 00		01	181
0156 00		01	181
0157 00		01	183
0158 00		01	182
0159 00		01	182
0161 00		01	185
0163 00		02	183
0165 00		01	182
017121		02	43
017156		02	43
0175 01		01	43
0175 03		01	43
0175 04		01	43
0176 01		01	43
0176 03		01	43
0176 04		01	43
0179 00		01	315
0180 005		11	37
0180 01		01	37
0180 015		11	37
0180 03		01	37
0180 112		01	127
0180 26		11	37
0180 27		01	37
0180 28		11	37
0180 600		11	37
0180 603		11	37
0180 604		11	37
0180 605	D	11	37
0180 613		11	37
0180 614		11	37
0180 615	D	11	37
0181 00	D	06	342
0182 00	D	06	342
0183 005		11	38
0183 01		01	38
0183 015		11	38
0183 03		01	38
0183 112		01	127
0183 26		11	38
0183 27		01	38
0183 28		11	38
0183 600		11	38
0183 603		11	38
0183 604		11	38
0183 605	D	11	38
0183 613		11	38
0183 614		11	38
0183 615	D	11	38
0184 00	D	46	342
0185 00	D	46	342
0187 00		01	315
0188 005		11	37
0188 01		21	37
0188 015		11	37
0188 03		21	37
0188 112		01	127
0188 26		11	37
0188 27		21	37
0188 28		11	37
0188 600		11	37
0188 603		11	37
0188 604		11	37
0188 605	D	11	37
0188 613		11	37
0188 614		11	37
0188 615	D	11	37
0188 65		13	148
0188 66		13	148
0188 67		13	148
0190 00		01	316
0209 005		11	30
0209 01		01	30
0209 03		01	30
0209 26		11	30
0209 27		01	30
0209 28		11	30
0211 01		21	66
0211 03		21	66
0211 04		21	66
0211 05		11	100
0211 06		11	91
0211 07		11	90
0211 08		11	91
0211 09		11	73
0211 095		11	75
0211 10		11	101
0211 112		01	120
0211 12		11	100
0211 122		11	100
0211 126		11	100
0211 127		11	100
0211 13		11	96
0211 130		11	106
0211 135		11	106
0211 17		11	101
0211 18		11	100
0211 207		01	174
0211 217		11	101
0211 219		11	101
0211 22		01	73
0211 220		11	101
0211 221		11	101
0211 223		11	102
0211 225		01	74
0211 226		11	101
0211 23		11	73
0211 235		11	74
0211 24		11	95
0211 25		11	73
0211 255		11	75
0211 29		01	73
0211 295		01	74
0211 326		11	91
0211 327		01	90
0211 328		11	91
0211 33		11	74
0211 331		11	96
0211 334		01	95
0211 335		11	75
0211 36		11	91
0211 37		11	74
0211 375		11	75
0211 38		11	101
0211 395		11	95
0211 410		11	84
0211 411		11	84
0211 412		11	84
0211 413		11	84
0211 416		11	85
0211 417		11	85
0211 421		11	84
0211 422		11	84
0211 423		11	85
0211 426		11	85
0211 427		11	85
0211 50		11	95
0211 51		11	95
0211 59		11	96
0211 621		11	112
0211 622		11	112
0211 623		11	112
0211 631		11	112
0211 632		11	112
0211 633		11	112
0211 641	D	11	113
0211 642	D	11	113
0211 643	D	11	113
0211 65		13	146
0211 66		13	146
0211 661		11	114
0211 662		11	114
0211 663		11	114
0211 67		13	146
0211 671		11	114
0211 672		11	114
0211 673		11	114
0211 681	D	11	115
0211 682	D	11	115
0211 683	D	11	115
0211 71		11	90
0211 723		01	92
0211 726		11	92
0211 728		11	92
0211 733		11	92
0211 736		11	92
0211 738		11	92
0211 761		11	93
0211 763		11	93
0211 766		11	93
0211 768		11	93
0211 771		11	94
0211 773		11	94
0211 776		11	94
0211 778		11	94
0211 803		01	90
0211 806		11	90
0211 808		11	90
0211 81		11	91
0211 85		11	95
0212 01		21	66
0212 03		21	66
0212 04		21	66
0212 05		11	100
0212 06		11	91
0212 07		11	90
0212 08		11	91
0212 09		11	73
0212 095		11	75
0212 10		11	101
0212 112		01	120
0212 12		11	100
0212 122		11	100
0212 126		11	100
0212 127		11	100
0212 13		11	96
0212 130		11	106
0212 135		11	106
0212 17		11	101
0212 18		11	100
0212 217		11	101
0212 219		11	101
0212 22		01	73
0212 220		11	101
0212 221		11	101
0212 223		11	102
0212 225		01	74
0212 226		11	101
0212 23		11	73
0212 235		11	74

Order No.		PS	Page
0212 24		11	95
0212 25		11	73
0212 255		11	75
0212 29		01	73
0212 295		01	74
0212 326		11	91
0212 327		01	90
0212 328		11	91
0212 33		11	74
0212 331		11	96
0212 334		01	95
0212 335		11	75
0212 36		11	91
0212 37		11	74
0212 375		11	75
0212 38		11	101
0212 395		11	95
0212 410		11	84
0212 411		11	84
0212 412		11	84
0212 413		11	84
0212 416		11	85
0212 417		11	85
0212 421		11	84
0212 422		11	84
0212 423		11	85
0212 426		11	85
0212 427		11	85
0212 50		11	95
0212 51		11	95
0212 59		11	96
0212 621		11	112
0212 622		11	112
0212 623		11	112
0212 631		11	112
0212 632		11	112
0212 633		11	112
0212 641	D	11	113
0212 642	D	11	113
0212 643	D	11	113
0212 65		13	146
0212 66		13	146
0212 661		11	114
0212 662		11	114
0212 663		11	114
0212 67		13	146
0212 671		11	114
0212 672		11	114
0212 673		11	114
0212 681	D	11	115
0212 682	D	11	115
0212 683	D	11	115
0212 71		11	90
0212 723		01	92
0212 726		11	92
0212 728		11	92
0212 733		11	92
0212 736		11	92
0212 738		11	92
0212 761		11	93
0212 763		11	93
0212 766		11	93
0212 768		11	93
0212 771		11	94
0212 773		11	94
0212 776		11	94
0212 778		11	94
0212 803		01	90
0212 806		11	90
0212 808		11	90
0212 81		11	91
0212 85		11	95
0213 01		01	66
0213 03		01	66
0213 04		01	66
0213 05		11	100
0213 06		11	91
0213 07		11	90
0213 08		11	91
0213 09		11	73
0213 095		11	75
0213 10		11	101

Order No.		PS	Page
0213 112		01	120
0213 12		11	100
0213 122		11	100
0213 126		11	100
0213 127		11	100
0213 13		11	96
0213 130		11	106
0213 135		11	106
0213 17		11	101
0213 18		11	100
0213 217		11	101
0213 219		11	101
0213 22		01	73
0213 220		11	101
0213 221		11	101
0213 223		11	102
0213 225		01	74
0213 226		11	101
0213 23		11	73
0213 235		11	74
0213 24		11	95
0213 25		11	73
0213 255		11	75
0213 29		01	73
0213 295		01	74
0213 326		11	91
0213 327		01	90
0213 328		11	91
0213 33		11	74
0213 331		11	96
0213 334		01	95
0213 335		11	75
0213 36		11	91
0213 37		11	74
0213 375		11	75
0213 38		11	101
0213 395		11	95
0213 410		11	84
0213 411		11	84
0213 412		11	84
0213 413		11	84
0213 416		11	85
0213 417		11	85
0213 421		11	84
0213 422		11	84
0213 423		11	85
0213 426		11	85
0213 427		11	85
0213 50		11	95
0213 51		11	95
0213 59		11	96
0213 621		11	112
0213 622		11	112
0213 623		11	112
0213 631		11	112
0213 632		11	112
0213 633		11	112
0213 641	D	11	113
0213 642	D	11	113
0213 643	D	11	113
0213 65		13	146
0213 66		13	146
0213 661		11	114
0213 662		11	114
0213 663		11	114
0213 67		13	146
0213 671		11	114
0213 672		11	114
0213 673		11	114
0213 681	D	11	115
0213 682	D	11	115
0213 683	D	11	115
0213 71		11	90
0213 723		01	92
0213 726		11	92
0213 728		11	92
0213 733		11	92
0213 736		11	92
0213 738		11	92
0213 761		11	93
0213 763		11	93
0213 766		11	93

Order No.		PS	Page
0213 768		11	93
0213 771		11	94
0213 773		11	94
0213 776		11	94
0213 778		11	94
0213 803		01	90
0213 806		11	90
0213 808		11	90
0213 81		11	91
0213 85		11	95
0214 01		01	66
0214 03		01	66
0214 04		01	66
0214 05		11	100
0214 06		11	91
0214 07		11	90
0214 08		11	91
0214 09		11	73
0214 095		11	75
0214 10		11	101
0214 112		01	120
0214 12		11	100
0214 122		11	100
0214 126		11	100
0214 127		11	100
0214 13		11	96
0214 17		11	101
0214 18		11	100
0214 217		11	101
0214 219		11	101
0214 22		01	73
0214 220		11	101
0214 221		11	101
0214 223		11	102
0214 225		01	74
0214 226		11	101
0214 23		11	73
0214 235		11	74
0214 24		11	95
0214 25		11	73
0214 255		11	75
0214 29		01	73
0214 295		01	74
0214 326		11	91
0214 327		01	90
0214 328		11	91
0214 33		11	74
0214 331		11	96
0214 334		01	95
0214 335		11	75
0214 36		11	91
0214 37		11	74
0214 375		11	75
0214 38		11	101
0214 395		11	95
0214 410		11	84
0214 411		11	84
0214 412		11	84
0214 413		11	84
0214 416		11	85
0214 417		11	85
0214 421		11	84
0214 422		11	84
0214 423		11	85
0214 426		11	85
0214 427		11	85
0214 50		11	95
0214 51		11	95
0214 59		11	96
0214 621		11	112
0214 622		11	112
0214 623		11	112
0214 631		11	112
0214 632		11	112
0214 633		11	112
0214 641	D	11	113
0214 642	D	11	113
0214 643	D	11	113
0214 65		13	146
0214 66		13	146
0214 661		11	114
0214 662		11	114

Order No.		PS	Page
0214 663		11	114
0214 67		13	146
0214 671		11	114
0214 672		11	114
0214 673		11	114
0214 681	D	11	115
0214 682	D	11	115
0214 683	D	11	115
0214 71		11	90
0214 723		01	92
0214 726		11	92
0214 728		11	92
0214 733		11	92
0214 736		11	92
0214 738		11	92
0214 761		11	93
0214 763		11	93
0214 766		11	93
0214 768		11	93
0214 771		11	94
0214 773		11	94
0214 776		11	94
0214 778		11	94
0214 803		01	90
0214 806		11	90
0214 808		11	90
0214 81		11	91
0214 85		11	95
0215 01		01	66
0215 03		01	66
0215 04		01	66
0215 05		11	100
0215 06		11	91
0215 07		11	90
0215 08		11	91
0215 09		11	73
0215 112		01	120
0215 12		11	100
0215 122		11	100
0215 13		11	96
0215 18		11	100
0215 22		01	73
0215 23		11	73
0215 24		11	95
0215 25		11	73
0215 29		01	73
0215 326		11	91
0215 327		01	90
0215 328		11	91
0215 33		11	74
0215 331		11	96
0215 334		01	95
0215 36		11	91
0215 37		11	74
0215 395		11	95
0215 410		11	84
0215 411		11	84
0215 412		11	84
0215 413		11	84
0215 416		11	85
0215 417		11	85
0215 421		11	84
0215 422		11	84
0215 423		11	85
0215 426		11	85
0215 427		11	85
0215 50		11	95
0215 51		11	95
0215 59		11	96
0215 621		11	112
0215 622		11	112
0215 623		11	112
0215 631		11	112
0215 632		11	112
0215 633		11	112
0215 641	D	11	113
0215 642	D	11	113
0215 643	D	11	113
0215 661		11	114
0215 662		11	114
0215 663		11	114
0215 671		11	114

Order No.		PS	Page
0215 672		11	114
0215 673		11	114
0215 681	D	11	115
0215 682	D	11	115
0215 683	D	11	115
0215 71		11	90
0215 723		01	92
0215 726		11	92
0215 728		11	92
0215 733		11	92
0215 736		11	92
0215 738		11	92
0215 761		11	93
0215 763		11	93
0215 766		11	93
0215 768		11	93
0215 771		11	94
0215 773		11	94
0215 776		11	94
0215 778		11	94
0215 803		01	90
0215 806		11	90
0215 808		11	90
0215 81		11	91
0215 85		11	95
0216 005		11	28
0216 01		01	28
0216 03		01	28
0216 26		11	28
0216 27		01	28
0216 28		11	28
0217 005		11	28
0217 01		01	28
0217 03		01	28
0217 26		11	28
0217 27		01	28
0217 28		11	28
0218 005		11	28
0218 01		01	28
0218 03		01	28
0218 26		11	28
0218 27		01	28
0218 28		11	28
0219 005		11	78
0219 01		01	67
0219 03		01	67
0219 04		01	67
0219 26		11	78
0219 27		01	78
0219 28		11	78
0219 29		01	78
0251 27		01	68
0252 27		01	68
0258 03		01	55
0259 01		01	55
0259 03		01	55
0259 10		01	55
0259 112		01	138
0260 005		11	57
0260 01		01	57
0260 03		01	57
0260 26		11	57
0260 27		01	57
0260 28		11	57
0266 005		11	29
0266 01		01	29
0266 015		11	29
0266 03		01	29
0266 26		11	29
0266 27		01	29
0266 28		11	29
0268 005		11	34
0268 01		01	34
0268 015		11	34
0268 03		01	34
0268 112		01	124
0268 26		11	34
0268 27		01	34
0268 28		11	34
0268 600		11	34
0268 603		11	34
0268 604		11	34

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Order No.	PS	Page
0268 605 D	11	34
0268 65	13	148
0268 66	13	148
0268 67	13	148
0270 005	11	56
0270 01	01	56
0270 015	11	56
0270 03	01	56
0270 112	01	139
0270 26	11	56
0270 27	01	56
0270 28	11	56
0271 02	01	34
0272 005	11	34
0272 01	01	34
0272 015	11	34
0272 03	01	34
0272 26	11	34
0272 27	01	34
0272 28	11	34
0274 005	11	59
0274 01	01	59
0274 015	11	59
0274 03	01	59
0274 112	01	139
0274 26	11	59
0274 27	01	59
0274 28	11	59
0274 600	11	59
0276 005	11	57
0276 01	01	57
0276 015	11	57
0276 03	01	57
0276 112	01	139
0276 26	11	57
0276 27	01	57
0276 28	11	57
0279 005	11	46
0279 01	01	46
0279 015	11	46
0279 03	01	46
0279 26	11	46
0279 27	01	46
0279 28	11	46
0281 03	01	59
0282 005	11	55
0282 01	01	55
0282 015	11	55
0282 03	01	55
0282 112	01	140
0282 26	11	55
0282 27	01	55
0282 28	11	55
0282 600	11	55
0283 005	11	59
0283 01	01	59
0283 015	11	59
0283 03	01	59
0283 26	11	59
0283 27	01	59
0283 28	11	59
0284 005	11	56
0284 01	01	56
0284 015	11	56
0284 03	01	56
0284 112	01	139
0284 26	11	56
0284 27	01	56
0284 28	11	56
0284 600	11	56
0285 005	11	27
0285 01	01	27
0285 015	11	27
0285 03	01	27
0285 112	01	121
0285 26	11	27
0285 27	01	27
0285 28	11	27
0285 600	11	27
0285 603	11	27
0285 604	11	27
0285 605 D	11	27

Order No.	PS	Page
0285 65	13	147
0285 66	13	147
0285 67	13	147
0286 005	11	27
0286 01	01	27
0286 015	11	27
0286 03	01	27
0286 112	01	121
0286 26	11	27
0286 27	01	27
0286 28	11	27
0286 600	11	27
0286 603	11	27
0286 604	11	27
0286 605 D	11	27
0286 65	13	147
0286 66	13	147
0286 67	13	147
0287 005	11	27
0287 01	01	27
0287 015	11	27
0287 03	01	27
0287 112	01	121
0287 26	11	27
0287 27	01	27
0287 28	11	27
0287 600	11	27
0287 603	11	27
0287 604	11	27
0287 605 D	11	27
0287 65	13	147
0287 66	13	147
0287 67	13	147
0288 27	01	34
0289 112	01	142
0289 65	13	154
0289 66	13	154
0289 67	13	154
0290 005	11	29
0290 01	01	29
0290 015	11	29
0290 03	01	29
0290 112	01	122
0290 26	11	29
0290 27	01	29
0290 28	11	29
0290 600	11	29
0290 603	11	29
0290 604	11	29
0290 605 D	11	29
0290 65	13	148
0290 66	13	148
0290 67	13	148
0294 005	11	29
0294 01	01	29
0294 015	11	29
0294 03	01	29
0294 112	01	121
0294 26	11	29
0294 27	01	29
0294 28	11	29
0294 600	11	29
0294 603	11	29
0294 604	11	29
0294 605 D	11	29
0294 65	13	148
0294 66	13	148
0294 67	13	148
0295 005	11	28
0295 01	01	28
0295 015	11	28
0295 03	01	28
0295 112	01	121
0295 26	11	28
0295 27	01	28
0295 28	11	28
0295 600	11	28
0295 603	11	28
0295 604	11	28
0295 605 D	11	28
0295 65	13	147
0295 66	13	147

Order No.	PS	Page
0295 67	13	147
0296 005	11	26
0296 01	21	26
0296 015	11	26
0296 03	21	26
0296 112	01	121
0296 26	11	26
0296 27	21	26
0296 28	11	26
0296 600	11	26
0296 603	11	26
0296 604	11	26
0296 605 D	11	26
0296 65	13	147
0296 66	13	147
0296 67	13	147
0298 005	11	30
0298 01	01	30
0298 03	01	30
0298 26	11	30
0298 27	01	30
0298 28	11	30
0299 005	11	27
0299 01	01	27
0299 015	11	27
0299 03	01	27
0299 26	11	27
0299 27	01	27
0299 28	11	27
0299 600	11	27
0299 603	11	27
0299 604	11	27
0299 605 D	11	27
0300 00	22	212
0308 00	02	213
0309 00	02	213
0320 00	02	183
0321 00	02	183
0360 00	02	213
0382 00	02	249
0387 00	02	249
0390 005	02	255
0390 01	02	255
0390 015	02	255
0390 03	02	255
0390 112	02	136
0390 26	02	255
0390 27	02	255
0390 28	02	255
0390 600	02	255
0391 005	02	255
0391 01	02	255
0391 03	02	255
0391 112	02	136
0391 26	02	255
0391 27	02	255
0391 28	02	255
0392 005	02	254
0392 01	22	254
0392 015	02	254
0392 03	22	254
0392 112	02	136
0392 26	02	254
0392 27	22	254
0392 28	02	254
0392 600	02	254
0393 005	02	255
0393 01	02	255
0393 03	02	255
0393 112	02	136
0393 26	02	255
0393 27	02	255
0393 28	02	255
0394 005	02	255
0394 01	02	255
0394 015	02	255
0394 03	02	255
0394 112	02	136
0394 26	02	255
0394 27	02	255
0394 28	02	255
0394 600	02	255

Order No.	PS	Page
0396 005	02	255
0396 01	02	255
0396 015	02	255
0396 03	02	255
0396 112	02	136
0396 26	02	255
0396 27	02	255
0396 28	02	255
0396 600	02	255
0397 005	02	255
0397 01	02	255
0397 03	02	255
0397 112	02	136
0397 26	02	255
0397 27	02	255
0397 28	02	255
0400 00	01	188
0402 005	11	55
0402 01	01	55
0402 03	01	55
0402 26	11	55
0402 27	01	55
0402 28	11	55
0405 005	11	60
0405 01	01	60
0405 03	01	60
0405 112	01	141
0405 26	11	60
0405 27	01	60
0405 28	11	60
0409 65	13	154
0409 66	13	154
0409 67	13	154
0410 600	11	40
0410 65	13	148
0410 66	13	148
0410 67	13	148
0414 005	11	40
0414 01	01	40
0414 015	11	40
0414 03	01	40
0414 112	01	127
0414 26	11	40
0414 27	01	40
0414 28	11	40
0414 600	11	40
0415 02	01	40
0416 02	01	40
0417 107	01	40
0417 108	01	40
0417 109	01	40
0418 005	11	41
0418 01	01	41
0418 015	11	41
0418 03	01	41
0418 26	11	41
0418 27	01	41
0418 28	11	41
0422 005	11	45
0422 01	01	45
0422 015	11	45
0422 03	01	45
0422 26	11	45
0422 27	01	45
0422 28	11	45
0424 100	01	46
0425 100	01	46
0439 112	01	127
0440 01	21	37
0440 03	21	37
0440 27	21	37
0443 107	01	39
0443 108	01	39
0443 109	01	39
0447 65	13	148
0447 66	13	148
0447 67	13	148
044757	01	60
0449 02	01	38
0449 65	13	148
0449 66	13	148
0449 67	13	148

Order No.	PS	Page
0451 005	02	42
0451 01	02	42
0451 015	02	42
0451 02	02	42
0451 03	02	42
0451 26	02	42
0451 27	02	42
0451 28	02	42
0452 005	11	41
0452 01	01	41
0452 015	11	41
0452 03	01	41
0452 26	11	41
0452 27	01	41
0452 28	11	41
0453 005	11	38
0453 01	01	38
0453 015	11	38
0453 03	01	38
0453 107	01	38
0453 112	01	127
0453 26	11	38
0453 27	01	38
0453 28	11	38
0453 600	11	38
0453 603	11	38
0453 604	11	38
0453 605 D	11	38
0453 613	11	38
0453 614	11	38
0453 615 D	11	38
0454 005	11	40
0454 01	01	40
0454 015	11	40
0454 03	01	40
0454 112	01	127
0454 26	11	40
0454 27	01	40
0454 28	11	40
0454 600	11	40
0454 65	13	148
0454 66	13	148
0454 67	13	148
0455 02	01	38
0456 02	01	38
0457 005	11	39
0457 01	01	39
0457 015	11	39
0457 03	01	39
0457 112	01	127
0457 26	11	39
0457 27	01	39
0457 28	11	39
0457 600	11	39
0458 005	11	39
0458 01	01	39
0458 015	11	39
0458 03	01	39
0458 112	01	127
0458 26	11	39
0458 27	01	39
0458 28	11	39
0462 005	11	39
0462 01	01	39
0462 015	11	39
0462 03	01	39
0462 112	01	127
0462 26	11	39
0462 27	01	39
0462 28	11	39
0466 005	11	38
0466 01	21	38
0466 015	11	38
0466 03	21	38
0466 112	01	127
0466 26	11	38
0466 27	21	38
0466 28	11	38
0466 600	11	38
0466 603	11	38
0466 604	11	38
0466 605 D	11	38

Order No.		PS	Page
0466 613		11	38
0466 614		11	38
0466 615	D	11	38
0472 02		01	39
0473 02		01	39
0474 02		01	39
0479 01		01	45
0479 03		01	45
0480 005		11	48
0480 01		01	48
0480 015		11	48
0480 03		01	48
0480 26		11	48
0480 27		01	48
0480 28		11	48
0485 005		11	44
0485 01		01	44
0485 015		11	44
0485 03		01	44
0485 112		01	128
0485 26		11	44
0485 27		01	44
0485 28		11	44
0485 600		11	44
0485 603		11	44
0485 604		11	44
0485 605	D	11	44
0485 613		11	44
0485 614		11	44
0485 615	D	11	44
0487 03		01	45
0488 005		11	44
0488 01		01	44
0488 015		11	44
0488 03		01	44
0488 112		01	128
0488 26		11	44
0488 27		01	44
0488 28		11	44
0488 600		11	44
0495 72		03	59
0497 07		01	184
0497 08		01	184
0497 10		01	184
0497 11		01	184
0497 12		01	184
0497 13		01	184
0497 18		01	184
0497 19		01	184
049722		01	187
049727		01	187
049732		01	187
049735		01	187
049806		01	187
049810		01	62
0529 00		05	372
0535 00		06	293
0570 00		06	345
0572 00		06	429
0576 00		06	429
0577 00		06	429
0579 00		06	430
0580 00		06	429
0586 00	D	06	430
0595 00		06	391
0630 005		11	30
0630 01		01	30
0630 03		01	30
0630 26		11	30
0630 27		01	30
0630 28		11	30
0631 005		11	29
0631 01		01	29
0631 015		11	29
0631 03		01	29
0631 112		01	121
0631 26		11	29
0631 27		01	29
0631 28		11	29
0638 005		11	31
0638 01		01	31
0638 03		01	31

Order No.		PS	Page
0638 112		01	122
0638 26		11	31
0638 27		01	31
0638 28		11	31
0640 600		02	49
0640 605	D	02	49
0642 600		02	49
0650 005		02	35
0650 01		02	35
0650 015		02	35
0650 03		02	35
0650 112		02	125
0650 26		02	35
0650 27		02	35
0650 28		02	35
0650 600		02	35
0650 603		02	35
0650 604		02	35
0650 605	D	02	35
0654 65		13	153
0654 66		13	153
0654 67		13	153
0659 005		11	52
0659 01		01	52
0659 03		01	52
0659 26		11	52
0659 27		01	52
0659 28		11	52
0660 005		11	52
0660 01		01	52
0660 03		01	52
0660 26		11	52
0660 27		01	52
0660 28		11	52
0664 005		11	51
0664 01		02	51
0664 015		11	51
0664 03		02	51
0664 112		02	131
0664 26		02	51
0664 27		02	51
0664 28		02	51
0664 605	D	02	51
0664 65		02	150
0664 66		02	150
0664 67		02	150
0666 005		11	49
0666 01		01	49
0666 015		11	49
0666 03		01	49
0666 112		01	130
0666 26		11	49
0666 27		01	49
0666 28		11	49
0666 600		11	49
0666 605	D	11	51
0666 65		13	150
0666 66		13	150
0666 67		13	150
0669 005		11	31
0669 01		02	31
0669 03		02	31
0669 112		02	122
0669 26		02	31
0669 27		02	31
0669 28		02	31
0670 005		11	30
0670 01		01	30
0670 015		11	30
0670 03		01	30
0670 112		01	122
0670 26		11	30
0670 27		01	30
0670 28		11	30
0673 005		11	28
0673 01		01	28
0673 015		11	28
0673 03		01	28
0673 26		11	28
0673 27		01	28
0673 28		11	28
0673 65		13	147

Order No.		PS	Page
0673 66		13	147
0673 67		13	147
0674 005		11	30
0674 01		01	30
0674 015		11	30
0674 03		01	30
0674 112		01	122
0674 26		11	30
0674 27		01	30
0674 28		11	30
0676 005		11	27
0676 01		01	27
0676 03		01	27
0676 112		01	121
0676 26		11	27
0676 27		01	27
0676 28		11	27
0676 65		13	147
0676 66		13	147
0676 67		13	147
0678 005		11	30
0678 01		01	30
0678 03		01	30
0678 26		11	30
0678 27		01	30
0678 28		11	30
0679 005		11	28
0679 01		01	28
0679 03		01	28
0679 112		01	121
0679 26		11	28
0679 27		01	28
0679 28		11	28
0680 65		13	153
0680 66		13	153
0680 67		13	153
0682 005		11	58
0682 01		01	58
0682 015		11	58
0682 03		01	58
0682 26		11	58
0682 27		01	58
0682 28		11	58
0682 65		13	153
0682 66		13	153
0682 67		13	153
0694 65		13	153
0694 66		13	153
0694 67		13	153
0697 65		13	153
0697 66		13	153
0697 67		13	153
0711 22		01	77
0712 22		01	77
0713 22		01	77
0780 01		01	42
0780 03		01	42
0780 04		01	42
0780 112		01	128
0782 01		01	44
0782 03		01	44
0782 04		01	44
0783 005		11	42
0783 01		01	42
0783 015		11	42
0783 03		01	42
0783 112		01	128
0783 26		11	42
0783 27		01	42
0783 28		11	42
0786 03		01	43
0788 01		01	44
0788 03		01	44
0788 04		01	44
0790 01		01	44
0790 03		01	44
0790 04		01	44
0793 01		01	44
0793 03		01	44
0793 04		01	44
0794 01		01	48
0794 03		01	48

Order No.		PS	Page
0794 04		01	48
0795 03		01	45
0796 005		11	42
0796 01		01	42
0796 03		01	42
0796 26		11	42
0796 27		01	42
0796 28		11	42
0798 01		01	48
0798 03		01	48
0798 04		01	48
0801 01		01	185
0801 20		11	185
0803 01		01	185
0803 20		11	185
0804 01		01	185
0804 20		11	185
0806 01		01	185
0806 20		11	185
0807 20		11	185
0821 00		02	197
0848 00		08	391
0861 00		02	249
0869 005		11	55
0869 01		01	55
0869 015		11	55
0869 03		01	55
0869 112		01	138
0869 26		11	55
0869 27		01	55
0869 28		11	55
0869 600		11	55
0870 005		11	58
0870 01		01	58
0870 015		11	58
0870 03		01	58
0870 112		01	140
0870 26		11	58
0870 27		01	58
0870 28		11	58
0870 65		13	153
0870 66		13	153
0870 67		13	153
0876 005		11	57
0876 01		01	57
0876 015		11	57
0876 03		01	57
0876 112		01	139
0876 26		11	57
0876 27		01	57
0876 28		11	57
0876 600		11	57
0887 02		06	429
0887 06		06	429
0903 00		06	344
0913 00		06	248
0924 00		03	429
0932 00		01	185
0933 00		01	185
0937 00		01	313
0951 00		01	188
0953 02		03	429
0953 06		03	429
0968 02		08	229
0992 00		01	184
0993 00		01	185
0994 00		01	185
0995 00		01	184
0996 00		01	184
0997 00		01	184
0999 00		01	185
1001 01		01	66
1001 03		01	66
1001 04		01	66
1001 05		11	100
1001 09		11	73
1001 12		11	100
1001 122		11	100
1001 126		11	100
1001 127		11	100
1001 17		11	101
1001 18		11	100

Order No.		PS	Page
1001 22		01	73
1001 23		11	73
1001 25		11	73
1001 29		01	73
1001 37		11	74
1002 01		01	66
1002 03		01	66
1002 04		01	66
1002 05		11	100
1002 06		11	91
1002 07		11	90
1002 08		11	91
1002 09		11	73
1002 095		11	75
1002 10		11	101
1002 112		01	120
1002 12		11	100
1002 122		11	100
1002 126		11	100
1002 127		11	100
1002 13		11	96
1002 130		11	106
1002 135		11	106
1002 17		11	101
1002 18		11	100
1002 207		01	174
1002 217		11	101
1002 219		11	101
1002 22		01	73
1002 220		11	101
1002 221		11	101
1002 223		11	102
1002 225		01	74
1002 226		11	101
1002 23		11	73
1002 235		11	74
1002 24		11	95
1002 25		11	73
1002 255		11	75
1002 29		01	73
1002 295		01	74
1002 326		11	91
1002 327		01	90
1002 328		11	91
1002 33		11	74
1002 331		11	96
1002 334		01	95
1002 335		11	75
1002 36		11	91
1002 37		11	74
1002 375		11	75
1002 38		11	101
1002 395		11	95
1002 410		11	84
1002 411		11	84
1002 412		11	84
1002 413		11	84
1002 416		11	85
1002 417		11	85
1002 421		11	84
1002 422		11	84
1002 423		11	85
1002 426		11	85
1002 427		11	85
1002 50		11	95
1002 51		11	95
1002 59		11	96
1002 621		11	112
1002 622		11	112
1002 623		11	112
1002 631		11	112
1002 632		11	112
1002 633		11	112
1002 641	D	11	113
1002 642	D	11	113
1002 643	D	11	113
1002 661		11	114
1002 662		11	114
1002 663		11	114
1002 671		11	114
1002 672		11	114
1002 673		11	114

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Order No.		PS	Page
1002 681	D	11	115
1002 682	D	11	115
1002 683	D	11	115
1002 71		11	90
1002 723		01	92
1002 726		11	92
1002 728		11	92
1002 733		11	92
1002 736		11	92
1002 738		11	92
1002 761		11	93
1002 763		11	93
1002 766		11	93
1002 768		11	93
1002 771		11	94
1002 773		11	94
1002 776		11	94
1002 778		11	94
1002 803		01	90
1002 806		11	90
1002 808		11	90
1002 81		11	91
1002 85		11	95
1004 00		66	385
1006 00		26	385
1022 00		26	259
1023 00		66	383
1024 00		26	391
1039 00		26	247
1040 00		26	385
1045 00		26	385
1046 00		66	385
1057 00	D	06	382
1058 00	D	06	382
1059 00	D	06	382
1061 01		13	67
1061 03		13	67
1061 29		13	78
1062 01		13	67
1062 03		13	67
1062 29		13	78
1063 01		13	67
1063 03		13	67
1063 29		13	78
1065 01		01	67
1065 03		01	67
1069 01		01	67
1069 03		01	67
1071 00		01	61
1072 00		01	61
1079 00		26	383
1085 00		01	61
1089 00		06	186
1090 00		06	186
1091 01		01	66
1091 03		01	66
1091 09		11	77
1091 22		01	76
1091 23		11	76
1091 25		11	77
1091 27		01	66
1091 29		01	76
1091 37		11	77
1092 01		01	66
1092 03		01	66
1092 09		11	77
1092 22		01	76
1092 23		11	76
1092 25		11	77
1092 27		01	66
1092 29		01	76
1092 37		11	77
1093 01		01	66
1093 03		01	66
1093 09		11	77
1093 22		01	76
1093 23		11	76
1093 25		11	77
1093 27		01	66
1093 29		01	76
1093 37		11	77
1094 01		01	66

Order No.	PS	Page
1094 03	01	66
1094 09	11	77
1094 22	01	76
1094 23	11	76
1094 25	11	77
1094 27	01	66
1094 29	01	76
1094 37	11	77
1095 01	01	66
1095 03	01	66
1095 09	11	77
1095 22	01	76
1095 23	11	76
1095 25	11	77
1095 27	01	66
1095 29	01	76
1095 37	11	77
1102 01	01	66
1102 03	01	66
1102 09	11	77
1102 22	01	76
1102 23	11	76
1102 25	11	77
1102 27	01	66
1102 29	01	76
1102 37	11	77
1103 01	01	66
1103 03	01	66
1103 09	11	77
1103 22	01	76
1103 23	11	76
1103 25	11	77
1103 27	01	66
1103 29	01	76
1103 37	11	77
1104 005	11	31
1104 01	01	31
1104 03	01	31
1104 26	11	31
1104 27	01	31
1104 28	11	31
1114 01	01	66
1114 03	01	66
1114 09	11	77
1114 22	01	76
1114 23	11	76
1114 25	11	77
1114 27	01	66
1114 29	01	76
1114 37	11	77
1115 01	01	66
1115 03	01	66
1115 09	11	77
1115 22	01	76
1115 23	11	76
1115 25	11	77
1115 27	01	66
1115 29	01	76
1115 37	11	77
1118 00	06	342
1119 00	06	342
1124 00	06	260
1125 00	06	260
1126 00	06	260
1127 00	06	344
1128 00	26	391
1129 00	26	391
1130 00	26	391
1145 02	03	425
1149 02	03	425
1150 005	11	29
1150 01	01	29
1150 015	11	29
1150 03	01	29
1150 112	01	122
1150 26	11	29
1150 27	01	29
1150 28	11	29
1157 01	01	43
1157 03	01	43
1158 01	01	43
1158 03	01	43

Order No.		PS	Page
1161 65		13	151
1161 66		13	151
1161 67		13	151
1162 65		13	151
1162 66		13	151
1162 67		13	151
1163 65		13	154
1163 66		13	154
1163 67		13	154
1169 00		02	52
1170 005		11	41
1170 01		02	41
1170 015		11	41
1170 03		02	41
1170 26		02	41
1170 27		02	41
1170 28		02	41
1170 600		11	41
1171 00		02	31
1172 005		11	45
1172 01		02	45
1172 015		11	45
1172 03		02	45
1172 26		02	45
1172 27		02	45
1172 28		02	45
1172 600		11	45
1181 00		02	212
1192 26		17	78
1192 27		17	78
1193 26		17	78
1193 27		17	78
1195 26		17	78
1195 27		17	78
1198 26		17	78
1198 27		17	78
1200 005	D	18	283
1200 01	D	18	283
1200 03		18	283
1200 26	D	18	283
1200 27	D	18	283
1200 28	D	18	283
1201 00		10	294
1209 005		10	282
1209 03		10	282
1210 00		18	295
1211 00		18	293
1220 00		10	294
1222 00		10	294
1224 00		10	294
1226 00		10	294
1239 005		10	282
1239 01		10	282
1239 015		10	282
1239 03		10	282
1239 112		10	137
1239 26		10	282
1239 27		10	282
1239 28		10	282
1239 600		10	282
1250 005		18	283
1250 01		18	283
1250 015		18	283
1250 03		18	283
1250 112		18	137
1250 26		18	283
1250 27		18	283
1250 28		18	283
1250 600		18	283
1250 603		18	283
1250 604		18	283
1250 605	D	18	283
1255 65		18	276
1255 66		18	276
1255 67		18	276
1256 00		18	295
1257 00		18	275
1258 00		18	274
1259 00		18	274
1260 65		18	151
1260 66		18	151
1260 67		18	151

Order No.		PS	Page
1261 65		18	151
1261 66		18	151
1261 67		18	151
1262 00		18	151
1263 00		18	151
1264 00		18	151
1265 65		10	152
1265 66		10	152
1265 67		10	152
1266 65		18	152
1266 66		18	152
1266 67		18	152
1267 65		18	152
1267 66		18	152
1267 67		18	152
1268 65		18	152
1268 66		18	152
1268 67		18	152
1269 65		10	152
1269 66		10	152
1269 67		10	152
1270 65		10	152
1270 66		10	152
1270 67		10	152
1273 00		18	276
1274 00		18	275
1275 00		18	275
1276 00		18	275
1277 00		18	275
1280 005	D	18	284
1280 101	D	18	284
1280 103	D	18	284
1280 112	D	18	137
1280 126	D	18	284
1280 127	D	18	284
1280 128	D	18	284
1280 600	D	18	284
1280 603	D	18	284
1280 604	D	18	284
1280 605	D	18	284
1282 005		10	282
1282 03		10	282
1283 100	D	18	284
1283 112	D	18	137
1285 100	D	18	284
1285 112	D	18	137
1286 005	D	10	285
1286 01	D	10	285
1286 03	D	10	285
1286 112	D	10	138
1286 26	D	10	285
1286 27	D	10	285
1286 28	D	10	285
1286 600	D	10	285
1287 00		18	291
1288 00		10	291
1289 00		18	293
1296 00		18	292
1297 00		18	276
1298 00		18	276
1299 00		18	276
1311 03		01	76
1311 05		11	76
1312 03		01	76
1312 05		11	76
1313 03		01	76
1313 05		11	76
1314 03		01	76
1314 05		11	76
1340 00		17	165
1343 26		17	165
1343 28		17	165
1344 26		17	165
1344 28		17	165
1345 26		17	164
1345 28		17	164
1346 26		17	165
1346 28		17	165
1349 26		17	164
1349 28		17	164
1351 26		17	164
1351 28		17	164

Order No.	PS	Page
1353 26	17	164
1353 28	17	164
1354 26	17	164
1354 28	17	164
1356 26	17	164
1356 28	17	164
1358 27	17	159
1358 28	17	159
1361 26	17	78
1361 27	17	78
1362 26	17	78
1362 27	17	78
1363 26	17	78
1363 27	17	78
1364 26	17	78
1364 27	17	78
1365 26	17	78
1365 27	17	78
1366 26	17	78
1366 27	17	78
1367 26	17	78
1367 27	17	78
1368 26	17	78
1368 27	17	78
1401 27	01	62
1402 00	09	154
1405 00	01	184
1407 00	09	154
1408 00	09	154
1411 00	01	186
1412 00	01	186
1413 00	01	186
1449 02	01	38
1450 00	09	186
1451 00	09	186
1453 00	09	186
1454 00	09	186
1455 00	09	186
1455 02	01	38
1456 00	09	186
1456 02	01	38
1457 00	09	186
1458 00	09	186
1459 00	09	186
1493 00	02	260
1499 00	09	188
1499 10	09	188
2001 100	02	34
2001 600	02	34
2003 100	02	34
2003 600	02	34
2008 00	46	330
2009 00	06	330
2014 00	26	384
2015 00	66	387
2018 00	02	213
2020 00	02	213
2021 112	06	133
2022 112	06	133
2023 112	06	133
2024 00	06	344
2025 00	26	387
2028 00	02	213
2030 00	02	214
2031 112	06	133
2032 112	06	133
2033 112	06	133
2034 112	06	133
2035 112	06	133
2040 005	06	226
2040 01	06	226
2040 015	06	226
2040 03	06	226
2040 112	06	129
2040 26	06	226
2040 27	06	226
2040 28	06	226
2040 600	06	226
2040 65	06	149
2040 66	06	149
2040 67	06	149
2041 005	06	227

Order No.		PS	Page
2041 01		06	227
2041 015		06	227
2041 03		06	227
2041 112		06	129
2041 26		06	227
2041 27		06	227
2041 28		06	227
2041 600		06	227
2041 65		06	149
2041 66		06	149
2041 67		06	149
2042 112		06	133
2043 112		06	133
2046 112		06	133
2050 005		06	226
2050 01		06	226
2050 015		06	226
2050 03		06	226
2050 112		06	129
2050 26		06	226
2050 27		06	226
2050 28		06	226
2050 600		06	226
2050 65		06	149
2050 66		06	149
2050 67		06	149
2051 005		06	227
2051 01		06	227
2051 015		06	227
2051 03		06	227
2051 112		06	129
2051 26		06	227
2051 27		06	227
2051 28		06	227
2051 600		06	227
2051 65		06	149
2051 66		06	149
2051 67		06	149
2067 05		36	285
2067 12		36	285
2069 05		36	285
2069 12		36	285
2070 00		25	358
2074 00		06	249
2075 00		05	372
2077 05		36	286
2077 12		36	286
2089 00		25	362
2091 00		36	354
2096 00		25	358
2098 00		05	372
2100 005		06	257
2100 01		06	257
2100 015		06	257
2100 03		06	257
2100 112		06	137
2100 26		06	257
2100 27		06	257
2100 28		06	257
2100 600		06	257
2101 005		06	258
2101 01		06	258
2101 015		06	258
2101 03		06	258
2101 112		06	137
2101 26		06	258
2101 27		06	258
2101 28		06	258
2101 600		06	258
2104 005		06	258
2104 01		06	258
2104 015		06	258
2104 03		06	258
2104 112		06	137
2104 26		06	258
2104 27		06	258
2104 28		06	258
2104 600		06	258
2105 02		06	228
2106 02		46	228
2108 00		66	388
2110 02		06	378
2114 00		26	259
2115 00		06	229
2116 00		01	229
2120 00		66	383
2122 00		66	383
2126 00		66	390
2128 00		66	390
2129 00		66	259
2130 00		66	383
2131 005		06	335
2131 01		06	335
2131 015		06	335
2131 03		46	335
2131 26		06	335
2131 28		06	335
2131 600		06	335
2131 601		06	337
2131 602		07	339
2131 605		06	337
2131 606		06	337
2131 607		07	339
2131 608		07	339
2131 609	D	06	337
2131 610	D	07	339
2132 005		06	335
2132 01		06	335
2132 015		06	335
2132 03		46	335
2132 26		06	335
2132 28		06	335
2132 600		06	335
2132 601		06	337
2132 602		07	339
2132 605		06	337
2132 606		06	337
2132 607		07	339
2132 608		07	339
2132 609	D	06	337
2132 610	D	07	339
2133 005		06	336
2133 01		06	336
2133 015		06	336
2133 03		46	336
2133 26		06	336
2133 28		06	336
2133 600		06	336
2133 601		06	337
2133 602		07	339
2133 605		06	337
2133 606		06	337
2133 607		07	339
2133 608		07	339
2133 609	D	06	337
2133 610	D	07	339
2134 005		06	336
2134 01		06	336
2134 015		06	336
2134 03		46	336
2134 26		06	336
2134 28		06	336
2134 600		06	336
2134 601		06	338
2134 602		07	339
2134 605		06	338
2134 606		06	338
2134 607		07	339
2134 608		07	339
2134 609	D	06	338
2134 610	D	07	339
2136 005		06	336
2136 01		06	336
2136 015		06	336
2136 03		46	336
2136 26		06	336
2136 28		06	336
2136 600		06	336
2136 601		06	338
2136 602		07	340
2136 605		06	338
2136 606		06	338
2136 607		07	340
2136 608		07	340
2136 609	D	06	338
2136 610	D	07	340
2138 00		66	383
2142 005		06	336
2142 01		06	336
2142 015		06	336
2142 03		06	336
2142 26		06	336
2142 28		06	336
2142 600		06	336
2142 601		06	338
2142 602		07	340
2142 605		06	338
2142 606		06	338
2142 607		07	340
2142 608		07	340
2142 609	D	06	338
2142 610	D	07	340
2145 005		06	337
2145 01		06	337
2145 015		06	337
2145 03		06	337
2145 26		06	337
2145 28		06	337
2145 600		06	337
2145 601		06	338
2145 602		07	340
2145 605		06	338
2145 606		06	338
2145 607		07	340
2145 608		07	340
2145 609	D	06	338
2145 610	D	07	340
2150 04		06	249
2152 00		26	247
2154 00		26	247
2160 00		26	248
2161 00		66	247
2162 00		26	259
2163 00		26	258
2164 00		06	259
2165 00	D	06	382
2166 00		06	259
2167 00		26	383
2168 00		26	383
2169 00		06	259
2171 00		26	387
2172 00		66	387
2176 00		06	259
2179 00		06	259
2180 00		66	388
2181 005		06	337
2181 01		06	337
2181 015		06	337
2181 03		06	337
2181 26		06	337
2181 27		06	337
2181 28		06	337
2182 005		06	337
2182 01		06	337
2182 015		06	337
2182 03		06	337
2182 26		06	337
2182 27		06	337
2182 28		06	337
2183 005		06	337
2183 01		06	337
2183 015		06	337
2183 03		06	337
2183 26		06	337
2183 27		06	337
2183 28		06	337
2184 005		06	338
2184 01		06	338
2184 015		06	338
2184 03		06	338
2184 26		06	338
2184 27		06	338
2184 28		06	338
2186 005		06	338
2186 01		06	338
2186 015		06	338
2186 03		06	338
2186 26		06	338
2186 27		06	338
2186 28		06	338
2192 005		06	338
2192 01		06	338
2192 015		06	338
2192 03		06	338
2192 26		06	338
2192 27		06	338
2192 28		06	338
2194 02		06	228
2194 10		06	228
2195 005		06	338
2195 01		06	338
2195 015		06	338
2195 03		06	338
2195 26		06	338
2195 27		06	338
2195 28		06	338
2201 005		07	339
2201 01		07	339
2201 015		07	339
2201 03		07	339
2201 26		07	339
2201 27		07	339
2201 28		07	339
2202 005		07	339
2202 01		07	339
2202 015		07	339
2202 03		07	339
2202 26		07	339
2202 27		07	339
2202 28		07	339
2203 005		07	339
2203 01		07	339
2203 015		07	339
2203 03		07	339
2203 26		07	339
2203 27		07	339
2203 28		07	339
2204 005		07	339
2204 01		07	339
2204 015		07	339
2204 03		07	339
2204 26		07	339
2204 27		07	339
2204 28		07	339
2206 005		07	340
2206 01		07	340
2206 015		07	340
2206 03		07	340
2206 26		07	340
2206 27		07	340
2206 28		07	340
2210 00		06	377
2212 005		07	340
2212 01		07	340
2212 015		07	340
2212 03		07	340
2212 26		07	340
2212 27		07	340
2212 28		07	340
2215 005		07	340
2215 01		07	340
2215 015		07	340
2215 03		07	340
2215 26		07	340
2215 27		07	340
2215 28		07	340
2220 00		06	228
2224 00		26	213
2225 00		06	228
2241 00		06	378
2242 00		06	378
2265 005		02	258
2265 01		02	258
2265 03		02	258
2265 112		02	136
2265 26		02	258
2265 27		02	258
2265 28		02	258
2280 005		03	59
2280 01		03	59
2280 015		03	59
2280 03		03	59
2280 05		03	59
2280 112		03	141
2280 26		03	59
2280 27		03	59
2280 28		03	59
2280 600		03	59
2282 005		11	59
2282 01		03	59
2282 015		11	59
2282 03		03	59
2282 05		03	59
2282 112		03	141
2282 26		03	59
2282 27		03	59
2282 28		03	59
2282 600		03	59
2284 01		03	59
2284 03		03	59
2284 05		03	59
2284 26		03	59
2333 00		09	425
2336 02		03	425
2340 00		03	425
2342 00		03	425
2343 00		46	389
2346 02		03	425
2347 00		03	425
2349 00		02	43
2359 00		02	43
2361 00		02	52
2365 00		02	198
2366 005		02	227
2366 01		02	227
2366 03		02	227
2366 26		02	227
2366 27		02	227
2366 28		02	227
2368 005		02	227
2368 01		02	227
2368 03		02	227
2368 26		02	227
2368 27		02	227
2368 28		02	227
2369 00		02	43
2373 00		02	229
2375 00		02	212
2376 005		02	227
2376 01		02	227
2376 03		02	227
2376 26		02	227
2376 27		02	227
2376 28		02	227
2378 005		02	227
2378 01		02	227
2378 03		02	227
2378 26		02	227
2378 27		02	227
2378 28		02	227
2380 00	D	02	213
2382 00		02	229
2383 00		02	199
2389 00		02	200
2399 02		02	228
2421 005		02	416
2421 01		02	416
2421 015		02	416
2421 03		02	416
2421 26		02	416
2421 27		02	416
2421 28		02	416
2422 005		02	416
2422 01		02	416
2422 015		02	416
2422 03		02	416
2422 26		02	416
2422 27		02	416
2422 28		02	416
2440 00		02	198

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Order No.		PS	Page
2442 02		08	228
2442 10		08	228
2444 02		08	228
2444 10		08	228
2450 00		02	197
2451 00		01	315
2452 00		01	315
2455 00		02	197
2461 005		02	416
2461 03		02	416
2461 26		02	416
2461 27		02	416
2461 28		02	416
2462 005		02	416
2462 03		02	416
2462 26		02	416
2462 27		02	416
2462 28		02	416
2485 00		01	175
2486 00		01	175
2487 00		01	175
2488 00		01	175
2489 00		01	175
2490 00		01	175
2491 00		01	175
2492 00		01	175
2493 00		01	175
2494 00		01	175
2495 00		01	175
2496 00		01	176
2497 00		01	176
2501 20	D	20	272
2502 20	D	20	272
2503 20	D	20	272
2504 20	D	20	272
2506 20	D	20	272
2508 20	D	20	272
2509 20	D	20	272
2510 20	D	20	272
2512 20	D	20	272
2551 20	D	20	273
2552 20	D	20	273
2553 20	D	20	273
2554 20	D	20	273
2556 20	D	20	273
2558 20	D	20	273
2559 20	D	20	273
2560 20	D	20	273
2562 20	D	20	273
2570 00		18	292
2572 00		10	292
2605 005		06	54
2605 01		10	54
2605 015		06	54
2605 03		10	54
2605 112		10	138
2605 26		10	54
2605 27		10	54
2605 28		10	54
2605 65		10	152
2605 66		10	152
2605 67		10	152
2617 005		10	54
2617 015		10	54
2617 03		10	54
2617 112		10	138
2617 26		10	54
2617 27		10	54
2617 28		10	54
2617 600		10	54
2617 65		10	152
2617 66		10	152
2617 67		10	152
2620 97		10	291
2620 98		10	291
2620 99		10	291
2640 005		11	56
2640 01		01	56
2640 015		11	56
2640 03		01	56
2640 112		01	139
2640 26		11	56

Order No.		PS	Page
2640 27		01	56
2640 28		11	56
2640 600		11	56
2645 005		11	56
2645 01		01	56
2645 015		11	56
2645 03		01	56
2645 26		11	56
2645 28		11	56
2648 01		01	58
2648 03		01	58
2648 10		01	58
2648 112		01	140
2658 005		11	58
2658 01		01	58
2658 015		11	58
2658 03		01	58
2658 112		01	140
2658 26		11	58
2658 27		01	58
2658 28		11	58
2664 005		03	34
2664 01		03	34
2664 015		03	34
2664 03		03	34
2664 26		03	34
2664 27		03	34
2664 28		03	34
2677 005		03	42
2677 01		03	42
2677 015		03	42
2677 03		03	42
2677 26		03	42
2677 27		03	42
2677 28		03	42
2677 39		03	149
2681 02		01	41
2682 02		01	41
2683 02		01	41
2685 102		28	234
2685 105		28	234
2688 102		28	234
2688 105		28	234
2689 00		01	184
2692 102		28	234
2692 105		28	234
2695 102		28	234
2695 105		28	234
2698 102		28	234
2698 105		28	234
2699 00		28	234
2721 02		01	39
2724 01		01	40
2724 03		01	40
2724 112		01	127
2724 26		11	40
2724 27		01	40
2724 28		11	40
2725 02		01	39
2726 02		01	39
2727 112		01	127
2728 112		01	127
2731 005		11	42
2731 01		01	42
2731 015		11	42
2731 03		01	42
2731 26		11	42
2731 27		01	42
2731 28		11	42
2735 005		11	44
2735 01		01	44
2735 015		11	44
2735 03		01	44
2735 26		11	44
2735 27		01	44
2735 28		11	44
2755 005		11	38
2755 01		01	38
2755 015		11	38
2755 03		01	38
2755 26		11	38
2755 27		01	38

Order No.		PS	Page
2755 28		11	38
2756 02		01	42
2757 02		01	42
2758 02		01	42
2759 02		01	39
2760 005		11	38
2760 01		01	38
2760 015		11	38
2760 03		01	38
2760 26		11	38
2760 28		11	38
2760 600		11	38
2762 005		11	41
2762 01		01	41
2762 03		01	41
2762 26		11	41
2762 27		01	41
2762 28		11	41
2763 005		11	41
2763 01		01	41
2763 015		11	41
2763 03		01	41
2763 26		11	41
2763 27		01	41
2763 28		11	41
2768 01		01	40
2768 03		01	40
2768 26		11	40
2768 28		11	40
2772 005		29	47
2772 01		29	47
2772 015		29	47
2772 03		29	47
2772 26		29	47
2772 28		29	47
2772 600		29	47
2774 005		29	47
2774 01		29	47
2774 015		29	47
2774 03		29	47
2774 26		29	47
2774 28		29	47
2774 600		29	47
2776 005		29	47
2776 01		29	47
2776 015		29	47
2776 03		29	47
2776 26		29	47
2776 28		29	47
2776 600		29	47
2778 005		29	47
2778 01		29	47
2778 015		29	47
2778 03		29	47
2778 26		29	47
2778 28		29	47
2778 600		29	47
2780 005		29	47
2780 01		29	47
2780 015		29	47
2780 03		29	47
2780 26		29	47
2780 28		29	47
2780 600		29	47
2782 005		11	47
2782 01		29	47
2782 015		11	47
2782 03		29	47
2782 26		29	47
2782 28		29	47
2782 600		29	47
2783 005		11	47
2783 01		29	47
2783 015		11	47
2783 03		29	47
2783 26		29	47
2783 28		29	47
2783 600		29	47
2784 005		11	47
2784 01		29	47
2784 015		11	47
2784 03		29	47

Order No.		PS	Page
2784 26		29	47
2784 28		29	47
2784 600		29	47
2785 005		29	48
2785 01		29	48
2785 015		29	48
2785 03		29	48
2785 26		29	48
2785 28		29	48
2785 600		29	48
2787 005		29	48
2787 01		29	48
2787 015		29	48
2787 03		29	48
2787 26		29	48
2787 28		29	48
2787 600		29	48
2790 111		01	142
2811 005		29	48
2811 01		29	48
2811 015		29	48
2811 03		29	48
2811 26		29	48
2811 28		29	48
2811 600		29	48
2819 00		01	46
2820 005		29	46
2820 01		29	46
2820 015		29	46
2820 03		29	46
2820 26		29	46
2820 28		29	46
2820 600		29	46
2821 005		29	26
2821 01		29	26
2821 015		29	26
2821 03		29	26
2821 26		29	26
2821 28		29	26
2821 600		29	26
2830 005		29	26
2830 01		29	26
2830 015		29	26
2830 03		29	26
2830 26		29	26
2830 28		29	26
2830 600		29	26
2832 005		11	26
2832 01		29	26
2832 015		11	26
2832 03		29	26
2832 26		29	26
2832 28		29	26
2832 600		29	26
2834 005		29	26
2834 01		29	26
2834 015		29	26
2834 03		29	26
2834 26		29	26
2834 28		29	26
2834 600		29	26
2836 005		11	26
2836 01		29	26
2836 015	N	11	26
2836 03		29	26
2836 26		29	26
2836 28		29	26
2836 600		29	26
2840 005		11	45
2840 01		29	45
2840 015		11	45
2840 03		29	45
2840 26		29	45
2840 27		29	45
2840 28		29	45
2840 600		11	45
2842 005		29	46
2842 01		29	46
2842 015		29	46
2842 03		29	46
2842 111		29	128
2842 112		29	128

Order No.		PS	Page
2842 26		29	46
2842 27		29	46
2842 28		29	46
2842 600		29	46
2843 005		11	46
2843 01		29	46
2843 015		11	46
2843 03		29	46
2843 111		29	128
2843 112		29	128
2843 26		29	46
2843 27		29	46
2843 28		29	46
2843 600		29	46
2844 005		29	25
2844 01		29	25
2844 015		29	25
2844 03		29	25
2844 26		29	25
2844 28		29	25
2844 600		29	25
2849 00		29	48
2850 00		29	48
2860 005		11	24
2860 015		11	24
2860 201		01	24
2860 26		11	24
2860 27		01	24
2860 28		11	24
2860 600		11	24
2861 201		01	24
2861 26		11	24
2861 27		01	24
2861 28		11	24
2861 600		11	24
2870 00		09	187
2870 02		09	187
2871 112		09	186
2872 112		09	186
2873 112		09	186
2874 112		09	186
2875 112		09	186
2876 112		09	186
2891 00		01	76
2892 00		01	76
2893 00		01	76
2894 00		01	76
2896 00		11	75
2897 00		11	75
2898 00		11	75
2899 00		11	75
5001 003		06	256
5001 028		06	256
5002 003		06	256
5002 028		06	256
5004 003		06	256
5004 028		06	256
5021 05		06	329
5021 12		06	329
5021 126		06	329
5021 17		06	329
5021 219		06	329
5021 38		06	329
5021 903		06	329
5021 905		06	329
5021 915		06	329
5021 927	N	06	329
5021 928		06	329
5022 05		06	329
5022 12		06	329
5022 126		06	329
5022 17		06	329
5022 219		06	329
5022 38		06	329
5022 903		06	329
5022 905		06	329
5022 915		06	329
5022 927	N	06	329
5022 928		06	329
5023 00		66	247
5024 05		06	329
5024 12		06	329

Order No.		PS	Page
5024 126		06	329
5024 17		06	329
5024 219		06	329
5024 38		06	329
5024 903		06	329
5024 905		06	329
5024 915		06	329
5024 927	N	06	329
5024 928		06	329
5028 00		66	247
5030 00		66	247
5031 05		06	329
5031 126		06	329
5031 17		06	329
5031 219		06	329
5031 38		06	329
5031 903		06	329
5031 905		06	329
5031 915		06	329
5031 927	N	06	329
5031 928		06	329
5032 05		06	330
5032 126		06	330
5032 17		06	330
5032 219		06	330
5032 38		06	330
5032 903		06	330
5032 905		06	330
5032 915		06	330
5032 927	N	06	330
5032 928		06	330
5033 00		26	248
5034 05		06	330
5034 126		06	330
5034 17		06	330
5034 219		06	330
5034 38		06	330
5034 903		06	330
5034 905		06	330
5034 915		06	330
5034 927	N	06	330
5034 928		06	330
5038 00		26	248
5040 00		26	248
5051 003		02	328
5051 028		02	328
5052 003		02	328
5052 028		02	328
5054 003		02	328
5054 028		02	328
5101 00		06	335
5103 00		06	335
5110 00		06	350
5111 00		06	331
5112 00		06	331
5113 00		06	331
5120 00		06	350
5122 00		06	335
5124 00		06	335
5131 00		46	256
5132 00		46	256
5133 00		46	256
5134 00		46	256
5136 00		46	256
5142 00		06	257
5145 00		06	257
5171 005		06	53
5171 01		06	53
5171 015		06	53
5171 03		06	53
5171 112		06	134
5171 26		06	53
5171 27		06	53
5171 28		06	53
5171 600		06	53
5172 005		06	53
5172 01		06	53
5172 015		06	53
5172 03		06	53
5172 112		06	134
5172 26		06	53
5172 27		06	53

Order No.		PS	Page
5172 28		06	53
5172 600		06	53
5173 005		06	53
5173 01		06	53
5173 015		06	53
5173 03		06	53
5173 112		06	134
5173 26		06	53
5173 27		06	53
5173 28		06	53
5173 600		06	53
5174 005		06	53
5174 01		06	53
5174 015		06	53
5174 03		06	53
5174 112		06	134
5174 26		06	53
5174 27		06	53
5174 28		06	53
5174 600		06	53
5175 005	N	06	53
5175 01	N	06	53
5175 015	N	06	53
5175 03	N	06	53
5175 112	N	06	134
5175 26	N	06	53
5175 27	N	06	53
5175 28	N	06	53
5175 600	N	06	53
5301 00		25	403
5304 00		42	411
5307 00		42	411
5308 00		42	411
5319 00		42	292
5323 02		42	403
5331 00		42	403
5331 100		42	403
5333 00		42	404
5333 100		42	404
5338 00		06	344
5339 00		42	345
5350 10		42	403
5352 10		42	403
5354 10		42	403
5360 005		02	32
5360 01		02	32
5360 015		02	32
5360 03		02	32
5360 112		02	123
5360 26		02	32
5360 27		02	32
5360 28		02	32
5360 600		02	32
5361 005		02	32
5361 01		02	32
5361 015		02	32
5361 03		02	32
5361 112		02	123
5361 26		02	32
5361 27		02	32
5361 28		02	32
5361 600		02	32
5362 005		02	32
5362 01		02	32
5362 015		02	32
5362 03		02	32
5362 112		02	123
5362 26		02	32
5362 27		02	32
5362 28		02	32
5362 600		02	32
5363 005		02	32
5363 01		02	32
5363 015		02	32
5363 03		02	32
5363 112		02	123
5363 26		02	32
5363 27		02	32
5363 28		02	32
5363 600		02	32
5365 005		02	35
5365 01		02	35

Order No.		PS	Page
5365 015		02	35
5365 03		02	35
5365 26		02	35
5365 27		02	35
5365 28		02	35
5365 600		02	35
5366 005		02	33
5366 01		02	33
5366 015		02	33
5366 03		02	33
5366 112		02	123
5366 26		02	33
5366 27		02	33
5366 28		02	33
5366 600		02	33
5367 005		02	33
5367 01		02	33
5367 015		02	33
5367 03		02	33
5367 112		02	123
5367 26		02	33
5367 27		02	33
5367 28		02	33
5367 600		02	33
5369 005		02	207
5369 01		02	207
5369 015		02	207
5369 03		02	207
5369 112		02	207
5369 26		02	207
5369 27		02	207
5369 28		02	207
5369 600		02	207
5370 005		02	207
5370 01		02	207
5370 015		02	207
5370 03		02	207
5370 112		02	207
5370 26		02	207
5370 27		02	207
5370 28		02	207
5370 600		02	207
5371 005	N	02	207
5371 01	N	02	207
5371 015	N	02	207
5371 03	N	02	207
5371 112	N	02	207
5371 26	N	02	207
5371 27	N	02	207
5371 28	N	02	207
5371 600	N	02	207
5372 005	N	02	207
5372 01	N	02	207
5372 015	N	02	207
5372 03	N	02	207
5372 112	N	02	207
5372 26	N	02	207
5372 27	N	02	207
5372 28	N	02	207
5372 600	N	02	207
5373 005		02	204
5373 01		02	204
5373 015		02	204
5373 03		02	204
5373 112		02	129
5373 26		02	204
5373 27		02	204
5373 28		02	204
5373 600		02	204
5373 65		02	149
5373 66		02	149
5373 67		02	149
5374 005		02	204
5374 01		02	204
5374 015		02	204
5374 03		02	204
5374 112		02	129
5374 26		02	204
5374 27		02	204
5374 28		02	204
5374 600		02	204
5374 65		02	149

Order No.		PS	Page
5374 66		02	149
5374 67		02	149
5375 005		02	205
5375 01		02	205
5375 015		02	205
5375 03		02	205
5375 112		02	129
5375 26		02	205
5375 27		02	205
5375 28		02	205
5375 600		02	205
5375 65		02	149
5375 66		02	149
5375 67		02	149
5376 005		02	205
5376 01		02	205
5376 015		02	205
5376 03		02	205
5376 112		02	129
5376 26		02	205
5376 27		02	205
5376 28		02	205
5376 600		02	205
5376 65		02	149
5376 66		02	149
5376 67		02	149
5377 02		02	205
5393 005		02	203
5393 01		02	203
5393 015		02	203
5393 03		02	203
5393 112		02	203
5393 26		02	203
5393 27		02	203
5393 28		02	203
5393 600		02	203
5394 005		02	204
5394 01		02	204
5394 015		02	204
5394 03		02	204
5394 112		02	204
5394 26		02	204
5394 27		02	204
5394 28		02	204
5394 600		02	204
5395 00		02	201
5400 00		02	198
5401 00		02	198
5402 00		02	198
5403 00		02	196
5404 00		02	196
5405 00		02	196
5406 00		02	199
5408 00		02	199
5409 00		02	199
5410 00		02	197
5414 00		02	200
5415 00		02	200
5420 00		42	409
5421 00		42	213
5422 00		42	410
5423 00		42	409
5424 00		42	409
5425 00		42	409
5427 00		42	410
5429 00		42	411
5430 00		42	410
5431 00		42	410
5433 00		42	410
5435 00		42	410
5437 00		42	410
5448 02		42	409
5452 00		42	403
5453 00		42	404
5461 02		42	408
5466 02		02	204
5467 00		02	207
5471 00		42	409
5472 02		42	409
5473 00		42	409
5492 005		42	33
5492 01		42	33

Order No.		PS	Page
5492 015		42	33
5492 03		42	33
5492 112		42	124
5492 26		42	33
5492 27		42	33
5492 28		42	33
5492 600		42	33
5493 005		42	33
5493 01		42	33
5493 015		42	33
5493 03		42	33
5493 112		42	124
5493 26		42	33
5493 27		42	33
5493 28		42	33
5493 600		42	33
5494 005		42	33
5494 01		42	33
5494 015	N	42	33
5494 03		42	33
5494 112		42	124
5494 26		42	33
5494 27		42	33
5494 28		42	33
5494 600		42	33
5495 005	N	42	33
5495 01		42	33
5495 015		42	33
5495 03		42	33
5495 112		42	124
5495 26		42	33
5495 27		42	33
5495 28		42	33
5495 600		42	33
5500 000		10	291
5501 902		20	270
5501 910		20	270
5502 902		20	270
5502 910		20	270
5503 902		20	270
5503 910		20	270
5504 902		20	270
5504 910		20	270
5505 902		20	270
5505 910		20	270
5508 902		20	270
5508 910		20	270
5531 902		20	267
5531 914		20	267
5531 920		20	267
5531 921	N	20	267
5531 925	N	20	267
5531 926		20	267
5532 902		20	267
5532 914		20	267
5532 920		20	267
5532 921	N	20	267
5532 925	N	20	267
5532 926		20	267
5533 902		20	267
5533 914		20	267
5533 920		20	267
5533 921	N	20	267
5533 925	N	20	267
5533 926		20	267
5534 902		20	267
5534 914		20	267
5534 920		20	267
5534 921	N	20	267
5534 925	N	20	267
5534 926		20	267
5539 000		20	268
5541 902		20	269
5541 914		20	269
5541 920		20	269
5541 921	N	20	269
5541 925	N	20	269
5541 926		20	269
5542 902		20	269
5542 914		20	269
5542 920		20	269
5542 921	N	20	269

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Order No.		PS	Page
5542 925	N	20	269
5542 926		20	269
5543 902		20	269
5543 914		20	269
5543 920		20	269
5543 921	N	20	269
5543 925	N	20	269
5543 926		20	269
5547 902		20	269
5547 914		20	269
5547 920		20	269
5547 921	N	20	269
5547 925	N	20	269
5547 926		20	269
5549 902		20	269
5549 914		20	269
5549 920		20	269
5549 921	N	20	269
5549 925	N	20	269
5549 926		20	269
5560 902		20	268
5560 914		20	268
5560 920		20	268
5560 921	N	20	268
5560 925	N	20	268
5560 926		20	268
5561 000		10	268
5563 902		20	267
5563 914		20	267
5563 920		20	267
5563 921	N	20	267
5563 925	N	20	267
5563 926		20	267
5565 902		20	266
5565 914		20	266
5565 920		20	266
5565 921	N	20	266
5565 925	N	20	266
5565 926		20	266
5567 000		20	268
5568 902		20	268
5568 914		20	268
5568 920		20	268
5568 921	N	20	268
5568 925	N	20	268
5568 926		20	268
5569 902		20	266
5569 914		20	266
5569 920		20	266
5569 921	N	20	266
5569 925	N	20	266
5569 926		20	266
5599 99		20	291
5601 00		01	314
5602 00		01	314
5603 00		01	314
5604 00		01	314
5605 00		01	314
5606 00		01	314
5607 00		01	314
5608 00		01	314
5609 00		01	314
5610 00		01	314
5629 01		01	314
5629 03		01	314
5629 10		01	314
5630 01		01	314
5630 03		01	314
5630 10		01	314
5631 01		01	311
5631 03		01	311
5631 10		01	311
5632 01		01	311
5632 03		01	311
5632 10		01	311
5633 01		01	311
5633 03		01	311
5633 10		01	311
5636 01		01	312
5636 03		01	312
5636 10		01	312
5637 01		01	312

Order No.	PS	Page
5637 03	01	312
5637 10	01	312
5638 01	01	312
5638 03	01	312
5638 10	01	312
5642 01	01	312
5642 03	01	312
5642 10	01	312
5643 01	01	313
5643 03	01	313
5643 10	01	313
5644 01	01	311
5644 03	01	311
5644 10	01	311
5645 01	01	311
5645 03	01	311
5645 10	01	311
5649 01	01	312
5649 03	01	312
5649 10	01	312
5650 01	01	312
5650 03	01	312
5650 10	01	312
5651 01	01	312
5651 03	01	312
5651 10	01	312
5665 01	01	311
5665 03	01	311
5665 10	01	311
5666 01	01	311
5666 03	01	311
5666 10	01	311
5667 01	01	312
5667 03	01	312
5667 10	01	312
5669 01	01	309
5669 03	01	309
5669 10	01	309
5670 01	01	309
5670 03	01	309
5670 10	01	309
5671 01	01	309
5671 03	01	309
5671 10	01	309
5672 01	01	309
5672 03	01	309
5672 10	01	309
5673 01	01	309
5673 03	01	309
5673 10	01	309
5674 01	01	309
5674 03	01	309
5674 10	01	309
5675 01	01	310
5675 03	01	310
5675 10	01	310
5678 01	01	310
5678 03	01	310
5678 10	01	310
5679 01	01	310
5679 03	01	310
5679 10	01	310
5680 01	01	310
5680 03	01	310
5680 10	01	310
5681 01	01	310
5681 03	01	310
5681 10	01	310
5682 01	01	310
5682 03	01	310
5682 10	01	310
5683 01	01	310
5683 03	01	310
5683 10	01	310
5684 01	01	310
5684 03	01	310
5684 10	01	310
5685 01	01	310
5685 03	01	310
5685 10	01	310
5686 01	01	310
5686 03	01	310

Order No.	PS	Page
5686 10	01	310
5687 01	01	310
5687 03	01	310
5687 10	01	310
5692 01	01	311
5692 03	01	311
5692 10	01	311
5693 01	01	311
5693 03	01	311
5693 10	01	311
5694 01	01	311
5694 03	01	311
5694 10	01	311
5695 01	01	314
5695 03	01	314
5695 10	01	314
5696 01	01	314
5696 03	01	314
5696 10	01	314
5697 01	01	312
5697 03	01	312
5697 10	01	312
5698 01	01	314
5698 03	01	314
5698 10	01	314
5699 01	01	314
5699 03	01	314
5699 10	01	314
5740 00	01	316
5746 00	01	316
5747 00	01	317
5748 00	01	317
8244 02	08	229
8244 10	08	229

The delivery results subject to countries specific assortments.

Terms and conditions of sale, delivery and payment for the Building Technology business division

GIRA

Scope, definitions

Scope:
1. These Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment apply only to entrepreneurs, legal persons under public law or special funds under public law under the terms of Section 310 para. 1 of the German Civil Code (BGB). Where Customer's terms and conditions of sale contradict or differ from Gira's, Gira will only recognise them if it has explicitly confirmed in writing that they are valid.

2. These Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment apply to all future transactions with Customer, provided that they are legal transactions of a related kind.

Definitions:
The terms 'Gira', 'Customer' and 'Entrepreneur' have the following meanings:

Gira is
Gira Giersiepen GmbH & Co KG,
Dahlienstrasse,
42477 Radevormwald

Customer is any entrepreneur, with whom Gira enters into a contract in accordance with Section 2 of these General Terms and Conditions.

Entrepreneur is any natural or legal person or partnership with legal capacity which is exercising its trade or profession when entering into a transaction with Gira.

1. General provisions

1. Gira reserves without limitation its rights of ownership and exploitation of copyright in respect of cost estimates, drawings and other documents. The documents may be made available to third parties only with Gira's prior written consent. If the order is not placed, they must be returned to Gira upon request without undue delay. Sentences 1 and 2 apply mutatis mutandis to Customer's documents. However, these may be made available to any third parties that Gira has commissioned, as permitted by the contract, to deliver the products and services.

2. Partial deliveries are permitted if they are acceptable to Customer.

2. Offer and conclusion of the contract

Any order that can be seen as an offer under the terms of Section 145 BGB can be accepted by Gira within two weeks.

3. Scope of the deliveries and services

The documents, drawings, information about weights, samples etc. enclosed with Gira's offer are only approximate, unless otherwise stated in the offer. Änderungen der Konstruktion,
Gira expressly reserves the right to make changes to the design, layout, choice of materials and manufacturing process even after sending the order confirmation, provided that this does not affect the quality, price and/or material functional data or the delivery period, and that this is acceptable to Customer.

4. Delivery periods

1. The delivery period specified by Gira is not binding, unless other agreements are reached with Customer. This is expressly dependent on correct and timely deliveries being made to Gira.

2. The delivery period will be extended if unforeseen, unusual, or unavoidable events occur, in particular strikes of any kind, embargoes, or the failure of Gira's suppliers to deliver on schedule.

3. If the shipment of the goods is delayed at Customer's request or for other reasons that are not Gira's responsibility, Customer will pay the resulting additional costs and will bear the risk of the goods being destroyed or damaged accidentally, as soon as it has informed Gira that it is ready to receive the shipment.

4. If the product is stored in Gira's factory (or on the premises of Gira's authorised representatives), Gira is entitled to charge at least 0.5 % of the price of the delivery for every month or part of a month of storage. Gira reserves the right to make other claims, particularly under the terms of Section 373 of the German Commercial Code (HGB).

5. Gira reserves the right to make partial or early deliveries.

6. In the event of a delay in delivery, for which Gira is responsible, Customer is obliged to inform Gira in writing of an appropriate extension period. If, in the event of a delay in delivery, Customer grants Gira an extension period that is reasonable in the circumstances and if Gira misses the new deadline due to reasons, for which Gira is responsible, Customer is entitled to withdraw from the contract. Customer may only claim compensation if any losses or damage suffered were caused intentionally or as a result of gross negligence.

7. If the contract is a fixed-date transaction under the terms of Section 376 HGB, the previous paragraph applies, with the proviso that Customer can withdraw in writing from the contract to the exclusion of all further rights, unless the losses or damages were caused due to intent or gross negligence.

8. In order for Gira to meet the delivery deadline, Customer must fulfil its contractual obligations and, in particular, its payment obligations properly and on schedule.

5. Transfer of risk, shipment

1. The Incoterms rules, as amended, currently Incoterms 2010, "EXW" (ex works) clause, applies to the relationship between Gira and Customer. The risk of the goods being accidentally destroyed or damaged is transferred to Customer when the goods are shipped to Customer and, at the latest, when they leave the factory/warehouse. This applies regardless of whether or not the goods are shipped from the place of fulfilment and regardless of who is responsible for the shipping costs.

2. If Gira takes responsibility for the transport insurance as part of its general insurance policy, the terms and conditions of the insurance apply and the following documents must be provided by the client:

a) Factual report from the transport company (for example the receipt from the haulage firm)
b) Original copy of the consignment note
c) Transfer of rights for the damage caused.

3. If Gira is responsible for the transport damage, Customer must inform Gira in writing immediately after receiving the shipment that transport damage has occurred. The damaged parts must be sent back to the factory in Radevormwald or to the relevant Gira warehouse free of charge. Customer is not permitted to refuse to accept deliveries because of minor defects.

6. Prices, payment terms, securities

1. Gira's prices are quoted ex works or from the relevant warehouse and exclude the cost of packaging and VAT at the current rate. The cost of the packaging will be invoiced separately.

2. Unless a fixed price agreement has been reached with Customer, Gira reserves the right to make appropriate adjustments to the prices as a result of changes in the cost of salaries, materials and sales for deliveries that are made three months or more after the contract is concluded.

3. A flat-rate processing fee of EUR 15 shall be charged for orders of less than EUR 100. For third-party deliveries (where the shipping address differs from the order address), Gira charges a flat-rate shipping charge of at least EUR 7.50 per shipment. Higher shipping charges will be agreed individually with Customer.

4. All payments by Customer must be made to Gira's bank account on the agreed dates.

5. If Customer's financial situation changes after the date on which Gira sends out the order confirmation and if this could call into question Customer's ability to fulfil its payment obligations, Gira is entitled to withhold delivery of the goods or to require Customer to provide security. If Customer does not comply with Gira's request for security within a reasonable period, Gira is entitled to withdraw from the contract.

6. If Customer pays within 10 days of the invoice date, Gira offers a discount of 2 %. Gira does not offer a discount on the services that it provides. No discount will be given on payments that are in arrears. The standard payment term is 30 days strictly net. Gira's representatives and salespeople are not authorised to accept payments or means of payment, unless they have collection authority.

7. Customer is obliged to comply with Gira's request to pay within 30 days of receiving the goods. At the end of this period Customer is considered to be in default, without a further reminder being necessary. While Customer is in default, it must pay interest of 9 % above the base rate on the amount it owes. Gira reserves the right to provide proof that greater damage has been caused by Customer's default and to assert a claim for the same.

8. If Gira has taken responsibility for setting up and assembling the goods, unless otherwise agreed, Customer will pay all the necessary incidental costs such as travel costs, costs of transporting the employee's tools and luggage and the accommodation allowance, in addition to the agreed payment for the work.

7. Offsetting payments and rights of retention

Customer is entitled to offset payments to Gira only if its counterclaims are res judicata or are undisputed. Customer is entitled to exercise a right of retention with regard to Gira only if its counterclaim is based on the same contractual relationship.

8. Defects

Gira's liability for defects is as follows:
1. All the parts or services that prove to have a defect within the period of limitations – regardless of the operating period – must at Gira's discretion be rectified or replaced with new parts or services, provided that the cause of the defect already existed at the time when the risk was transferred.

2. The period of limitations for claims for material defects is 24 months. This does not apply if the law specifies longer periods under the terms of Section 438 para. 1 point 2 (buildings and items for buildings), Section 479 para. 1 (recourse claims) and Section 634a para. 1 point 2 (construction defects) BGB. It also does not apply in the case of loss of life, injury or harm to health or of an intentional or grossly negligent breach of duty on the part of Gira or of malicious silence with regard to a defect. The foregoing shall be without prejudice to the legal regulations on suspension of the statute of limitations, suspension and recommencement of the time periods.

3. Customer must inspect goods and services immediately after receiving them. Es gilt § 377 HGB. Section 377 HGB applies. Customer must inform Gira of defects in writing, by email or by fax within a period of two weeks. The decisive factor is the date on which Gira receives the complaint. In the case of obvious defects, this period begins when the goods are delivered to Customer. In the case of hidden defects, it begins when the defects are identified by Customer. If Gira is not notified of the defect in good time, Customer may not make any claims under warranty. Customer bears the full burden of proof in respect of all claims, in particular with regard to the defect itself, the date on which it was identified, and the timeliness of the complaint.

4. In the case of complaints that are submitted within the specified period and which are in the correct form, Customer is entitled to withhold payments that are proportionate to the defects that have been identified. Customer can withhold payments only if a complaint has been made, whose justification is beyond doubt. If the complaint was made wrongly, Gira is entitled to require that Customer reimburse it for any expenses incurred.

5. First of all, Gira must be given a reasonable opportunity to rectify the problem within a reasonable period. Any parts that have been replaced must be sent back to Gira on request free of charge.

6. If the attempt to rectify the problem fails (under the terms of Section 440 BGB), Customer can withdraw from the contract or reduce the payment amount, notwithstanding any claims for damages under the terms of Section 12.

7. Claims for defects cannot be made if there is only a minor deviation from the agreed quality, a minor impairment in usability, natural wear or damages that occurred following transfer of risk due to incorrect or negligent handling, excessive loading, unsuitable operating resources, defective construction work, an unsuitable building site or particular external influences that are not provided for in the contract, or non-reproducible software errors. If Customer or a third party makes improper changes or carries out improper repairs, Customer is not entitled to make a claim for defects for these problems or the resulting consequences. Gira's warranty terms require the product to be fitted correctly and to be started up and used precisely in accordance with the operating instructions.

8. Customer cannot make any claims for the necessary expenses incurred for the purpose of rectifying the problem and in particular the cost of transport, travel, labour and material, if the expenses have increased because the product was subsequently taken to a location other than Customer's site, unless taking it to the other location corresponds with its intended use.

9. Customer may make recourse claims against Gira under the terms of Section 478 BGB (recourse of the entrepreneur) only if Customer has not reached any agreements with its own customer that go beyond the statutory claims for defects. Section 8 para 7 and Section 8 para 8 apply mutatis mutandis in respect of the scope of Customer's recourse claim against Gira under the terms of Section 478 para 2 BGB.

10. In the event of claims for damages, Section 12 (Other claims for damages) of these Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment also apply. Customer cannot make further claims or claims other than those described in this Section 8 against Gira and its agents because of a defect.

9. Returns processing (Return of goods)

1. If Customer's warranty claim is not valid, Gira is not obliged to take the goods back.

2. If Gira makes an exception and agrees to take back a customer's goods without a warranty claim being made, this constitutes a voluntary measure and does not involve the recognition of legal obligations. This does not justify Customer making a claim for the refund of the purchase price.

3. If Gira processes a return without any warranty claims being made as described in No. 2 above, Customer shall be charged a flat-rate processing fee. The current amount of the fee can be found on Gira's website at http://www.gira.de/service and http://www.gira.de/service/fgh/retouren. html.

10. Retention of ownership

1. Gira retains ownership of the goods until all the payments have been received from all the contracts which have been entered into up to the time of the signing of the final contract between Customer and Gira. Customer may resell the goods that are subject to reservation of ownership in the ordinary course of business. However, Customer will assign to Gira all claims for the amount of the relevant invoice value that Customer has incurred as a result of the resale of the goods to its own customer or to third parties. Customer is entitled to collect these claims even after they have been assigned. This does not affect Gira's authorisation to collect the claims itself. In particular, Gira can require Customer to inform Gira about the assigned claim, its level and its debtors, to provide all the information needed for the purposes of collection, to submit the accompanying documents to Gira immediately and to inform the debtor of the assignment of the claim in writing.

2. Customer is not entitled to pledge the goods that are subject to reservation of ownership or to transfer ownership of the same to third parties by way of security.

3. If Customer breaches the terms of the contract and, in particular, is in payment arrears, Gira is entitled to take back the goods. If Gira takes back or pledges the goods, this does not constitute a withdrawal from the contract on Gira's part. If Gira wishes to withdraw from the contract, it will inform Customer of this expressly in writing. Customer must inform Gira immediately in writing of any pledges or other interventions by third parties.

4. If Customer processes or modifies the goods, this is always done in the name of and on behalf of Gira. In this case Customer retains its expectant right to the purchased item in relation to the unmodified item. If the purchased item is processed with other items not belonging to Gira, Gira will acquire co-ownership of the new item in the proportion of the objective value of the purchased item to the value of the other items at the time when they are processed. This also applies to the mixing of items. If the items are mixed in such a way that Customer's product can be regarded as the main product, it is agreed that Customer will transfer proportional co-ownership to Gira and will safeguard Gira's resulting sole ownership or co-ownership. In order to provide security for Gira's claim against Customer, Customer will also assign to Gira claims against a third party that result from combining the goods under retention of title with a piece of land. Gira hereby agrees to accept this assignment.

5. Gira will release Customer's security on request at Gira's discretion and to the extent that the value of the security exceeds the value of the claims being secured by more than 25 %.

11. Impossibility of delivery

If it is impossible to deliver the goods or services, Customer is entitled to claim damages, unless Gira is not responsible for the impossibility of delivering the goods. However, Customer's claim for damages is restricted to 10 % of the value of that part of the delivery that cannot be put into operation because of the impossibility of delivery. This restriction does not apply if mandatory liability is applicable in cases of intent, gross negligence or due to loss of life, injury or harm to health. This does not involve a change in the burden of proof to Customer's disadvantage. Customer's right to withdraw from the contract remains unaffected.

12. Other claims for damages

1. Schadens- und Aufwendungsersatzansprüche des Kunden (im Folgenden: Customer cannot make claims for damages and expenses (referred to in the following as claims for damages) for whatever legal reason and, in particular, because of the breach of contractual obligations or because of unlawful acts. This does not apply if mandatory liability is applicable – under the terms of the German Product Liability Act, for example, in cases of intent or gross negligence, due to death, physical injury or damage to health, or due to the breach of essential contractual obligations. However, a claim for damages for the breach of material contractual obligations is restricted to foreseeable damages that are typical for this type of contract, provided that there is no intent or gross negligence involved and that there is no liability for loss of life, injury or harm to health.

2. In addition, the basis and extent of claims for damages is restricted to the amount of insurance available to Gira at the time the damage occurred.

3. If Customer is entitled to make claims for damages under the terms of this Section 12, the statutory regulations concerning the period of limitations apply.

13. Place of fulfilment, place of jurisdiction, scope

1. The place of fulfilment for all obligations arising from this contract – including any claim resulting from withdrawal – is Radevormwald.

2. The place of jurisdiction is agreed as being those places where the courts with jurisdiction for Radevormwald are located. This also applies to legal proceedings concerning bills of exchange and cheques and, in particular to claims relating to the debt collection procedure. However, if legal proceedings against Gira are not pending, Gira is entitled to take proceedings against Customer in the court with jurisdiction over the town where Customer is based.

3. The law of the Federal Republic of Germany applies to all legal relationships relating to this contract. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) is explicitly excluded.

Last updated: 10/2017

Further information
In the event of technical questions or orders for sales promotion material, please contact your wholesaler, in special cases the responsible Gira agency or the plant directly.

Gira switches and socket outlets are developed and marketed in constant consultation with the electrical wholesale trade, the electrical trade, and the specialist electrical retail trade. This installation device system is therefore designed for use by specialist companies.

The Gira product range width and depth can, of course, only be shown to a limited extent in the material catalogues of electrical wholesalers. For this reason, please also always take a look in the Gira general catalogue. Only this catalogue contains a complete overview of the product range.

All products in this catalogue falling under the CE guidelines have the CE marking on the packaging label and on the product.

This catalogue is intended as a working document for trade. The listed prices are recommended retail pricesand are valid from November 2020. All products are provided with price system codes (PS) .

The information in the catalogue refers to the current production status of the products. We reserve the right to make changes with regard to technology and design.

Our general terms and conditions of sale, delivery, and payment apply exclusively.

Legal notice
Published by:
Gira, Giersiepen GmbH & Co. KG

Product photography / product illustrations:
Dirk Hoffmann, Jüchen
Udo Kowalski, Wuppertal
Henrik Spohler, Hamburg
Schleßelmann Fotografie, Velbert
Pixelbox, Düsseldorf
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation, Wuppertal
Ueberholz GmbH, Wuppertal

Product illustration:
Peter Krämer, Düsseldorf
(Profile 55, TX_44, energy profile)

Picture credits:
Pages 4, 5,
Gira, Radevormwald

Page 7,
Adobe Stock

Page 8,
Gerschau.Kroth.Werbeagentur GmbH, Hanover

Pages 10, 12,
Ester Grass, Amsterdam

Photography image motifs:
Ester Grass, Amsterdam

Concept, design concept:
thjnk Düsseldorf
thjnk.de

schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation, Wuppertal
hgschmitz.de

Layout, editing, realisation:
vimago GmbH, Oberhausen
vimago-media.de

Lithography:
vimago GmbH, Oberhausen

Print:
Media-Print Informationstechnologie GmbH, Paderborn

iPhone, iPod, iPad, iTunes, iPhoto, Mac OS X are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.

Subject to technical changes. Product illustrations may vary.

Using this list, you can easily determine the order numbers of the cover frames from the Gira design lines.

The first four digits refer the type of cover frame. The end digits indicate the design line and the desired colour or material. A blank space is inserted between the first four and the last digits to clearly separate them.

Order numbers for cover frames with crossbar:

1-gang	0211 ...
2-gang	0212 ...
3-gang	0213 ...
4-gang	0214 ...
5-gang	0215 ...

Cover frame without crossbar:

1.5-gang	1001 ...*
2-gang	1002 ...

Standard 55

.... 01	cream white
.... 03	pure white
.... 04	pure white matt

E2

.... 23	anthracite
.... 235	anthracite, flat*****
.... 09	black matt
.... 095	black matt, flat*****
.... 37	grey matt
.... 375	grey matt, flat*****
.... 25	colour aluminium
.... 255	colour aluminium, flat*****
.... 29	pure white
.... 295	pure white, flat*****
.... 22	pure white matt
.... 225	pure white matt, flat*****
.... 33	stainless steel
.... 335	stainless steel, flat*****

E3

.... 410	pure white
.... 411	light grey/pure white
.... 421	light grey/anthracite
.... 412	grey/pure white
.... 422	grey/anthracite
.... 413	dark grey/pure white
.... 423	dark grey/anthracite
.... 417	sand/pure white
.... 427	sand/anthracite
.... 416	umber/pure white
.... 426	umber/anthracite

Event

.... 08	anthracite/anthracite
.... 81	anthracite/ colour aluminium
.... 328	anthracite/pure white
.... 06	colour aluminium/ anthracite
.... 36	colour aluminium/ colour aluminium
.... 326	colour aluminium/ pure white
.... 808	pure white/anthracite
.... 806	pure white/ colour aluminium
.... 803	pure white/pure white
.... 07	pure white matt/ anthracite
.... 71	pure white matt/ colour aluminium
.... 327	pure white matt/ pure white

Event Clear

.... 768	brown/anthracite
.... 761	brown/cream white
.... 766	brown/colour aluminium
.... 763	brown/pure white
.... 778	sand/anthracite
.... 776	sand/colour aluminium
.... 771	sand/cream white
.... 773	sand/pure white
.... 738	black/anthracite
.... 736	black/colour aluminium
.... 733	black/pure white
.... 728	white/anthracite
.... 726	white/colour aluminium
.... 723	white/pure white

Event Opaque

.... 13	dark brown/anthracite
.... 59	dark brown/ colour aluminium
.... 331	dark brown/pure white
.... 85	mint/anthracite
.... 51	mint/colour aluminium
.... 395	mint/pure white
.... 334	white/pure white
.... 24	white/anthracite
.... 50	white/colour aluminium

Esprit

.... 17	aluminium****
.... 127	aluminium brown****
.... 217	aluminium light gold****
.... 126	aluminium black****
.... 10	chrome****
.... 219	stainless steel****
.... 38	bronze****
.... 18	mint glass
.... 05	black glass
.... 122	umber glass
.... 12	white glass
.... 226	linoleum-plywood, anthracite****
.... 223	linoleum-plywood, dark brown****
.... 221	linoleum-plywood, light brown****
.... 220	linoleum-plywood, light grey****

Studio

.... 130	white glass**
.... 135	black glass**

Studio surface-mounted

.... 130	white glass***/******
.... 135	black glass***/******

ClassiX

.... 621	bronze
.... 623	bronze + cream white
.... 622	bronze + black
.... 631	brass
.... 633	brass + cream white
.... 632	brass + black

ClassiX Art

.... 661	bronze
.... 663	bronze + cream white
.... 662	bronze + black
.... 671	brass
.... 673	brass + cream white
.... 672	brass + black

Gira F100

.... 112	pure white

TX_44****/******

.... 67	anthracite
.... 65	colour aluminium
.... 66	pure white

*	Cover frame 1.5-gang available in: Standard 55.... 01, ... 03, ... 04 E2 .... 23, ... 09, ... 37, ... 25, ... 29, ... 22, ... 33 Esprit .... 17, ... 126, ... 127, ... 18, ... 12, ... 05, ... 122
**	Cover frame only available in 1 to 3-gang,
***	Housing with cover frame only available in 1-gang, can be extended as desired
****	Cover frame only available in 1 to 4-gang
*****	Cover frame for flat installation only available in 1 to 4-gang
******	Cover frame without crossbar not available

Materials in pure white and cream white are always glossy unless otherwise specified.

Gira is committed to acting responsibly and supporting the sustainable development of the society. When producing the Gira catalogue, we therefore endeavour to continuously reduce the consumption of resources and release of harmful emissions, while preventing environmental pollution as far as possible. We aim to achieve these goals by also using sustainable, eco-friendly materials.

For this reason, we have used FSC®-certified paper for the cover, while creating the inside pages entirely out of recycled materials that have been awarded the "Blue Angel" eco label. Less water and energy are required to produce this environmentally friendly paper than for paper made of virgin fibres. The CO_2 emissions are also lower than those of conventional paper.

We also commissioned a calculation of the amount of CO_2 emissions that are still generated from the production of the Gira catalogue. To offset these emissions, we decided to support a climate protection project in the region, and chose the Werdohl forest protection project from the Deutschland Plus programme. The project is recognised as gold standard with a combined climate protection certificate. This means that this standard will be achieved together with an international climate protection project in Togo, West Africa.

carbon neutral
natureOffice.com | DE-077-427763
print production

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
From responsible sources
FSC® C013205

GIRA UND NACHHALTIGKEIT

GIRA

Gira
Giersiepen GmbH & Co. KG
Electrical installation systems

Industriegebiet Mermbach
Dahlienstrasse
42477 Radevormwald

P.O. Box 12 20
42461 Radevormwald

Germany

Phone +49 2195 602-0
Fax +49 2195 602-119

www.gira.com
info@gira.com

Order no. 18062 90 02/21 2. 32